

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GAO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 1842 on 12 October 1971.

R. B. Vignery

3/7/77

Signature/date

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APR 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIVISION JOURNAL FOR MONTH
OF APRIL 1968

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: C10001H
TO: C12400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
10001	1			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 APRIL 1968	
12357	2	311400Z		FM 1ST MAF COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, APRO, DASC
10020	3	301810Z		FM 1ST MAF COG: 1ST MAF BBA FOR 30 MAR	INFO, NORMAL
01032	4	301745Z		FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 604 OF 302400H.	JCB
01033	5	311521Z		FM III MAF COG: SLAR REPR 245M S.C	G-2, APRO
01034	6	311401Z		FM III MAF COG: VISUAL RECON DURING EP	G-2, APRO
01058	7			FM COG COG: ALL COM UP	
0200	8			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 161-B ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
0203	9	311237Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, APRO, DASC
0204	10	311150Z		FM PGV TOC: SUPER NR 278-68	G-2, APRO
010209	11	311645Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
010225	12	291453Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO	G-2, APRO
010300	13	311630Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
010400	14	311830Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
010401	15	311745Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPT	
010402	16	311920Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHU BAI WEATHER	
010403	17	311831Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CPT LANCASTER SITREP NR 282 OF 311200H.	
010420	18	311851Z		FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, APRO
010453	19	311720Z		FM FIRST MAF COG: MIA FIRE INCIDENTS	J
010454	20	311300Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 207	
010505	21	311341Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 212	
010506	22	311500Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SET FOR 31MAR68	
131832	23	311832Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CPT KENTUCKY SITREP NR 607 OF 311800H.	
010520	24	310305Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 605 OF 310600H.	JCB
010521	25	301745Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 604 OF 302400H.	JCB
010522	26	311345Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
010523	27	311340Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 209	
010543	28	311635Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 608 OF 312400H.	
010544	29	291915Z		FM 1ST MAF COG: MIA FIRE INCIDENTS	J
010605	30	311750Z		FM 1ST MAF COG: MIA FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, APRO
010845	31	291645Z		FM 1ST MAF COG: MIA FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, APRO

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

010001-012400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DRG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
010920		32		FM 30C NO: RITE 9 FM DOWN UA TO CAN LO HAS BEEN SWAPT AND CARRIED AS OF 0920H	J
010925		33		FM 30C NO: ALL COME UP	
010930		34		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature]
CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

010955		35	010820H	FM 3/5 GAV: A: C GROUP 3/5 B. 010820H C. 245708 D. APC HIT HERE AT ABOVE COORD TIME WAS PREVIOUSLY DESIGNATED RDS IN 1 IA ZONE. G. 1 IZOR	JH
011000	36	010016Z	FM 30C 3D HADIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 608 312400H	J	
011000	37	010015Z	FM 30C 3D HADIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 604 302400H	J	
011030	38	010010Z	FM 30C 3D HADIV: ARC LIGHT	J	
011030	39	010017Z	FM 30C 3D HADIV: STATUS REPORT	J	
011045	40	010011Z	FM 30C 3D HADIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 605 310600H	J	
011100	41	312245Z	FM HINCH WAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 608 010600H	J&B	
011055	42	010548Z	FM 30C 3-2: A. TAG-11 B. 010548H C. XD 728476 D. PILOT OBS ORANGE STREAK COMING FM GRID HE BROKE AWAY. HAD ORANGE FIRE TAIL 10-15 FT LONG. OBJ EXPLODED 15,500 FT. PILOT HAD NO EJECTOR SIG WARNING HAD HE NOT TAKEN EVASIVE ACTION FIRST WOULD HAVE HIT HIM BELIEVED TO BE UNK TYPE THIS AIR	JH	

011105		43	011044H	FM 3D WAR: A. 2/4 B. 011044H C. 259753 D. 30 SEC INCOMING ARTY IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. OBJ 5 SECURED. 2/4 RIGHT BOMBED ON OBJ 6. INCOMING INCREASING AT OBJ 5. N. 300C NOTIFIED TO CONDUCT COUNTER BOMB.	JH
--------	--	----	---------	---	----

011137		44	010930H	FM 3D WAR: A. H/2/4 B. 010930H C. 261738 268738 D. IF CG FWD FOLLOWING GEAR AT ABOVE COORD: 3 AK-47'S 5 SKS, 1 MPD, 2 DRUM MAGS, RIFLE GRENS 1 AK-47 MAG. WILL FWD GEAR TO 3D WAR.	JH
011140		45	311700H	FM 3D WAR: A. F/2/4 B. 311700H C. YD 253719 D. SWEEPING THRU OBJ AT ABOVE COORD CAPD 2 TNS AND MEDICAL EQUIP. E. WILL FWD MP'S AND MEDICAL EQUIP TO 3D WAR. H. 1 AK-47 AND 1 FPS-43	JH

011155		46		FM 4TH WAR: A. F/2/9 B. YD072571 - 064593 B. D. FIRED ARTY & 81 MM MSH OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. REC'D 13 RDS 82MM MORT.	JH
--------	--	----	--	---	----

011220		47		FM 3D WAR: A. G. CO 2/1 B. 011115H C. YD252754 D. LEAD IN ITEMS FD. RECENT CAMP SIGHT AND FD 2 PARTIALLY DESTROYED WEAPONS SOME 82MM RDS. AND SOME SMALL ARMS ALL DESTROYED CAMP FIRE STILL WERE BUT MUST HAVE JUST LEFT. H. DESTROYED ALL AMMO AND GEAR H. 2 UNK RIFLES N. UNK NUMBER OF 82MM RDS SMALL ARMS AND RICH.	JH
--------	--	----	--	---	----

UNCLASSIFIED

01-2

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CO C

010001-012400H

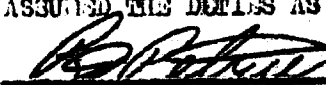
TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
011300	48	281157Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPER KENTUCKY SITER NR 594 AS OF 281200H	COC
011302	49	281130Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPER KENTUCKY SITER NR 592 AS OF 024240H	COC
011307	50	281155Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPER LANCASTER II SITER AS OF 281200H SITER NR 270	COC
011315	51	281755Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPER NAPOLEON/SALINE SITER NR 114 AS OF 281800H	COC
011325	52	282020Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	COC
011338	53	281756Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 112.	COC
011339	54	281159Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68.	COC
011340	55	281555Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY VERREPORT:	COC
011345	56	281156Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPER. LANCASTER II SITER NR 268 AS OF 280600H	COC
011346	57	281158Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPER. KENTUCKY SITER NR 593 AS OF 280600H	COC
011348	58	281558Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE PERISHABLE MATERIAL DONG HA AIR OPSUM AS OF 281800H.	COC
011351	59			FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 011200H C. YD255755 D. "E" CO RECEIVED 12 RD MTK CAL. ARTY. E. COUNTER FIRE ON SUSP. BATTY GUN POS.	JM
011354	60			FM 3D MAR: A. G. CO 2/4 B. 011130H C. YD250754 D. REC'D APPROX 7 RD OF MEDIUM ARTY. E. COUNTER BATT. BEING CALLED ALSO INTERPRETER IS MONITORING NVA NET FOR COUNTER BATT. PURPOSES.	JM
011358	61			FM 4TH MAR: A. SOUTHERN K. AO B. 011200 C. #2 065587, 065591 D. S. K. AO RAN 2 TP'S ON ACTIVE MORTAR SKE, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POSIT. BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. 100% ORDNANCE 100% ON TARGET.	JM
011440	62			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPER SCOTLAND SITER NR 606 AS OF 310800H FINAL	COC
011416	63			FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 011359H C. IA #2 065590 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON ACTIVE MORTAR POS. WITH 100% OF ORDNANCE WITH 100% ON TARGET E. MORTAR POS. DESTROYED.	JM
011425	64			FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011159 APR. C. YD143615 D. WHILE STANDING SENTRY DUTY AT TRASH PIT AT ABOVE COORD. A MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN R. LEG BY SHRAPNEL FROM MTK EXPL. SIVE DEVICE IN TRASH PIT; APPARENTLY DETONATED BY FIRE. MAN WAS TREATED AT B.A.S. AND MADE V.C TO DECB OVERLAND. G.1 HBS.	JM
011434	65			FM 4TH MAR: A. F 2/9 B. 011300H C. 072571 #2. 066594 D. REC'D 44 82MM RDS. INSIDE PRIME. AN ARMY CONVOY WAS PASSING THROUGH. H. CALLED MISSION AC WITH CONVOY ASSURED ADJUSTMENT ALSO CALLED HQ, 4 VEH ARE DISABLED ON THE ROAD. G. 7.	JM
010510	66			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SITER NR 610 FOR OPER. KENTUCKY AS OF 011200H	JM

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC:

010001-012460H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	
	011525	67	010630Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	COC
	011545	68	010640Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ORDER SCOTLAND FUEL PNR 606 AS OF 310800H	COC
011518		69		FM 4TH MAR: A. AIRO OBS. B. 011500H C. 066598 D, DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON ACTIVE HORTON POS. E. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED 1 SECONDARY EXP. BELIEVED TO BE FUEL.	JH
011553		70	010515Z	FM FIAM COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON.	COC
011538		71		FM 3D MAR. A. C 1/3 CO. B. 011215 C#2 YD 301-700 D. WHILE ON RESUPPLY MISSION LVT DETERMINED HMM. C. CO. 1/3 RECEIVED 2 MINOR CASUALTIES MODERATE DAMAGE TO STOREBOARD TRACK. E. WILL RE-THREEVE VEHICLES AND CONTINUE MISSION CASUALTIES TREATED IN THE FIELD. C#2 2	JH
011500		72		FM 11TH REG IN. S-2 A. S-FID INITIAL B. 011300 C. 9/11 042565 D. INCLUDING MORTAR ROUNDS C. 1	JH
	011655	73	010725Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: IR HOT REPORT	J
011200		74		FM 3D MAR. IN: B. 301800H D. A HARBOR WILL: CEM- HING RIFLE HAS ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 HIT HMM IN FOOT. E. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED BY 301020Z. 1 HBE	JH
	011720	75	010730Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	J
011721		76	010230Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN AB RVN: ARC LIGHT	J
101630		77	011610H	FM AO DIV: 3010VOYS REC'D HORT FIRE: FM YD075572 3VIXH STOPPED AT ABOVE GRID CONVOY REC'D RVY SAF AT YD059568 SUSP HORT FIRE FM HILL 190 IN YD0659 SUSP S/F FM HILL 152 IN YD0557 FIRD 2ARTY INH ON HORT PSN & RAN FIXED WING BOM 1SECONDARY EXPLOSION 1BUNKER DEST	J,M
011705		78	011655H	FM AO DIV: XD798344 SPOTTED 5-6INVA RAN 2FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING 2KBA 6FIGHTING HOLES DEST XD795945 MARKED 14 ON HORT PSN RAN 1FLIGHT OF HAP NEG RES TURNED OVER TO SOUTHERN HOTEL	J,M
011730		79		FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP	
011731		80		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-80 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
011630		81	011625H	FM AO DIV: XD959418 SPOTTED 3AUTOMATIC WEAP PSN NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO AIR TRAFFIC XD968464 SIGHTED FIGHTING HOLES RAN FIXED WING 3FIGHTING HOLES DAMAGED	J,M
01 1735					

01-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV C&C

010001-012400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011750		82	011523H	FM 3d MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1523H C. FM YD282762 D. D RING 3 REP FND FM BUNKERS (67) 2RPTS SIT IS CAPABLE OF LAUNCHING 25MACH 30CHICCH GREN 19 ANTI TANK MISS 30RDS MIXED 81& 60MM MORT RDS 1/122MM RKT 1,000RDS 7.62 1RPG E. BUNKERS & ALTO DEST II. 1RPG	J,M,B
011802		83	01 1545H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1545H C. 072571 FM 066591 D. REC'D 13/82MM RDS INCLUDING FM ABOVE GRID E. FIRED COUNTER MORT ARTY AO ADJUSTED UNDETERMINED RDS	J,M
011725		84	011715H	FM 4TH MAR: A. OPF 250 B. 1715H C. OF 250 FM 066584 D. RADAR PICKED UP ACTIVE FM MORT E. FIRED 81MM ARTY DUSTER 13MM UNK RES	J,M
011733		85	011710H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1710H C. 072571 FM 066592 D. REC'D 16/82MM RDS INSIDE PERIMETER E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY & MORT 13MM UNK RES	J,M
011715		86	011555H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1555H C. YD143508 D. FND EXTENSIVE HARBOR SIGHT W/NUMEROUS BOMB SHELTERS COCKING AREA & HEADS IT APPEARED TO BE VACATED THE LAST 24-48HRS ALSO FND CLOTHING & MEDICAL SUPPLYS E. PTL IS NOW MAKING THROUGH CHECK OF AREA	J,M
011730		87	011715H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2/E/1 B. 1715H C. YD079478 FM YD 080488 D. TH OBS 71MM MOVING N ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK DJS & COOLIE HATS MEN CARRYING 10-15FT DOGS APPROX 3LOGS APPEAR TO KEEP ING 13MM UNDER OBS	J,M
011755		88	011355H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRC B. 1355H C. FM 260668 D. PTL FND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DEST IN PLACE MALE VIETNAMESE CLAIMS VC WERE IN AREA 2DAYS PLANTING TRAPS SCREENING AREA FOR MORE TRAPS RXP DEVICE	J,M
011908		89	010713Z	FM III MAR C&C: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AI RO
011720		90	011300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1300H C. 140514 D. FND 2 FIGHTING HOLES REMAINS OF LEANTO 1STORAGE HUT W/ 2BARRELS OF RICH 26&PDS OF TNT	J,M
011845	91	011745H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1745H C. A/4 FM 123714 D. OP-2 SIGHTED SAF AT FIXED WING A/C DURING AIR STRIKE E. OP-2 CALLED FIRE MSG OF 4.2 MORT GOOD TOT COVERAGE	J,M
011955	92	010755Z		FM III MAR DIV C&C: GOF REPORT NR 65	
011956	93	010756Z		FM III MAR DIV C&C: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 011200H	
011931	94	011500H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1500H C. 146515 D. WHILE ON ASSIGNED SNEEP PTL REC'D 10 AM RDS & SMALL SATCHEL CHARGE THROWN IN THEIR DIRECTION E. PRUSED FM W/ UNK RES FND 30BUNKERS ALONG AXIS OF ADVANCE SEARCHED AREA & FND 4/82MM RDS & 2DIPLOMATORS ASSORTED DOCT 1NVA HEMETS & 1SMALL W/IVA ID CARD	J,M
011920		95	011800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. REP 312030H D. OBS 3MM FALL DURING 81MM MSH FI LED BY 3/4 OBS FM RETURN TO DRAG BODIES AWAY SIGHTED DRAG MARKS & BLOOD ON GROUND WHEN AREA WAS CHECKED I. 3NVA	J,M
012049					

21-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HAWDIV COG

01000-012400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012000		96	011855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1855H C. A/4 H. YD 119723 D. OP/2 OBS 6HVA IN OPEN E. THRED 4.2 MORT MSH RUS UNK	J, H
012054		97	011835H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1835H C. 141513-138513 D. FWD 7 LEVING B NERS A. DEST SAME F. 1AK-47 H. 2 PACKS 1PCHCO 2HACKS 20LBINE 1RCS ASSORTED S/a ATTO 1GAS HARK INELTET 1IBUT 1PCHICILIAN BOTULE 1FLASHLIGHT ASSORTED DOCUMENTS	J, H
	012200	98	011800H	FM III HAWDIV COG: WANG TRI BASE DEFENSE SITREP FOR 011800H	J
	012215	99	011045Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 011800H	
012133		100	011830H	FM 3/5 CAV: A. 3/5 B. 1830H C. YD242718 D. VTR BLOWN OFF RIGHT TRACK & ROAD WHEEL NO CUS	EXP DEV J, H
012210		101	011915H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1915H C. 261733 H. 251735 SPOTTED 4-5 FIGURES IN OPEN OBTAINED CIRCUMFERENCE FM ARVN TO FIRE. SNIPERS FIRED ON FIGURES E. AO FIRED UP RDS CAUSING 40 PEOPLE TO SCATTER	J, H
	012250	102	281427Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: CHN N P/SAL SITREP FOR 281200H	
012229		103	012135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2135H C. 069556 D. OP-250 SECURITY IN B SECTOR HEARD MOVEMENT IN UNREPORTED DIRECTION E. THREE 21-26'S CALLED 2RDS 8111 ILLUM UNK RES	J, H
	012255	104	281428Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: O-N NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 280600H	
	012256	105	281429Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 271800H	
	012257	106	281426Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 272400H	
	012258	107	281430Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 271200H	
	012259	108	281431Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 270600H	
012258		109	311159Z	FM CG 1ST HAWDIV: APD	G-2, AIR
012250		110	242220H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 2220H C. H. 259735 D. REPORTS POSSIBLE CO SIZE PROBE E. REPORTS 4HVA KIA 1POV I. 4HVA K. 1	J, H, B
	012315	111	281505Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: FIRECRACKER REPORT 212400- 242400H	
012222		112	011545H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1545H C. 014564 D. RWD CALL FC CONVOY CONSIDERING VICH ACCIDENT H. RTD MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DEPARTED W/COMPSILN & S/D SECURITY MID VICH OVERTURNED S OF RT 9 W/P PERSONEL FINISHED UNDER VICH TIRE S RT TO HELP ASSIST INJURED PERSONS VICH LEFT DUE TO DARKNESS EVAC COMPLETED F. 2 G. 6(B)	IKV INSE, G/S
012300		113	012245H	FM 3D HAWDIV: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 2245H C. G/4 H. 307723 D. RADAR DETECTED GROUP OF 3PERSONS E. 3D HAW DIV. TO FIRE 6-CHN HEN	J, H
	012350	114	011425Z	FM III HAWDIV COG: O-N KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 011800H	
012400		115		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 1 APRIL 1968	

012400

01-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D INTRDIV COG
 LONG HAIR
 FROM: 020004H
 TO: 022400H

TIME	DATE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, 11303, ORD 9:5	ACTION
020001		1		JOURNAL OFFERED FOR 2 APRIL 1968	
020009		2	011440Z	FM III INTRDIV COG: OVN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 010600	
020030		3	011601Z	FM III INTRDIV COG: ARC LIGHT R VALIDATION	
020015		4	012335H	FM 3D INTR: A. RIVER ASALT GROUP B. 2335H C. 250623 FM 260620 D. SPOTTED 1 FIGURE RUNNING AT WATER'S EDGE TOWARDS BOAT ALSO NUMEROUS LIGHTS IN TOOK FIGURE UNDER FIRE RES UNK	J,M
020006		5	012115H	FM 4TH INTR: A. 3/9 B. 2115H C. XD989545 D. PERSON OKS & CHALLENGED OUTSIDE PERIMETER FIRE NEAR HOLE BY PERSON DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH E. CALLED ILLUM FIRE 6 126 GRN DURING ILLUM SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
020045		6	011600Z	FM III INTRDIV COG: 3D INTRDIV COG REGION SITREP 10 R 012400H	
020059		7	011321Z	FM III INTR COG: SUPER INR 751	PSOC, PSIC, G-2, AIRO
020100		8	012220H	FM 3D INTR: A. E/2/4 B. 012220H C. PTL REC'D GRD PROBL. SPOT'D FIGURES. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SA. RECD 2 ILLUM & RECOVERED 3 HVA BODIES. I. 3 HVA K. 1 PREVIOUSLY RECD H. 1 (UNK TYPE). N. VARIOUS 782 GRN.	J,M,B
020115		9	011546Z	FM THIRD INTRDIV COG: DAILY ACT BY FIRE REPT	
020115Z		10	021615Z	FM THIRD INTRDIV COG: DAILY INR REPORT	
021334		11	310630Z	FM THIRD INTR: SITREP INR 125 OF 311200H.	JAB
021335		12	311300Z	FM 3D INTR: SITREP INR 126 OF 311000H.	JAB
020155		13		FM COG NO: III INTR, 1ST INTRDIV, 1ST AIRCIV (FID), DOWN ON LAND LINE.	J
020200		14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 80-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE HATCHER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
020208		15	011530Z	FM INTR COG: INTR FIRE INCIDENTS, 1 APRIL 68	AIRO
020225		16	011630Z	FM THIRD INTRDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
020213		17	020010H	FM 3D INTR: A. PF/1ST AIRBRCS B. 020010H C. 339683, H 340680 D. PF SQD AMB AT HA TAY MADE CONTACT W/1ST IN PLATOON. VC RECD FIRE W/SAF ASF & IFC-2. ADDITIONAL PF SQD COMMITTED TO REIN. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED S. N. SWEPT AREA W/HEG FINDINGS. CALLED ILLU, FM VII CTS BROUGHT TO 1ST AIRBRCS HAS. G. 30IV, 4 PF.	J,M
020235		18	011545Z	FM THIRD INTRDIV COG: SPOT REPORT INR 110	
020240					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

020001-022400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	020244	19	011641Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
020245		20	011607Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2/3, FSIC
020310		21	011550Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: HIAV IDA FOR 1 APRIL 68	J
020320		22	011601Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSIC
020331		23	011605Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2/3, FSIC
020430		24	311833Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2/3, FSIC
	020500	25	011940Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: THIRD HARDIV WEATHER	
020222		26	012345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.012345H C. C-2 BRIDGE, FM YD127672, 128676 D. OBS 4-5 NVA AT FIRST COORD. AT SAME TIME RADAR DETECTED FM HVT AT 2ND COORD. E. TOOK HV. AT 1ST COORD UNDER SAF & M79. CALLED 60MM MORT ISN ON 2ND COORD. RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, H ARCLIGHT
020445		27	011901Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
020529		28	020445H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B.020445H C.285654 D. REC'D FM 8 TO 10 RDS SAF FM ACROSS RIVER. G. 1 MINOR.	J, H
020531		29	020125H	FM 3D MARS: A. C-4 B.020125H C. C-4, FM 307724 D. RADAR SPT'D 4-5 FIGURES AT ABOVE FM COORD. E. FIRED 24 RDS 60MM MORT W/UNK RES.	J, H
020600		30	012055Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	020601	31	012020Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SHORT SET FOR 01APRIL68	
	020602	32	022030Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE NR 126 OF 311800H.	
	020603	33	012040Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 125 OF 311200H FOR OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE.	
020500		34	011613Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	
020705		35	011609Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR (U)	J
020705		36	012123Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC MISSION NR	G-2/3 FSIC
020805		37	011321Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER NR 751-68 PROJ. NIAGRA	G-2/3 FSIC
020825		38	011211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 0206H	COC
011635		39		FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 612 FOR OP R KENTUC- RY AS OF 012400H.	COC
020850		40	012155Z	FM 11 PROV COM'S V: 1ST A CO SPOT REPORT	COC
020843		41		FM 3/5 CAV. A. B TROOP 3/5 CAV. B. 020700H C. YD195736 D. PG HIT NINT BLW OFF 1 ROAD MUEL, NO CASUALTIES.	JH
012235		42		FM NINTH M.R: SITREP NR 613 AS OF 020600H	COC
020943					

02-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BARDIV COC

020001-022400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

020945		43		MI COC 00: ALL COM UP EXCEPT TELETYPE WHICH IS DOWN WITH 26TH MAR AND LAND LINE WHICH IS DOWN WITH 4TH MAR AND 1ST AIR CAV.	
020950		44		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

W. J. ...
 _____ CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

W. J. ...
 _____ CAPT USMC

	021000	45	020110Z	MI COC 3D BARDIV: ARC LIGHT	
020945		46	012357Z	MI III IAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSG	
012350		47	012100H	MI QUANG TRI BAS D.F.: A. CAC R2 B. 012100H C. YD277578 D. A. CAC - R2 LP MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST. PLATOON OF NVA AT YD277578. PATROL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS/AUTOMATIC WEAPONS WITH ENEMY. R PLATOON SHOULD GET FROM CAC CP, LINKED UP WITH LP AND DROVE ENEMY INTO TREE LINE. SQUAD AND LP WITHDREW CARRYING 1 NVA/KIA, 1 POW (NVA) AND 1 D.F. ALSO OBS. 3 FALL IN FIRE FIGHT BUT COULD NOT CONFIRM OR RECOVER BODIES. GUNSHIPS CALLED AND MADE STRAFING RUN ON ENEMY POSIT. WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. STIP OBS. CEIVED S/A FIRE WHILE MAKING RUN. B. AT 012350H TOWER 1 YD318552 OBS MOVEMENT ALONG RIVER BY THEIR POSIT. GUNSHIPS CHECKED AREA WITH ARTY ILLUM AND SPOTTED BUSHES MOVING ACROSS RIVER TOWARD PERIMETER GUNSHIP FIRED ON BUSHES, RESULTS: SOME BUSHES DISAPPEARED OTHER RETURNED TO FAR SIDE OF RIVER. I. 1 K. 1 L. 1	

J
G-2

021031		48	012358	MI THIRD BARDIV COC: REQUEST III IAF COC PASS TO 1ST ACD AND TF X-RAY (A) TFA, INK 110657Z	J
011030		49	011015H	+ MI 3D BARDIV AO: XD 817410 SPOTTED RED OBJ IN TRENCH HALF SHELL SHAPE 6 FT LONG 1 1/2 FT WIDE MADE OF WOOD OR PLASTIC BELIEVED USE TO CARRY SUPPLIES FIRED ARTY R D OBJ DAMAGED 5M OF TRENCH LINE. XD 858407 SPOTTED NVA AND BUNKERS RAN 1 FLIGHT OF E/W 1 KRA 50M OF TRENCH LINE DEST XD 875415 RAN 1 FLIGHT OF E/W DESTROYING 2 BUNKERS AND 25M OF TRENCH.	J
021036		50	011445H	MI 9TH MT BN: A. 9TH MT B. 011445H C. YD 079571 D. 9TH MT CONVOY TRAVELING WEST ON RTE 9 WAS HIT BY HOSTILE MORT FIRE WHICH DAMAGED 1 M-54 WRECKER. E. CONVOY CONT'D INH AND WRECKER LEFT IN BN. G. 2 INHON	J
021154		51	021050H	MI 3D MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 021050H C. #2. YD262704 D. REC'D SPORADIC SHIPPER FIRE FM BUNKER. REF'D SAF. G. 2 I. 3 K. 2 WIA.	JIB

021143

02-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

020001-022400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021115H		52	020910H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 11/3/1 B. 020910H C. YD 161512 D. OBS 1 IN IN BUNKERED AREA. E. FIRED SA AT IN OBS 1 VC W/IN FIRING AT PR. WHILE CHECKING AREA WAS AND BY WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE SMALL VC UNIT ATTEMPTING TO ENVELOP IN.	JH
011025		53	021010H		FM 3D MARDIV AO: XD 795443 OBS MORE AND BUNKER PENS RAN 5 FLIGHTS OF F/W UNCOVERED 20 ADDITIONAL FIGHTING HOLES BURNED FIGHTING HOLES DAMAGED 1 MORT PSN.	
011135		54	011130H		FM 3D MARDIV AO: RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W ON ACTIME MORT PENS 5 MORT DAMAG D 1 SECONDARY EXPLD UP.	
021212	021130	55	020150Z		FM GOC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY STREET 612	J
		56	020845H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 020845H C. YD 173722 D. AT ABOVE TIME ELEMENTS OF 11/3/3 WHILE MOVING TO SENTINAL POST A WILD PIG CAUSE FM UNDERBRUSH AND HIT PERSONNEL RBS IN POSS FRACTURE OF KNEE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. G. 1 NBC LVAC	JH
021206		57	021113H		FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 021113H C. 072571 065586 D. RCD 7 RDS 8211 MORT INSIDE PERIM WHILE CONVOY WAS PASSING THROUGH. E. FIRED 8111 INH AND ARMY MUN. G. 1 EVAC(USA) AND 1 MINOR	JH
021206		58	021015H		FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 021015H C. YD 147521 D. WHILE ON SEARCH AND DESTROY END VARIOUS COMPLEXES AND GEAR. 24 FORTIFIED BUNKERS AND 11 HUTS AND 9 FIGHTING HOLES. E. WILL DEST BUNKERS AND COMPLEXES AND FWD GEAR TO CP. F. 1 AT HOME, 1 CHICOM GREN BELIEVED TO BE SUPRISE EXPLD DUMBLE, WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE, 2 NBC RDS 2 6011 RDS 3 8211 RDS 50 RDS AK-47 4 PR BOOTS 4 B TOOLS 3 NVA PACKS 3 RAILROADS.	JH
021255		59	021205H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 021205H C. YD 114701 119735 D. OP-2 OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING SOMEHUNG HWY. E. FIRED 10511 INH W/GOOD COV RBS UNK.	JH
011300	021200	60	020410Z		FM GOC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY STREET JR 613 02060 H	J
		61	011125H		FM 3D MARDIV AO: RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W ON 21 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED ALONG WITH 101 OF TRENCH LINE 2 KM.	
021320		62	021220H		FM 3/5 CAV: A. C TROOP B. 021220H C. YD233723 D. 30 RDS UNK TYPE ARMY LAMDED AT ABOVE COORD, NO CAS/DAMAGE ARMY BELIEVED TO BE GOING FM 200752.	JH
021324		63	021220H		FM 3/5 CAV. A.C 2/34 ARMORED B.021220H C. YD230- 722 D. TANK HIT EXPLD DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD WHICH BLW OFF LEFT TRACK, AND LEFT FRONT OF ROAD WITH NO GAS.	JH

021350

02-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

020001-022400

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021400	64	011315Z		FM 4TH MAR: OPER LANCASTER II SITREP 287 AS OF 011800. APRIL 68	JIB
021408	65	010800Z		FM III HARDIV COG: OPER LANCAST II 286, AS OF 011-200H APRIL 68.	JIB
021420	66	312300Z		FM III HARDIV COG: OPER LANCAST II 010600H	JIB
021435	67	311406Z		FM III HARDIV COG: OPER LANCAST II 312400H	JIB
021436	68	010809Z		FM III HARDIV COG: OPER LANCAST II SITREP 311800	JIB
021346	69	021110H		FM 4TH MAR: A. #4 3/1 B. 021110H C. 138521 #2 SAME D. FD 30 FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREET. HOLE APPEARED TO BE POS TO DEFEND BOTH AIR-ROACH AVE. AFFORTED BY STREAM BED ASSO APPARTED THAT FURTHER DEFENSIVE POSIT. LOCATED ON HIGHER GROUND NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BY CHECKED OUT AREA AND DESTROYED FIGHTING HOLES.	JIB
021400	70	021130H		FM 4TH MAR: A. K 3/1 B. 021130H C. 148152 #2 SAME D. FD 4 BUNKERS 1 HUT 2 FIGHTING HOLES 12-821H RDS 2-601H RDS 2 RPG RDS 1 ELECTRIC DET. VARIOUS DOCUMENTS & 782 GEAR. B. DESTROYED 1 BUNK. AND MAJORITY OF GEAR. THE REMAINDER WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGIMENTAL S-2.	JIB
021426	71	021200H		FM 4TH MAR A. M 3/1 B. 021200H C. 139512 D. FD 3 LIVING BUNKERS WHILE RETURNING FROM PATROL E. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN AS ORDERS WERE TO RETURN TO CP AS SOON AS POSS. H. 100 PDS RICE & 782 GEAR.	JIB
021423	72	021330H		FM 4TH MAR: A A/O B. 021330H C. #2 063596 D. DE-RECTED AIR STRIKE, ON ENY. BUNKER D. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	JIB
021450	73	020415Z		FM IVAN COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2 AIRO
021414	74	020900H		FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/4 B CO. B. 020900H D. FD VARIOUS NVA EQUIPMENT BLEW FOLLOW ORDINANCE IN PLACE 8 RPG RDS. 50-821H RDS, 49-611H, RDS 20 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 RIFLE GREN. 30-821H FUSIS. N. 1 HELMET & 1 TACK	JIB
021300	75	021135H		FM DAS DET: B. 021135H C. LGU RAMP, 2ND ARVN CP & DONG HA #2 BUNK D. APPROX 13 RDS IMPACTED IN AREA. 6 OF WHICH DID NOT EXPLODE. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE UNDETERMINED IN OF RDS OR DIRECTION THEY CAME FROM.	JIB
021508	76	021445H		FM 4TH MAR: A. F 2/9 B. 021445H C. 072571 #2 BUNK D. REC'D 1 INCOMING 821H RD. INSIDE PERIL. AS A ROUGH RIDER WAS PASSING THREW POS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JIB
021523	77	020530Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	J
021445	78	020217Z		FM III MAR: PROJ CT GRAND CANYON REF 311400H	G-2 AID
021528	79	021505H		FM 3RD HARDIV: CA. 021505 YD063506 AO REPORT SIGHTED MORTAR POSITION HEAVY FRESH TRAILS RAN A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. BDA - 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	JIB

021533

02-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D ARMDIV COC

020001 - 022400

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
021512		80	021130H	FI 9TH IAR: A. 3/4 B. 021130H C. YD 108619 D. WHILE ON PTL LOCATED 1 82TH MORT PIT 3X4X3 AND 13 FIGHTING HOLES SET UP IN A CIRCLE COVERING TRAILS LEADING TO MORT PIT. 2 TO 3 YRS OLD. E. REPORTED LOCATION AND CONT'D MSG.	JH
021345		81	021335H	FI 3D ARMDIV AO: XD 845371 SPOTTED MANY OLD BUNKER PSNS. SUGGESTED TPQ'S TO 26TH IAR: XD 804374 SUSP BUNKER PSN RAN ARMY PSN MID NO BUNKERS HIG SURVEILLANCE.. XD 820410 HAD 30TH ROCKETS SHOT INTO DESTROYED A RAFT. XD 820413 RAN 2 A/S ON MORT PSNS FOR GARDEN VALLEY(1/9) IMA 5 BUNKERS DIST AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.	
021510		82	021505H	FI 3D ARMDIV AO: A. SIGHTED MORT PSN HVT FISH TRAILS. RAN A FLIGHT OF F/U IMA 3 BUNKERS DEST.	
021500		83	311725Z	FI 3D IAR: HAPOLAN/SALINE STRIP 127 312400H	J&B
021600		84	312300Z	FI 3D IAR: HAPOLAN/SALINE STRIP 128 010600H	J&B
021600		85	010725H	FI 3D IAR: HAPOLAN/SALINE STRIP 129 011200H	J&B
021549		86	011230H	FI 3D IAR: A. 3D IAR HQOO B. 011230H C. 332700 D. THE TAILOR CHIEF OF GLEN HURAUING AT ABOVE COORD REPORTED HIS FATHER AGE 66 WAS KIDNAPPED ON THE NIGHT OF 29 MAR 68 BY THE VC VIC YD 326697 IAN DOES NOT KNOW WHERE THE VC CAID FI OR WHERE THEY WENT OR HOW MANY VC THERE WERE. IAN LEARNED OF KIDNAPPING FI HIS WIFE.	JH
021556		87	020115Z	FI OG PROV CORPS V: STRIP IIR 23 012400H	INTERNAL
021640		88	020601Z	FI III IAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ALRO
021650		89	020703Z	FI III IAF COG: STAR IIR 245TH SAC	G-2
021650		90	021545H	FI 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 1545H C. 072571 IN 063594 d. road 20RDS 82TH INSIDE PSN E. A/S CALLED & MORT PSN DIST	J, H
021645		91	021515H	FI 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 1515H C. 009578 D. REC'D 2RDS 82TH INCLUDING E. TRYING TO LOCATE MORT PSN	J, H
021740		92		FI COG AO: ALL COG'S UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/4TH IAR, 1ST AIR CAV FORWARD,	
021741		93		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-93 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS THEREIN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
021850		94		FI 4TH IAR: A. TF ROBBIE C. 078571 D. ARMY CONVOY RUNNING FI CAMBETO DONG HA WAS FORCED TO HALT AT ABOVE COORD BY A TF ROBBIE SPEED RUN THIS RUN WAS NOT COORDINATED W/4TH IAR DID CAUSE A TIE UP IN PROGRESS E. OF THE CONVOY	J, H
021935					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INF DIV COC

020001-022400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021915	95	021910H	✓	HI AO DIV: XD815359 SPOTTED 2NVA & LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX 15 BUNKERS & A/V & MORE PSN NO ACTION TAKEN XD814340 SPOTTED LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX W/IN 200 METERS OF CONNECTING TRENCHES RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF AIR 3NVA KBA (C) 6 BUNKERS & 50 METERS OF TRENCH BURIED	J, H
021845	96	021840H		HI XD885847 FIRED ARTY AND RAN AIR BDA 25 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST	J, H
021810	97	021800H	✓	HI AO DIV: XD858407 RAN 4 FLIGHTS OF AIR ON FORE-IFIED VILL UNCOVERED & DEST 1 LARGE BUNKER ALONG W/16 SMALL BUNKERS & 2 REP PSN & 100 METERS S OF TRENCH LINE 3 KBA (C) XD850407 SAW MOVEMENT IN TRENCH LINE RAN 1 FLIGHT OF AIR SPOTTED 20-30 NVA RUNNING IN TRENCH RAN 1 FLIGHT OF AIR 1 KBA (C) SECONDARY EXPLOSION 3 BUNKERS & 50 METERS OF TRENCH LINE ADJUSTED ARTY FIRING 50 RDS OF FUSEL DELAY 2 KBA (C)	J, H
021908	98			REF "J" 58 021015H MID 112/60M FUSED 22 RPG RDS 50 60M MORT RDS 2,000 AK-47 RDS 20 CANS OF FOLD BLOOD 45 BLASTING CAPS 10 PROPELLANTS FOR REP 12 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS 1 ELECTRICAL DETONATOR 12/82M MORT RDS 1 DIARY 2 PACKAGES OF DOCUMENTS	J, H
021925	99	021845H		HI QUANG TRI BASE DEF: SITREP FOR 021800H	J
022023	100	020709Z		HI III MAP: RYCON RUMRIEF REPORT 249TH SUC	G-2, AIRC
022038	101	021650H	✓	HI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1650H C. YD278699 D. LIMITS OF 2/4 SEARCHING AREA IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID E OF OBJ 8 MID 20NVA BODIES & EQUIP SENDING SELECTED ITEMS TO 2/4 S-2 BUT REMAINING ORD LEFT BODIES IN TRENCH LINE SCANS OF BLACK POWER ASSORTED PAPERS 10 CANS OF DETONATORS 45 CANS OF INCREMENTS 16/75M RR RDS 3 AT MILES 1/12.7 REPAIR KIT 1 RIFLE G REN 270 60M MORT RDS 41 CASES 12.7MM ATTO 250/82M RDS 3 AK 47 RDS W/ATTO 16 CASES OF 60M FUSERS 5 CASES AK-47 1. 20NVA M. 7 INCREMENTS 3 PACKS 2 POUND NEEL HYDRO KITS 1 BOLT M60 ATTO 1 CASE M60 (USA) ATTO	J, H, B
022115	102	020811Z		HI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 010600H	
022120	103	020751Z		HI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 010600H	
022124	104	010317Z		HI 26TH MAR: SPOTLIGHT REPORT FOR 312400H	FSCC, PSIC, G-2, AIRC
022123	105	300111Z		HI 26TH MAR COC: SPOTLIGHT REPORT FOR 290001	FSCC, PSIC, G-2, AIRC
022130	106	020812Z		HI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 312400H	
022131	107	020810Z		HI THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 011200H	
022342	108	021135Z		HI 1ST MAR: III MAP PHOTO IPIR PSN	G-2, AIRC
022150	109	021330Z		HI THIRD MARDIV COC: 3 OT REP ORT NR 101	
022201	110	020752Z		HI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 312400H	

022205

02-7

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

020001-022400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	022205	111	020750Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 311800H	
	022210	112	020753Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 011800H	
	022225	113	020749Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 011200H	
022310		114	021030H	RE 3D HAR: A. 2/4 B. 1030H C. 267699 D. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH VILL END OLD CIV, FIRE FIGHT BROKE OUT 10METERS RE PERSON E. FORWARDED TO 3D HAR S-2 QUESTIONED BY 15TH ITT & RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV L. 1	J,N
022400		115		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 APRIL 1968	

02-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 030001H
TO: 032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 APRIL 1968	
030056		2	021140Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	DASC, G-2, AIRO
030045		3	022330H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 022330H C. 268704 EN 257707 D. OP OBS 2NVA MOVING TOWARDS THEIR P PSN NVA STOPPED 25 METERS FM LP & BEGAN MOVING AWAY FM LP B. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/M-16 THREW M-26 GREEN CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA RES NEG	J, M
030102		4	021601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 2 APRIL 68	
030150		5	021600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REGION SITREP	
030151		6	021601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 02 APRIL 68	
030212		7	021407Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO, PS
030142		8	021625Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIRO
030200		9		FM COC WO: 1ST AIR CAV DOWN ON LAND LINE, 3D MARS DOWN ON KY-8, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
030200		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 93-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
030203		11	021630Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FMV FIRE INCIDENTS,	AIRO
030204		12	093170Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
030205		13	021645Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FMV BDA FOR 2 APRIL 68	
030220		14	021825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV WEATHER	
030155		15	021830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY APT BY FIRE REPT	
03120		16	022330H	FM 3/5 CAB: A. 3/5 B. 022330H C. EN 201651, EN 209643 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING IDS COULD SEE FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE MIERS RES WERE COMING FM N. CALL- ED ARTY MEN U/UNK RES.	J, M
030319		17	020037H	FM 4TH MA S: A. P/P/9 B. 030037H C. 059558, D. HEARD MVT AT FIRE. E. 2 IDS M-79 FIRED. MVT CEASED.	J, M
030000		18	020450Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP HR 614 OF 021200H.	J, M
030001		19	012300Z	FM 4TH MA S: SITREP HR 289 OF 020600H.	J, M
030002		20	012700Z	FM 4TH MA S: SITREP HR 288 OF 020400H.	J, M
030003		21	011240Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP HR 430 OF 011800H.	J, M
030004		22	011815Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP HR 431 OF 022400H.	J, M
030005		23	022121Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJ NIAGARA IAPR 68.	G-2
030810		24	022119Z	FM III MAF COC: STAR TRIP 24TH SEC.	G-2

030033

03-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030820		25		030815H	FM 3/5 CAV: A. B TRP B. 030815H E. 203650 D. REC'D 4-5 RDS LIGHT MORT FIRE NO CAS.	JH
030830		26		020545Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 290 021200H	J&B
030830		27		021610Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 616 022400H	J&B
030830		28		021100Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 615 021800H	J&B
030839		29		030010Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: STATUS REPORT	J
030910		30		022353Z	FM III MAP COC: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2
030900		31		021235Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 291 021800H	J&B
030900		32		021730Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 292 022400H	J&B
030900		33		022240Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 617 030600H	J&B
030900		34		012330Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 132 020600H	J&B
030900		35		020525Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 133 021200H	J&B
030922		36		030840H	FM 3/5 CAV: A. B TRP B. 030840H C. YD 187882 D. OBS 2 INDIVIDUALS RUNNING WEST CARRYING WPNS	JH
030920		37		030820H	FM 3/5 CAV: A. 1ST B. 030820H C. YD 203652 D. OBS 4 INDIVIDUALS HEADING SW CARRYING WPNS. 1 WPN APPEARED TO BE RPG.	JH
030940		38			FM COC WO: LAND LINE DOWN WITH 1ST AIR CAV, 4TH MAR COC AND III MAP. ALL OTHER COMM UP	
030945		39			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-39 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
031145		40		031010H	FM 3/5 CAV. A. C CO. 2ND 34TH ARM. B. 031010 C. YD190681 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR NO CAS. NO DAMAGE.	J, H,
031055		41		030935H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 030935H C. A4 #2 YD123723 TPQ HT. D. 1 BOMB FM TPQ FELL SHORT OF TARGET AND LANDING AT COORD. YD113713 NEG. DAMAGE. E. 9TH MAR NOTIFIED OF INCIDENT INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 1/4.	J, H,
031015		42		031000H	FM 3/5 CAV. A. B TROOP 3/5 CAV. B. 031000 C. YD 203654 D. REC'D 2 RPG RDS SMALL ARM FIRE IN 79 RD 1 APC BURNING. F. 2 USA G. 3 USA.	J, M, B,
021150		43		031012H	FM 3/5 CAV. A. C CO. 2ND 34TH ARM. B. 031012 C. YD173674 D. FD (4) BUNKERS OBTAINED CLEARANCE AND TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 90MM. BUNKER DESTROYED.	J, M,
030948		44		030935H	FM 3RD RECON BN. A. 101 BUSSTOP FINAL B. 030935 C. YD037523 #2 YD037523 D. TEAM FOUND TWO FIGHTING HOLES 3+6+12 APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD. E. TEAM CONT MISSION.	J, H,
031231					G-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

6-3

030001-032400

TIME	REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030155		45	031127H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRCRO HM. B. 031127 C. 349695 #2 205810 D. CUA VIET PORT FACILITY/ CAMP KISTEL R REC'D 27 MEDIUM. ARTY. NEG. DAMAGE REPORTED. B. NEG RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN. DUF HET BEING FIRED VIC 205810. P. NEG 04/2 2 (NONEVAO).	JM G-3
031300		46	030145Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 616 022400H	J
031300		47	030147 Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 615 021800H	J
031300		48	030103Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE 130 011800H	J
031300		49	030104Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 131 012400	J
031300		50	030146Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 290 021200H	J
031300		51	030100Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 614 021200H	J
031300		52	030101 Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 289 020600H	J
031325		53	022349Z	FM COC III MAF: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2
031329		54	030102Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 288 012400H	J
031330		55	030405Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 617 030600H	J
031330		56	030304Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE 132 020600H	J
031340		57	031340H	FM 3D HARDIV AO: WORKED WITH INDIA 14 ON A POSS RKT SITE RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W NEG HDA.	
031351		58	031315H	FM 9TH H AR: A. 1/4 B. 031315H C. YD 114701 120-735 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 8 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE HVT PACKS. E. FIRED TANKS AND 4.2 MM W/EXCELLENT COV RES UNK.	JM
031355		59	030302Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: NAPOLEAN/SALINE 133 021200H	J
031350		60	031300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E3 B. 031300H C. YD 044573, 033549 D. TH ORS 1 NVA WEARING HAKIS SITTING IN OP IN TREE ABOVE 2 CAJO BUNKERS. E. TH CALLED ARTY. HDS ON TOT RES UNK TH COIT'D 15H	J M
031425		61	030320Z	FM NINTH HAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 618 031200H	JAB
031455		62	021422Z	FM 3D HAR: NAPOLEAN/SALINE SITREP 134 021800H	JAB
031500		63	030300Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 291 021800H	J
031510		64	030335Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT STRIKE	J AIRO
031534		65	030300Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPER LANCASTER II SITREP IR 292, AS OF 022400H	J
031553		66	031500H	FM 3/5 CAV: A. 3/5 CAV B. 031500 C. YD1966 D. 3/5 CAV. MADE CONTACT WITH EN. UNIT RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA. I. 3.	JM
031531		67	031508H	FM 3/5 CAV A. C TROOP 3/5 CAV. B. 031508H C. 190660 D. REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE & MORTARS RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG. GAS..OR DAMAGE.	JM
031530		68	031500H	FM 3D HARDIV AO: SPOTTED LARGE BUNKER AND STORAGE COMPLEX W/TRINCH LINES RAN 6 FLIGHTS F/W DAM 10 BUNKERS AND 1 SECONDARY. SPOTTED NUMEROUS HVT TRAILS LEADING FM KHE SAH AND LANG VET VILLES TO THE SE. VR OF THE SE AND SPOTTED NO MVT SPOT- TED OLD BUNKERS W/HVT TRAILS AROUND THEM. TRAILS ARE VERY HEAVILY USE AND ARE 2 ABREAST WIDE.	
031545		69	030005Z	FM CG PROV CORPS V: SITREP NR 24 022400H	NOHIAL
031600			03-3	CONFIDENTIAL	

6-3

JOURNAL OF ACTIVITY COC

CONFIDENTIAL

030001-032400

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

021800 70 021530H FM 11TH ENGR INF: A. D-6 B. 021530H C. 9/23
XD 987441 D. MID ONE CHICOM AT/AP NINE WRAPPED
IN PLASTIC ON NORTH SIDE OF INPASS ON SUCCHIN.
PRESSURE PLATE 8" DIAMETER.

031640 71 031035H A. B TROOP 3/5 B. 031035H C. YD 205654 D. 1 NVA
KIA 1 AK 47 WITH ARMO WOOL TROUSERS 3 CHICOM GRIN.
& WEB GEAR. N. 1. I. 1 FM 3/5CAV. J.M.

031530 72 031530H FM 3D RECON BN A. 2D2 B. 031530 C. YD178560-
YD178560 D. TEAM FOUND TRACKS OF TANK AT ABOVE
COORD. EACH TRACK IS 1 1/2 FT WIDE AND TRACKS ARE
APPROX (5) FT APART. TRACKS ARE NOT DEEP DUE TO
BRUSH AND ROCKS. TRACKS ARE APPROX (1) MONTH OLD
TEAM BELIEVE TRACKS MAY BE FROM FRIENDLIES IN
AREA AS THERE IS AN OLD INFANTRY POST IN SAME
VIC TEAM WILL WORK WITH AO TO TRY TO FOLLOW TRACK
AND/OR LOCATE ADDITIONAL TRACKS OR TANK. J.M.

031644 73 031210H FM 3/5 CAV A. CO 3/5 B. 031210H C. YD101652 D.
REC'D APPROX 3 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR NO CAS. NO DAMAGE.. J.M.

031645 74 031310H FM 3.5CAV: A. HQ TROOP B. 13110 C. YD195660 D.
APC REC'D 1RD RPG & SPORIDAC SAF NO DAMAGE TO
TRACK E. WILL RETURN FIRE F. 1USA J.M.

031648 75 031320H FM 3/5CAV: A. C TROOP B. 1320H C. YD195660 D. R
REC'D SAF NO DAMAGE TO TRUCK E. WILL RETURN FIRE
F. 1USA J.M.

031710 76 031705H FM AO DIV: RAN 3TPQ'S BDA 11BUNKERS DEST 15
DAMAGED & 1SECONDARY EXPLOSION J.M.

031720 77
031721 78 FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP 39-78
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE
FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

031650 79 022355Z FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC
031615 80 031600H FM AO DIV: XD984390 SPOTTED 1RAFT IN RIVER 40FT
LONG 5 1/2 FT WIDE MADE OF BAMBPOO POLES NO ACTION
TAKEN XD976391 STREAM FM THERE RUNNING E TO THE
RIVER WITH a trail along side not on the map XD
958418 & XD963422 OLD APW PSN POINTED OUT TO
GROUND TROOPS

031653 81 031350H FM 3/5CAV: A. B TROOP 3/5CAV C. YD210660 D. DAW
1NVA CALLED IN OTHER ELEMENTS CALLED IN LIGHT
SCOUT TM KEPT UNDER OBS UNTIL THEY COULD MOVE UP
& CAPTURE HIM TM CAPTURED NVA 1POW J.M.D

031750

03-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

030001-032400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
31640		82	031130H	FM 3/5GAV: A. B TROOP B. 1130H C. YD205654 D. REC'D HVT SAF & MORT FIRE & BRPG RDS NO DAMAGE NO GAS	J,M
31725		83	031720H	FM 3/5GAV: A. 3/5 B. 1720H C. YD223671 D. REC'D 1RPG RD 100METERS OUTSIDE OF QP NO GAS NO DAMAGE E. AT THIS TIME THEY ARE RECONING THE AREA	J,M
31655		84	031508H	FM 3/5GAV: A. C TROOP B. 1508H C. YD190660 D. REC UNK NUMBER SAF & MORT RETURNED FIRE	J,M
31806		85	030229Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, ATRC
31755		86	031745H	FM AO DIV: BAN 3TRPG'S ON BUNKER COMPLEX W/ FRESH HVT TRAILS RECENTLY USED LEADING INTO THEM & UNDER THE CANOPY HDA 1SECONDARY EXPLOSION 1FIRE 10BUNKERS DEST 13BUNKERS DAMAGED YD174667 SPOTTED FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS W/ 2TRPG'S HDA 1BUNKER DEST 1BUNKER DAMAGED	J,M
31735		87	031603H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1603H C. 175700D. MED EVAC REQUESTED FOR M/3/1 THAN RAT BITTEN 5DAYS AGO 1 MAN FOR EVAC REASONS SUSP VD C. 2HBC (E)	J,M
31815		88	031816H	FM 3/5GAV: A. B TROOP C. FM 212662 D. RECEIVING INCOMING SAF FM 212662 E. FIRING M-79, RES UNK	J,M
31834		89	022355Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, ATRC
31900		90	031130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1130H C. 282713 D. CAME UP ON 2 VN WHO APPEARED TO BE ACTING SUSP E. BROUGHT TO 2/4 PSE AFTER QUESTION BY INTERPRETER PROVED TAKEN BY BOAT & RELEASED NEAR REFUGEE VILL 320693 L. 2	J,M
31855		91	031315H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1315H C. 274687 D. FND 2 BODIES THAT APPEARED TO BE LARGER THAN REGULAR HVA E. PHOTOS OF BODIES WILL BE FORWARDED 8-2 3D MAR REGT	J,M
31853		92	031240H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1240H C. 287672 EN 285677 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARS TO BE A FIGURE W/ WEAP NEAR BUNKER COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO FR'S IN BUNKER E. INFORMED UNITS WORKING IN AREA	J,M
31918		93	031905Z	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: SITREP FOR 031800H	J
31956		94	030931Z	FM III MAF COG: CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ATRC
32044		95	030740Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, ATRC
032100		96	030730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH MAP/S L SITREP FOR 021800H	
31959		97	031903H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1903H C. 072571 EN 063571 D. SPOTTED 1PERSON. TO DARK & FOGGY TO DISTINGUISH UNIFORM E. FIRED 60MM JSH UNK RES WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M
032100		98	030600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 031200H	
31910		99	030600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	

03-5

CONFIDENTIAL

92-3

CONFIDENTIAL

D HADIV COG JOURNAL

030001-072400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032111	100	030800Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: S OT REPORT NR 71		
032130	101	030802Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 75		
032131	102	030801Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: S OT REPORT NR 74		
031715	103	031710H	FM AO DIV: SPOTTED TROOPS IN THE OPEN RAN A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING NEG HDA MISSED THE TGT ON 1ST ATTEMPT		J,M
032135	104	032030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2030H C. CAMP CARROLL 067546 D. HEARD MOVEMENT LEFT SIDE OF SECTOR E. FIRED 24-79RDS WHITE POP FLARE MOVEMENT CEASED SHORTLY AFTER C/SECTOR HEARD MOVEMENT FIRED 2 M 79RDS MOVEMENT CEASED WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT		J,M
032025	105	031800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1800H C. 145514 D. FND SEVERAL TENNIS SHOE FOOTPRINTS BELIEVED TYPE WORN BY NVA FND STRAND OF BRAIDED HAIR AROUND TREE ABOUT 4 1/2 FT OFF GROUND TYPE OF HAIR UNK ROCKS AT BASE OF TREE WERE FORGED INTO ARROW POINTING NE ALONG TRAIL THAT PARALLELIS STREAM IN AREA		J,M
032235	106	032145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2145H C. YD067546 D. REPORTED HEARING COMBES & SOUND OF CATTLE MOVING NEET WIRE E. FIRED 8MM IKN CATTLE MOVED S UNDETER- MINED IF PEOPLE WERE W/CATTLE		J,M
032255	107	032220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2220H C. CP/H EN 057548 D. FIRED SEVERAL M-79RDS FIRING CEASED		J,M
032257	108	032220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2220H C. YD063554 D. HEARD MOVEMENT E. FIRED M-79RDS MOVEMENT STOPPED		J,M
032349	109	031305Z	FM III MAR COG: SUPIR 769		G-2, A IRO
032355	110	021630Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 022400H		
032356	111	030050Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 030600H		
032358	112	032230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2250H C. A/4 EN YD123709 D. PPO-5 RADAR PICKED UP EN MOVEMENT E. A/1/4 FIRED 12RDS 60MM MORT GOOD TGT COVERAGE MOVEMENT CEASED RES UNK		J,M
032400	113		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 APRIL 1968		

03-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DO NOT WRITE

040001H

TO: 042400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 APRIL 1968	
040005	2	032300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2300H C. 075564 FM 067593 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LIGHT E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TWT COV RAGE LIGHT CEASED	J, M
040140	3	031600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
040145	4	021704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
040155	5		FM COC WO: 1ST AIR CAV(FWD) DOWN ON LAND LINE, ALL OTHER COM1 UP.	J
040200	6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 78-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
040220	7	031301Z	FM III MAF COC: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL	
040221	8	021750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 135 OF 022400H.	
040245	9	031751Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 136 OF 030600H.	
040250	10	031259Z	FM III MAF COC: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL	G-2
040345	11	031900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR.	
040350	12	031620Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS,	J
040355	13	031640Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FMAV BDA FOR 3 APRIL 68	
040400	14	031901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
040405	15	031902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP FOR 03APRIL68	
040410	16	031903Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 619 OF 031800H.	J&E
040415	17	030600H	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 294 OF 031200H.	J&E
040420	18	032300Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 293 OF 030600H.	J&E
040425	19	032300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 619 031800	J
040430	20	032300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 294 1200	J
040435	21	032300Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 294 030600H	J
040440	22	032300Z	FM COC WO: LAND LINE DOWN WITH 3D RECON AND 3/5 CAV ALL OTHER COM1 UP.	
040517	23		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CO C WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

040920

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

[illegible]

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D HILL V 000

040001-042400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041246	42	041205H	MI 4TH IAR: A. F/2/9 B. 041205H C. 079571, 063590 D. RX'D 18 RDS 821H MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE R'S UNK.	JH	
041205	43	041140H	MI 3/5 CAV: A. F/D OPS 3/5 CAV B. 041140H C. 194- 668 199666 D. F/D CP REPORTED FINDING A TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH WITH NVA BOON TRACKS. F/D STREAM CROSS AT 199666 ALSO NVA TRACKS SEEN.	JH	
041252	44	041215H	MI 4TH IAR: A. 3/9 B. 041215H C. XD 998544-974- 508 D. AIR CAV UN-1 GUNSHIP FIRED 7.62 IG AT FIRST GRID. FIRED RITS AT 2D GRID WITHOUT CLEAR- ANCE IN ANY 4TH IAR UNIT. E. REPORTED TO HIGHER HQ.	JH	
041120	45	041130H	MI 11TH REG: A. CA LU B. 041130H C. 977435 D. SPRAINED BACK WHILE WORKING ON CULVERT. E. EVAC'D TO D-1ED. G. 1 NBC EVAC	JH	
041120	46	041000H	MI 4TH IAR: A. 1/3/1 B. 041000H C. YD 149518 D. WHILE ON S&D MSN OF ASSIGNED AREA UNIT FND 26 WELL CAMO BUNKERS CONTAINING VARIOUS ITEMS OF GEAR. E. CONT'D FND. H. 4 RPG RDS, 2 CHICOM GREENS 100 SA RDS, 5 GAS MASKS, 3 PACKS CONTAINING 20 LBS VC PROPAGANDA DOCUMENTS, CIV AND MIL CLOTH.	JH	
041340	47	041150H	MI 9TH IAR: A. 3/3 B. 041150H C. 157694 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD K/3/3 MADE CONTACT U/S NVA LEADING WEST TO EAST OPENED FIRE U/11-80 IG MORT, ARTY. E. A/S TO HQ CALLED.	JH	
041244	48	041125H	MI 9TH IAR: A. 1/4 B. 041125H C. A-4 120731 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 7 NVA CARRYING PACK AND MOVING IN A NORTH WESTERN DIRECTION. D. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MZN WITH EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE RES UNK	JH	
041324	49	041300H	MI 4TH IAR: A. F. 2/9 B. 041300H C. 079571- 068593 D. RX'D 4 RDS 821H WHILE CONVOY WAS MOV- ING TOWARD PRM. E. FD COUNTER ARTY & MORTARS MISSION RESULTS UNK.	JH	
041339	50	041300H	MI 9TH IAR A. 3/3 B. 041300H C. 168712 D. AT ABOVE TIME H/3/3 2 CAS. SUFFERING FROM MALARIA. E. BEDEVAC REQ. AND COMP. AT 041245H. 2 MORE BATTLE CAS.	JH	
041330	51	041220H	MI 3D REGIMENT IN. A. 1-1 AMANDA B. 041220 C. YD- 000536-000535 D. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING FROM STON, TEAM ALSO SMELLED FOOD COOKING. E. TEAM CALLED ARTY, RESULTS (1) SMALL ARTIS AIRMO CACHE EXPLODED. TEAM CONT HEARING MOVE- MENT AND MOVED TO BETTER OP TO CALL ARTY.	JH	

041425

04-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	REF	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041403		52		041300H	FI 3D MAR: A. B CO. 1ST AIRAC MI. D. 041300H C. YD293752 D. OF FI B. CO 1ST AIRAC MI. OBS. ORFT OF MEDIUM-ARTY IMPACT IN VICINITY OF THE ABOVE LOCATION NO GAS. SUSTAINED. E. ARVENS AT A1 REQUESTED ARTY MISSION OF SUSP. MI. POS.	J, M,
041420		53		041410H	FI 3D MAR DIV AO: A. 041410 SEE BELOW INFO: FROM AO REPORT ASSISTED 2/3 AT YD156696 RAN 1 FIGHT OF HEAVY GUNS. THE BDA RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING YD150687 - 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 3 DAMAGED YD153693 - 2 BUNKERS/FIGHTING BOMBS DESTROYED.	J, M,
041451		54		041150H	FI 9TH MAR FOLLOW UP A. 3/3 B. 041150 C. 157694 D. REFERENCE OF SP 041150H, COMPLETED AIR STRIKE AND ARTY MISSION 3/3 SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT AND FD 1 NVA PACK.	J, M,
041442		55		041435H	FI 4TH MAR: A. A/O B. 041435H C. #2 065595 D. DIRECTED FIXED WING ON BUNKER & SUSPECTED HORTER POS. E. 1 LARGE BUNKER DESTROYED.	J, M,
041540		56		041200H	FI 4TH MAR: A. I 3/1 B. 041200H C. YD147514 D. FD NO BASH CAMP WITH APPROX 30 BUNKERS & HUTS, HUTS WERE 4+8 FEET BUNKERS 3+6 FEET. E. BURIED 6 HOOCHES AND DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS. H. FD SORTED CLOTH 1 CANTIN 1 BESS KTY.	J, M,
041545		57		041440H	FI 4TH MAR: A. OF/REN B. 041440H C. 969540-96128 D. ARTY OBS CHOPPER DROPPED MED STOKL AT ABOVE GRID 3/9 WAS NOT NOTIFIED K 3/9 ART IN THE AREA B. NO* TIFIED 4TH MAR.	J, M,
041615		58		040516Z	FI 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 622 OPER KENTUCKY FI 040600	J, M, B,
041626		59		032300Z	FI 4TH MAR: OPER LANGSTER II SITREP NR 297 040600	J, M, B,
041628		60		031620Z	FI 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP 296 FOR 032400	J, M, B,
041630		61		031045Z	FI 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP 295 FOR 031800	J, M, B,
041600		62		040201Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPTR 245TH SAC.	G-2AIRC
041637		63		040502Z	FI THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON/SALINE 137 FOR 031200.	J,
041639		64		040503Z	FI TIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 140 FOR 040600.	J,
041640		65		041540H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 041540H C. YD158695 D. REC'D S/A HERE FROM WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A BUNKER COMPLEX CONCEALED BY HEAVY VEGETATION APPROX. 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. F. 1 G. 1.	J, M,
041720		66			FI COC NO: ALL COITS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/1ST AIR CAV, 3D BCOON SWITCH	
041721		67			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SERIES 6-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS R C'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE HASTY REPORT.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

040001-042400H

TIME	UT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041730	68		040502Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 031200H	
041720	69		030831Z	FM III MAF COG: CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
041730	70		041720H	FM AO DIV: 1/9 IN CONTACT WITH 3 FLIGHTS OF MIXED WING PARTY MSN BDA 10KBA	J, M
041758	71		041620H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1620H C. 071572 EN 062591 D. REC'D 6/82MM MORT RDS INSIDE PERIMETER E. FI	
				RED COUNTER ARTY MSN U/UNK RES	J, M
041759	72		041620H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1620H C. 072571 EN 062591 REC'D 9/82MM MRS INSIDE PERIMETER E. FIRED MORT	
				MSN UNK RES	J, M
041800	73		041730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1730H C. 074574 EN 066587 OBS 2NVA POSSIBLE FO'S E. CALLED ARTY MSN UNK RES	J, M
041825	74		040501Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 031800H	
041901	75		030229Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 24TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
041945	76		041230H	FM MEB/5: B. 1230H C. YD072572 D. MCB NR 5 PERSONNEL IN TRUCK CONVOY AT ABOVE COOR REC'D 2	
				RDS OF MORT MINOR DAMAGE TO 5TON TRUCK G. 1(1)	J, M
041800	77		041755H	FM AO DIV: YD967412, 964411, 972416 AT THE 3 GRIDS ABOVE SPOTTED REIN FIGHTING HOLES & BUNKERS UNABLE TO GET AIR SUPPORT OR CALL IN ARTY DUE TO LOW CLOUDING	J, M
042055	7		041925H	FM 4TH MAR: A. OP/BN B. 1925H C. 969540 EN936535 D. OBS 1 BRIGHT LIGHT IN TREE LINE WHICH STAYED ON FOR 4 SECONDS E. FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RES	J, M
042000	79		040817Z	FM III MAF COG: NGPS MSN REQUEST	NGLO, FSCC, NOR
042015	80		040903Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN NR 6585	G-2, AIRO
042105	81		041740H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1740H C. 293644 EN 289643 D. INTERPRETER APPREHENDED 2DET ON PATH IN VILL	
				1 WAS SEEN AT HAMLETS THROUGH OUT THE AO AT VARIOUS TIMES E. QUESTIONED BY S-2 NGUYEN THANH QUANG AGE 18 HAD PICTURES OF HIMSELF TAKEN W/ MARINES 46 DOLLARS HPC 9300 VIETNAMESE P'S HOANG QUAN AGE 14 HAD \$6 HPC 1,000 P'S WILL FORWARD DET TO 3D MAR TOMORROW L. 2	J, M
042101	82		041530H	FM 3D MAR: Z. 1ST AMTRAC B. 1530H C. 299748 D. FND 1 M-98 MAUSER WRAPPED IN PLASTIC ALSO FND LOWER PART OF MALE VIETNAMESE BODY IN SAME LOC THAT 1/3	
				DEST BUNKER W/106MM OCCUPIED BY 2NVA 141555H 1A R NO EN KIA'S CLAIMED AT THAT TIME THIS PSN IS FORMER NVA STRONG POINT E. REPLY RETURNED TO G/4 M. 1 I. 1	J, M
042050	83		041925H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1925H C. 064547 D. REC'D 1 RD 75MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER E. NO ACTION TAKEN G. 2(E)	J, M
042140					

04-5

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D FAMILY COG

040001-042400H

IN	OUT	"J"	UTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ALPHA
2105	042115	84	041241Z	FM THIRD IDENTITY COG: ARC LIGHT	
		85	042025H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2025H C. 064544 D. TRIP FLARE ON OUTER WIRE OF E SECTOR L. FIRED 21-19 RDS & 1 MINUTE POP UP HX RDS	J, M
	042215	86	041050Z	FM TIRD BATTLE COG: OPH KENTUCKY SETREP FOR 04 1800H	
042206		87	042130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/2 B. 2130H C. 042406 D. GUS 3 FIGURES MOVING ALONG WIRE E. THREAT 3 M-26 GATED CHECKED AREA W/UNK RDS	J, M
042233		88	041000H	FM QUANG TRI BASE DISTANCE: SITREP FOR 041000H	
042220		89	041609Z	FM ILL MAY COG: PROJECT HAZARD 0500, FREQ, G-2 ALIT	
042250		90	042130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 2130H C. 042532 D. 063532 D. FM GREN EXPLODED IN FRONT OF GUN 30N ON E SIDE OF BRIDGE APPROX 25 METERS OUT INTO CREEK SHORTLY AFTER TRIP FLARE SET OFF IN SAME AREA E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEE VES FIRED 1CRDS M-79 WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LAGER G. 1(11)	J, M
042315		91	042240H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2240H C. A/4 FM 140706 D. 1/4 W/ALT OF MOD SPOTTED MOVEMENT E. FIRED 2CRDS 600M MORT GOOD TGT COVERAGE WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J, M
042400		92		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 APRIL 1968	

04-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 050000H
TO: 052400H

G-3

TIME	REF	DATE	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
0001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 APRIL 1968	
050035	2	040901Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OTH LANC ST R II SITREP FOR 032400H	
050040	3	040902Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OTH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 041200H	
2257	4	042210H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2210H C. 066544 D. 2 TRIP FLARES SET OFF ALONG OUTER TIRE FIRED 1 HAND KILLING W/ OBS	J, H
050101	5	040900Z	FM TIRD MAR DIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 040600H	
050102	6	040902Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OTH LANCASTER SITREP FOR 040600H	
050105	7	041345Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPORT	
050106	8	041336Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: CONFERENCE	
050115	9	141540Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OTH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 041800H	
050130	10	021600Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE CRACK	
050131	11	041530Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
050132	12	041541Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SHORT SIT FOR 04APRIL68	
0050	13	021540Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FMAR RDA FOR 4 APRIL 68	
0123	14	041600Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FMAR FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 4APRIL68	
0155	15		FM COG WO: ALL COM UP.	J
0200	16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
0020	17	041610Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DONG MAR AIR OPSWIT	
0020	18	041610Z	FM THIRD MAR COG: ARE LIGHT	
050230	19	041700Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: RECON SITREP	
050325	20	042000Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: THU MAR SITREP	
0700	21	042211Z	FM III MAR COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 050600.	J, H, B, J, H, B, J, H, B,
0713	22	040715Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP 293 FOR 042400.	J, H, B,
0715	23	041249Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP 299 FOR 041600.	J, H, B,
0717	24	041556Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP 300 FOR 042400.	J, H, B,
01900	25	041645Z	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 3/1, 1/2 B. 041645 C. YD190699 D. AT OBJ "T" 5000 KILO'S HIGH, 2000 MBS. AK-47 M2- NO 25 MATMOCKS, 40 PACKS, ASSORTED BLANKETS, CLOTHING, WARD FOUND.	J, H,

05-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE V COC

050007-052400H

TIME		"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
050800		26	041540Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR 4 ARR. 7968 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (IN COUNTRY) (C)	G-2
040520		27	050830	FM 3D MAR: OPER NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR. 141 AS OF 041200.	J,M,B
050838		28	041228H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 041228 C. 157698 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD K 3/3 FD 3 BUNKERS 7-10 DAYS OLD E. DESTROYED ALL 3 BUNKERS.	J,M
050900		29	041615Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 143 FOR 042400	J,M,B
050904		30	041136Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 142 FOR 041800	J,M,B
050935		31		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT, USMC

051000		32	050032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 300 AS OF 042400	
050755		33	050735H	FM 3D. RECON BN. A. 1-4 AMANDA B. 050735H E. YD 994537-YD994536 D. TEAM EXC AS/AW HIRE W/EST 4-10 KVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & HELMETS CAM- OFLAUGED W/BUSHES & TROES ENEMY ARMED WITH AK-47'S E. TEAM CALLED ARTY RESULTS UNK.	J,M,
051015		34	050031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 299 FOR 041800.	J,
052050		35	031300H	FM 11TH ENGR BN. (LATE ENTRY) A. 11TH ENGR BN. FWD: B. 031300H C. XD976435 EAST SIDE OF BYPASS BRIDGE 9/24 D. FOUND TWO AT/AP CHICOM MINES STACKED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER WRAPPED IN GREY PLASTIC STAGGERED IN EACH TRACK ABOUT 30 METERS APART. FOUR MINES TOTAL. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J,
041830		36	041400H	FM 11TH ENGR. BN: A. 11TH ENGR FWD B. 041400H C. XD974434 D. FOUND ONE TH-41 MINE 200 METERS OF ABOVE COORD. NUMBERS ON CASE 32-4-5-62. MINE LOCATED ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. E. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.	J,M,
050806		37	050745H	FM 11TH ENGR BN: A. 11TH ENGR BN. B. 050745H C. XD987441 D. FOUND ONE AT/AP MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF BYPASS INSIDE SECURITY AREA. APPROX 7.5 LBS IN WEIGHT. E. EXTRACTED AND BLOWN.	J,

051130

05-2

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 050001-062400H

050001-062400H

TIME	REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
050030		38	050030Z	LANCASTER II SETTER NR 298 FOR 041200 3D HARBIV:	J.
050040		39	050315Z	HI T IRD HARBIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SETTER NR 145 FOR 042400	J.
050143		40	050317Z	HI THIRD HARBIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SETTER NR 145 FOR 040601	J.
050145		41	050334Z	HI THIRD HARBIV COG: RESEARCH III MAP COG PASS TO 1ACD AND TF X-BAY.	J.
050145		42	050316Z	HI THIRD HARBIV COG: NAPOLEON SETTER NR 142 FOR 041800	J.
050259		43	040235H	HI 11TH INCH B. A. D CO 11TH TLR B. B. 041235H C. 05076455 D. HINCO TRACTOR SERVOCK A HILL. DIA H TRACK, TRACK ROLLER AND FRANK D. DRIVER TAKEN TO SHUTTLEPORT FORWARD HAS FOR POSSIBLE H 2740. G. 1	J.
050110		44	051020H	HI 9 TH HAR: A. 1/4 B. 051020H C. 132800 D. HARBIV FROM B 1/4. DEVELOPED 105 D. GREN. TURRE. WILL: ACTING ON PART OF BLOCKING FORCE. H. CALLED REDEVAC, REDEVAC ACCEPTED. 1 USING HOME BATTLE C.B. C. 1 HBC.	J.
050959		45	050928H	HI 4TH HAR: A. 1 3/4 B. 050928 C. 05149518 D. ED LBY EQUIPMENT & GEAR. D. CONTINUED TO RESEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY & WILL BLW BUNKERS REPORTED YESTERDAY UPON CONCLUSION. H. 1 CHUCK GREEN. 7 HARS WITH POS. DRAIN AND 1 PACK HVA TYPE, WITH CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND HVA UNIFORMS.	J.
050945		46	050800H	HI 9TH HAR: A. 3/3 B. 050800H D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. ELEMENTS OF 3/3 H CO. HAD CONTACT WITH 6 HVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITHOUT HELMETS. MOVING IN BRUSH EXCHANGED S/AF WITH HVA RESULTS 2 HVA KIA'S. CONF AT APPROX THE SAME TIME 3/3 K OBS 4 MORE HVA IN SAME UNIFORMS MOVING IN THE SAME GENRAL AREA TO WEST ENGAGED HVA, WOK HBS. B. SEARCHING AREA CONTINUED. H. 1 I. 2 H. 1 HBC BUILT WITH 4 INC 2 CHUCK GREEN, 1 CHUCK, 1 FIRST AID KIT 6 PD RICE 1 WALLET WITH CORRESPONDENCE 1 SET OF ORD H KIA KEYS AND 1-AK-47 ASSAULT WEAPON.	J.
050905		47	050930H	HI 9TH HAR (FOLLOW UP) A. 3/3 B. 050930H C. 157698 D. AT 041540 AND 050750 3/3 SETTER TROUGH & DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS AND LIGHTING MOUNTS PLAN TO CONTINUE ON ASSIGNED MISSION AT THIS TIME	J.

051215

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051305	48	051030H	FM 4TH MAR A. 1 3/1 B. 051030H C. 147519 D. PBL FOUND VC/NVA BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 11 BUNKERS, ONE COOKING HUT AND TWO FIGHTING HOLES. E. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES AND HOODIES.	J, I	
051302	49	051200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 051200H C. A-4 #2 120735 D. OP #2 OBS. 7 TO 10 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD NVA WAS CARRYING PACKS AND ON CSW, APPARENTLY RECOGNIZABLE REFLE. B. FIRED 105 ARTY, 0111H AND 4.2 MSH WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTS UNK AO REQUESTED.	J, I	
051400	50	051100H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 C. CO. B. 051100H C. #2 311685 D. FD SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE 16 PD AMT TANK HINE. E. DISPATCH 3/3 WITH UNIDENTIFIED DES. TROYED IN PLACE. H. 1 NVA TANK HINE DESTROYED.	J, I	
051323	51	051030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 C. CO B. 051030H C. YD289692 D. ELEMENTS M1 G CO. FD TRENCHES BUNKERS FIGHTING HOLES 50 CAL. POSITION AND 9-0211H RDS. E. RDS. DESTROYED. H. 9-0211H RDS.	J, I	
051410	52	051310H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: 051310H XD045388 FROM SOUTHERN DELTA-RAN FIXED WING FOR C 1/9 NVA 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J, I	
051354	53	051000H	FM 9TH MAR A. 3/3 B. 051000H C. 156693 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD L 3/3 FD 6 BUNKERS, 3 WERE CAVED IN OTHER 3 WERE COVERED LINE E. THE BUNKER WERE BLOWN AND THESE IT IS TURN OVER TO 3/3 S-2 H. 3 NVA PACK 2 BAGS OF DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING, SLEEPING GEAR. TOILET ARTICLES 2 FLASH LIGHTS WITH BATT. 3 RADIO BATT, 1 ROPE, 2 GAS MASKS, A LOT OF FOOD, 1 WALLET PLUS WRITING GEAR.	J, I	
051445	54	051310H	FM THIRD MARDIV AO: 051235-051310 XD045388- XD048392 AO REPORT AO'S IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 (KSCB) REPORT 100 + NVA BODIES AROUND 1/9 PERIM- ETER SUSPECT NVA APPROACHES FROM SE, MAIN ASS- AULT FROM E. AO'S RUNNING AIRSTRIKES AT PRESENT.	J, I	
051432	55	051321H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F 2/9 B. 051321H - 072571 D. REQ'D 1/8211H RD INSIDE PERIM.	J, I	
051500	56	042310Z	FM 3D M R: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP IN 143 AS OF 050600	COL	
051500	57	042300Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP 301 FOR 050600	J, I	
051533	58	051455H	FM 9TH MAR A. 3/3 B. 051455 D. 3/3 ELEMENTS CROSSED FALSE LINE BUILT AT ABOVE TIME. AND ARE PUSHING TOWARD OBJ JOYCE.	J, I	

051550

05-4

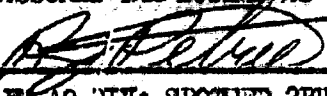
CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCL D-INTS, MSGS, ORDERS
051440	59	051250H		FM 4TH MAR: A. ARMY OBS. CHOPIN B. 051250 C. #2 923514-915506 D. OBS 500AL PIT'S AT 923514 3 MIN LATER OBS. 2 HVA AT TIED LINE AT 2ND GRID COORD. 1. FID 155 ARMY MISSION ON 50 CAL. IN POS. WITH ONE SMALL SECONDARY GUNSHIP FIRED ROCKETS AND IL-60 IN THE HX POSITIONS.
051605	60	050005Z		FM CG PROV COPS VIET NAM: PROV CORPS V. 050005Z IN 026 FOR PD 042400.
051705	61	041635Z		FM 1ST MAR DIV COC: SITREP FOR OPH LANCAS 042400H
051706	62	042235 Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SITREP FOR BPM KENTUCKY FOR 040600H
051707	63	050439Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 041200H
051720	64			FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP
051721	65			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
				 CAPT USMC
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
				 CAPT USMC
051730	66	051705H		FM AO DIV: SPOTTED 2 BUNKER COMPLEXES 1 AT XD 831391 & XD835384 THE LATTER HAD 150PM GRAVES BESIDE IT XD821394 SUSPICIOUS UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE XD831391 RAIL 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING & 1 ARMY BOM 2KBA (C) XD848392 ALL HVA IN GRATER 30 MILES FM PSN ARE KIA
051730	67	051715H		AO DIV: XD802390 SPOTTED BUNKERS & INVA XD804386 SPOTTED 10 BUNKERS DIVERTED TO ACTIVE RKT SIGHT AT XD746410 RAIL 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNABLE TO SEE IN RKT PSN WAS DEST
051745	68	051745H		FM AO DIV: SPOTTED A 500AL PSN RAIL SIGHT FIXED WING BOM 400MILES OF TRENCH DEST 1KBA (C)
051906	69	050540Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 051200H
051907	70	040615Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPH LANCAS R SITREP FOR 051200H
051245	71	051235H		FM AO DIV: XD834395 SPOTTED INVA ON TR IL RAIL GUNSHIPS 1KBA XD848292 1/9 WAS HIT LAST NIGHT AT 471, BODY COUNT OF ABOUT 100 HVA IN FRONT OF PSN
051912	72	050759Z		FM III MAR COC: INTEL CONTROL PHOTO INTR
051920	73	051850H		FM 3/50AV: A. B TROOP B. 1850H C. XD203663 D. REC'D 5 SHIPPER RDS S OF P REINTER. RETURNED FIRE W/H-79 UNK RES
051921				

J,II

J,II

J,II

J,II
G-2, AM

J,II

050001-052400H

REF	CUT	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
05172		74	051720H	FM 3D RECON: 5/E/3 B. 1605H C. YD046573 YD 046572 D. TM REQ'D BRDS MV FIRE FM UNK SIZE FM UNIT TM RETURNED FIRE BROKE CONTACT & MOVED OUT OF AREA E. TM CONT MSN	J,M
05173		75	051615H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3/26 GREEK MONEY B. 1615H C. YD 006561 EN YD006562 D. TM EXG SAF W/3-7NVA UNIFORM & EQUIP UNK TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED OUT OF AREA E. TM CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES	J,M
051905		76	051820H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 1820H C. YD365665 D. PTL PND 4PUNJI PITS RIGGED W/EXPLOSIVE DEVICES E. BLOWN IN PLACE EXPL DEV	J,M
051915		77	051835H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1855H C. 283691 D. 3 VIETNAMESE DET WERE QUESTIONED & RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV L. 3	J,M
051920		78	051910H	FM AG DIV: YD063637 WORKED W/RECON TM EXT. TRACTED THEM RAN AN AIRSTRIKE 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST YD042570 WORKED W/RECON TM WALKED THEM OUT NO INCIDENTS TO REPORT	J,M
051918		79	051618H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/D/2 B. 1618H C. YD073594 YD 073594 TM DISCOVERED LARGE EN COMM BUNKER W/ NUMEROUS COMM WIRES RUNNING INTO IT TM THEN EXCHANGED SA/AV FIRE W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE RES IN 1KIA 3M A(E) 1EN KIA TM WAS EXTRACTED BY HOISE AT 1748H W/OUT RECOVERING BODY OF PR KIA KGS MISSING AFTER INITIAL CONTACT F. 1 G. 2(E) 1(M) N. 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT L. 1	J,M,B
051913		80	051810H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3/E/3 B. 1810H C. YD044573 EN YD 044573 D. TM REQ'D HVY MG FIRE FM 200METERS S THIS FIRE WAS POSSIBLY FM FM U HIT IN AREA CEASE FIRE CALLED ON BOTH SIDES 4TH MAR INVT TM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNK SIDE MOVED TO W N & E. TM MOVED S ACROSS RIVER TO PR PSN	J,M
052035	81	051050Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 051800H	
052045	82	051147Z		FM III MAF COG: IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR
052045	83	050601Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 050600H	
052050	84	050800Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 050600H	
052059	85	050832Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 050600H	
052100	86	050830Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 042400H	
052115	87	050840Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 051200H	
052116	88	051240Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 051200H	
052117	89	051241Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
052118	90	051215Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 051200H	

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

050001-052400

TO	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051000	91	051830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 OP B. 1830H C. 986537 D. 983537 D. FM 1A TI TANK MINE UNK TYPE IN STREAM BED MINE HAD FLAT BASE APPROX 8" IN DIAMETER HAD LARGE SPRING & BLUE CAP APPEARED ARMED E. NOTIFIED ENG WILL DEST TOMORROW	J,M	
051005	92	051800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1800H C. 147522 D. DISCOVERED 15 BUNKERS 3-5MAN TYPE SHUPS CONSTRUCTED LIKE BUNKERS ALSO END 50FT OP TOWER BUILT IN TREE E. WILL DEST SITE TOMORROW M. 3NVA TUNNIS SHOES 1USMC HELMET, 1GREEN SCARF 1POUCH OF REE 100FT OF WIRE	J,M	
052040	93	051845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1845H C. CAN LO DESTROY HQ D. BULLDOZER FM 11TH ENG WHILE CLEARING MINE FIELD SET OFF MINE VCH WAS DISABLED DRIVER WAS WOUNDED IN ARMS & LIPS E. 11TH ENG'S WILL HAVE A TR OUT ON THE 6TH OF APR TO DETERMINE DAMAGE TO BULLDOZER ROUTINE EVAC TO DIED G. 1(E)	J,M	
052030	94	051900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2.4 B. 1900H C. 265649 D. 258635 D. SPOTTED 4PEOPLE FIRED ON THEM & THEY DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE E. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBS	J,M	
052223	95	051229Z	FM III MAP COG: SLAR IPFR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR	
051100	96	051850H	FM AO DIV: SPOTTED ACTIVE RKT SITES & BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 7LIGHTS MIXED WING BDA 10RKT'S PMS DEST 2SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS LEFT A FEW PEICES AROUND THAT COULD POSSIBLY BE PUT BACK TOGETHER RECOMMENDED CONTINUOUS HAI'S & TPQ'S	J,M	
052130	97	052015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2015H C. 11536673 D. 3/3 AMBUSH HAS MOVEMENT TO THEIR SEN APPEARED TO BE GROUPS OF 4-5 PERSONS MOVING ETOW E. HOLDING GROUND WILL KEEP ADVISED	J,M	
052135	98	051830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1830H C. YD152672 D. ACCIDENTLY A MAN SHOT HIMSELF IN RIGHT FOOT W/M-16 WEAP WAS ON AUTO MATTIC 2BULLET WOUNDS IN FOOT EVAC NOT NECESSARY AT THIS TIME E. MAN WILL BE EVAC IN MORNING INVEST TO FOLLOW FM 3/3 G. 1NEC C/S DIV DISP	J,M	
052140	99	051900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1900H C. EN 171669 D. EN CONTACT AS M/3/3&L WE R DIGGING FOR NIGHT PSN EN ENGAGED W/SAP E. CONT TO CONSOLIDATE PSN WILL WILL SWEEP PSN IN MORNING EVAC REQUESTED F. 1 G. 3(E)	J,M	
052255	100	051300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 051800H	J,M	
052405	101	051315Z	FM 1ST MAF COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIR	
052420	102	051330Z	FM 1ST MAF COG: III MAP PHOTO MEN NR 0892	G-2, AIR	
052441	103	051142Z	FM III MAP COG: SLAR IPFR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR	
052400	104		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 APRIL 1968		

05-7

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
TO: 060001H
062400H

7-3

TIME	IN	CUT	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 APRIL 1968	
052235			2	052130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 2130H C. 274664 D. LP SPOTTED MOVEMENT APPROX 5KM MOVING FM HOND TO MOUND E. W/DRW LP CALLED 60MM & 81MM FIRE HON GOOD TOT COVERAGE WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J,M G-2, AIO PSIC FSCC
052358			3	051409Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER NR: 776	
060050			4	052330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 052330H C. YD168678 D. 1/3/3 AMB SITE MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EN ENGAGED W/SAF W/UNK RESULTS.	J,M
060126			5	060010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 060010H C. NIGHT PSN WAS PROB'D SLIGHTLY PENETRATED AT ABOVE TIME. SITUATION NOW UNDER CONTROL & EN THROWN BACK. EN FORCE EST PLATOON. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,II,B
060130			6	052150H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D3 B. 052150H C. YD290552, EN YD297552 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF W/9 VC/MVA. EQUIP & UNITS UNOBS. BELIEVED SAF TO BE CARBINE. TM REC'D 30-40 SA RDS, THEN BROKE CONTACT & RET'D TO EN PSN. AREA THEN SATURATED W/60MM MORT, 2 MORE LP'S SENT OUT.	J,M
060200			7		FM COC WO: 1ST MARDIV, 3D MARS DOWN ON LANE LINE, PCV DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COMM UPL	J
060200			8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
060207			9	060025H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 060025H C. YD133656, 135647, 136633 D. NIGHT PSN 1/3/4 OBS MVT APPROX 50M TO FRONT. EN FIRED M460 & CHECKED AREA W/NEB	J,M
060232			10	051707Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ARLIG-1
060245			11	051710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
060250			12	051655Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FMAV BDA FOR 5 APRIL 68	
060300			13	051630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
060301			14	051635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG AIR OPSUM	
060302			15	051631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITFOR 05APRIL68	
060355			16	051130Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP IR 146 OF 051800H.	J&B
060356			17	051655Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP IR 628 OF 052400H.	J&B
060357			18	051700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LOT REPORT NR 5	
060358			19	052322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU RAI WEATHER	
060359			20	052035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS REPT	
060400					05-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARD V COC

060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060601	21		051630Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENT, FOR 5 APR	J,	
060700	22		052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 060600	J,	
060800	23		060645H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 060645 C. 168673 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. AREA OF LAST NIGHT CONTACT DISCOVERED: NUMEROUS AMOUNTS OF GEAR & 2 NVA KIA'S SO FAR. CONT. SEARCH OF AREA: I. NVA KIA 2.	J,M,	
060815	24		060745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 060745H C. 3/3 AT THIS TIME DISCOVERED 4 MORE NVA KIA'S. AND IS STILL SEARCHING AREA. I. NVA KIA 4.	J,M,	
060923	25		052255H	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 629 FOR OPER KENTUCKY AS OF 060600.	COC	
060925	26		051500Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 303 AS OF 051800.	COC	
060925	27		062335Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAH IPTR 245TH ASC MISSION NR 0400.	G-2	
060930	28			FM COC WO: SWITCHBOARD DOWN WITH 3D RECON ALL OTHER COMMS UP.		
060935	29			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
				CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
061000	30		050300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 050300 C. HILL 471 D. A&C CO. 1/9-AT 0300 EST ENEMY BN ATTACKED POSIT ON HILL 471-SAF, RPG'S, MORT, GRN. CONTACT LASTED APPROX 2 AND 1/2 HOURS. F. 1 FR. KIA, G. 17 FR. WIA FR. MINOR 2 IWO 45. (29-AK-47'S) 1 60 MORTAR I. NVA KIA 119 K. PW 5.	J,M,	
061010	31		060930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I. 3/1 B. 060930H C. YD149518 D. NEI. E. DESTROYED 250LB. BOMB PREV. FD. BLEW WITH C-4. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA, DESTROYING ALL FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS ENCOUNTERED.	J,M,	
061012	32		060830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I. 3/1 B. 060830H C. 148924 D. DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX HOCHES & ANOTHER OP TOWER ALSO FD 1 DUD 175MM RD. E. BLEW 5 BUNKERS 2 HOCHES AND DESTROYED OP TOWER. BLEW DUD 175MM RD. N. MISC. COOKING GEAR 1 AK-47 MAG. 160MM RD.	J,M,	
061035	33		061015H	FM 3D MAR: A. G O. 1/3 B. 052220H (LATE ENTRY) C. YD292643 D. A MARINE RECEIVED GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN THE FOOT INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. BMS. REC MEDVAC, G. FR. WIA 1 NBC. WILL BE FORWARDED WIA. ADMIN CHANNELS.	J,M,	

06-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

060001-062400H

TIME		J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
061045	35		060030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 060030H C. 3/3 I POS. K. 3/3 I. LP SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. E. CHECKED AREA.	J, M, J, M, B, COC
061120	36		052330Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 148 FOR 060600	
061121	37		051630Z	FM 3D MAR: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 147 FOR 052400	
061127	38		050300Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 305 FOR 060600H.	COC
061129	39		051630Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP 304 FOR 052400H.	COC
061203	40		061050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 061050H C. A-4 BN 15578097 D. OP 2 OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FD GENERAL SUPPORT MISSION TAKES 90MM & 8 IN. HOW. WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. RES. UNK.	J, M, B, COC
061220	41		060930Z	FM 3D RECON BN A. 302 BINGLET B. 060930 C. YD 188715-en YD199716 D. TEAM OBS 4-5 VC/NVA IN OP AT ABOVE COORD. ONE WAS IN A TREE, ENEMY MOVED OUT TO NORTH OUT OF SIGHT AFTER 3-4 MIN. (1) MAN WORE WHITE SHIRT & RED SHORTS. OTHERS WORE BLACK PG'S. E. TEAM MOVED ON TOWARD RZ TO CONT. MISSION.	J, M, B, COC
061143	42		061040H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I B/1 B. 061040H C. 147525 D. FD 4 BUNKERS WITH SAME CONSTRUCTION AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. E. DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS. N. 10 AK-47 RDS. MISC. DOCUMENTS.	J, M, B, COC
061055	43		060920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 060920H C. A-4 145788 D. OP 2 OBS 12 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FD 155 MM & TANK MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET RES UNK.	J, M, B, COC
061157	44		061120H	FM 4TH MAR A. I B/1 B. 061120H C. 146525 D. FD 2 BUNKERS OF SAME CONSTRUCTION. E. BLEW BOTH BUNKERS. N. 10 RDS. AK-47 2 PACKS 1 CHICOM GREN. 1 SORTED CLOTHS.	J, M, B, COC
061048	45		060955H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 060955H C. 168673 D. 3/3 CONT SEARCH OF AREA - APPREHENDED 4 POW + ADD TO KIA (0) ALSO FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR POW'S BELIEVED FROM 27TH REGT. E. 16 - 6 PREV. REPORTED. K. 4 M. 14K 4718 4 MISC. VARIOUS DOCUMENTS NR 44-8221 RDS 83-600000. 28 GAS. OF CHICOM GREN. 20 PACKS 2 RIFLE GREN. 5 CARRIER BOXES. 4 BANANA CLIPS MISC. GEAR.	J, M, B, COC
061300	46		061210H	FM 3D MARDIV 200 061210 YD161652 FROM AG REPORT SPOTTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS ALONG WITH ABOUT 200 METERS OF TRENCHES FIRED 1 ARTILLERY MISSION HDA 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J, M, B, COC
061208	47		061115H	FM 9TH MAR A. 5/4 B. 061115H C. 101641 D. 3/4 HIND VISUAL RECON REC'D AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. FR. VIC. OF ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY MISSION CALLED. D. 2000YD FIRED 14 RDS HIGH EXPLOSIVE, MIXED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RES UNK.	J, M, B, COC

061308

06-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

060001-062400H

ORIGINAL 301 MAR 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ADDITION
061415	48	061320H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 061320 APR 68 SEE BELOW AO REPORT. FRAGGED TO WORK. TTH 2/26 WHO WERE IN HEAVY CONTACT & RECEIVING HRT S/A. AUTO. WINS + MORTARS-SPOTTED NVA IN 809427, 813431, 813430-809427 GRIDS. MANY FRESH CAMOUFLAGED PSNS AT THOSE PSN NVA ARE SPREAD OUT FR 30-150 METERS IN FRONT OF FRIENDLIES TO S-SE-SW. RAN 2 FTS FIXED WIND AT 809427 & 813431 ON PSN UNABLE TO OBS. BDA. FR & NVA ARE 30 METERS APART IN SOME PLACES RELIEVED BY ANOTHER AO ESTIMATE AT LEAST (1) CEM. OF NVA DUG IN FRONT OF FRIENDLIES.		
061310	49	061215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 061215H D. AT ABOVE TIME 3/3 K. RECEIVED 3 RDS. ESTIMATED 82MM. 3/3 ESTIMATED 5900 DISTANCE UNK. RD EXPECTED AT 178727-169736. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.		
061253	50	061155H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F 2/9 B. 061155H C. 073563 G. 2. 066587 D. SPOTTED 1 ENY MORTAR TUBE AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION RDS ON TARGET BUT ENY STILL FIRING.		
061230	51	061200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 061200H C. 165655 D. AT ABOVE TIME A COORD. H 3/3 SPOTTED 10 NVA WALKING ALONG RIDGE MOVING WEST. E. PREPARING TO FIRE MISSION. -- MORE TO FOLLOW.		
061513	52	060524Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SETBACK NR 148 AS OF 060600.		
061515	53	061450H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 061450 APR 68 SEE BELOW FROM AO REPORT. YD068583 RAN 2 FLTS OF FIXED WING 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED ALONG WITH 2 MORTAR POSITIONS. SPOTTED BUNKERS AND MORTAR PITS AT YD066587 SPOTTED 2 MORE AR PITS WITH NVA AT YD067608.		
061445	54	061145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1 3/1 B. 061145 C. YD152523 D. FD 7 BUNKERS WITH 2 COOKING HOOGIES, 2 HEADS, 1-82MM BASE PLATE, ASSORTED CLOTHING AND MEDICAL GEAR, 82MM FUSES 100 RDS AE-47 & 30 FT. OBS TOWER WELL PLACED IN TREE E. DESTROYED 6 BUNKERS, BURNED 2 HOOGIES.		
061520	55	060217Z	FM 11 MAR COG ARCLIGHT STRIKE		
061500	56	061355H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 061355H C. AZ 6000MILLS DISTANCE 3000 METERS D. AT ABOVE TIME 3/3 REC'D 4 RDS ESTIMATED 85 MM ARTY, RDS IMPACTED AT YD 186301 E. FD 81 MORTAR MISSION UNK RES.		
061501	57	061320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 061320H - 061323H C. A-4 YD071752-EN. D. AT 1320 REC'D 4 RDS. EST. 107 ROCKETS, FROM 5700 MILLS AT 1323 REC'D 5 MORE RDS. OF SAME. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY MISSION AT ABOVE COORD.		
061540	58	060523Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 303 AS OF 051800.		
061542					

06-4 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

060001-062400H

REF	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061540	59	060558Z	FM USNDIV/CG PROV CORPS V: PROV CORPS V SITREP NR 027 AS OF 062400.	J.
061550	60	061040H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 1D2 Dallas girl B. 061040H C. YD073594 G-2. 073594 d. teams hit carson scout was separated during contact. He spent the night on the north side of the Camlo River. On the morning of 06 April he crossed the river to Camlo and was picked up by an ARVN out post at Camlo village. At 061040H RECON PATROL 2D1 brought me men with them back to Dong Ha for debrief.	J.M.
061610	61	061325Z	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 061525 XD823423 FROM AO REPORT RAN 1 FLT OF FIXED WING 3 KIA UNABLE TO SPOT MOREAR TUNN FIRING ON FRIENDLIES.	J.M.
061623	62	061510H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 061510 APR 68 SEE BELOW FROM AO REPORT XD971478 TO XD970480 SPOTTED 75 METERS OF TRENCH LINE AND BUNKER COMPLEX RUNNING NORTH SOUTH, IN EMERGED GROUND UNIT. RAN PHOTO MISSION FOR 1ST MARINES FROM YD919417 TO XD921419 OF BRIDGES AND GULVERTS ALONG RTE # 9.	J.M.
061630	63	060620Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 630 FOR OPN KENLUCKY FROM 061200.	COC
061640	64	061620H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 061420H C. A-4 -2. 121734 D. CP #2 OBS 5 IVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FRD 04TH & 4.2TH MORTAR MEN. WITH EXC. COVERAGE ON TARGET UNKNOWN RESULTS.	J.M.
061655	65	061500H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1500H C. EN 315633 D. FND 1/RECON RD W/CARRYING CASE E. WILL SEND TO S-2 OF 1/3 FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION FORWARDED TO 3D MAR	J.M.
061715	66		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/26TH	
061725	67		AND TELETYPE W/PTV I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			 CAPT USMC	
			ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			CAPT USMC	
061715	68	061715H	FM AO DIV: YD0660 R N 3FLTS OF FIXED WING 1ARTY MSX 3MORT PITS DEST 8FIGHTING HOLES DEST & 1 BUNKER YD0658 RAN 1FLT FIXED WING 50% TGT COVER AGE NEG BDA	J.M.

06-5.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-7

TO: 3D HADIV COC

060001-062400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061700	69		061635H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/E/1 B. 1635H C. YD182561 EN YD. 196555 D. TM OBS 1MAN MOVING S DOWN TRAIL 11 MAN WAS WEARING WHITE PITH HELMET WHITE JACKET & WHITE TROUSERS NO EQUIP WAS OBS E. TM WILL CHECK THE MAN OUT	J,M
061700	70		061435H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1435H C. 070594 D. UP ONE HELO INSERTION AT YD070593 R/C UNK CAL EMMORT & UNK NR OF RDS HORT CONT AS UNIT MOVED TO YD070594 FIRE WAS SPORADIC AS THEY MOVED FIRE INCREASED NO SA/AV FIRE WAS REC FIXED WING, HEVY GUNSHIPS ARTY HORT & TANKS & TWIN 40'S RETURNED EN FIRE RES IN 1HORT DEST 2BUNKERS DEST & 2SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CO REPORTED THAT DUE TO GAS HIS REMAINING FORCES WERE INSUFFICIENT TO COMPLETE IEN WAS EXTRACTED BY HELO AT 1535H F. 2USMC 1ARVN G. 17 EVAC 31THOR	J,M,B
061750	71		061550H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 1500-1550H C. EN 265658 257658 BDA FOR A/4 ACSTRIKES 1500H A/4 AC HIT BUNKERS & STRUCTURES 265658 DEST 2BUNKERS & 2 STRUCTURES AT 1555H A/4 AC HIT BUNKERS & STRUCTURES 257658 DEST 4STRUCTURES & 2BUNKERS	J,M
061810	72		060515Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 061200H	
061814	73		061800H	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEF: SITREP FOR 061800H	
061845	74		061455H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1455H C. 256646 D. FND 8 RPG RDS & 9/82MM RDS 1CASE 7.62RDS E. WILL FORWARD CASIED RDS TO 3D MAR S-2	J,M
061930	75		061850H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1850H C. 0/3 D. 1NVA WALKED INTO C/3 PERIMETER W/AK-47 & ALL GEAR SURRENDERED TO MARINE ON DUTY PRESENTING (LEAFLET SP-2392) E. 1HELO REQUESTED FOR TRANSPORTATION TO DONG HA M. 1 AK-47 K. PV 1NVA N. 782 GEAR	J,M,B
062015	76		060455Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 061200H	
062010	77		061740H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/E/1 B. 1740H C. YD182661 EN YD 196555 D. TM OBS 3MEN & 1SHRL WALK S THEN TURNED BELIEVED TO BE TRAVELING N ON M2C DOG ROAD CLOTHING CONSISTED OF 1UTILITY JACKET 1KAHKI BOTTOM 2 WHITE TOPS & BLACK BOTTOMS 1WHITE PJ 3STRAY HATS 1CARRING PACK ON SHOULDER CANNOT OBS AS THEY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT	J,M
062031	78		061600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1600H C. 131679 D. WHILE MOVING S TO TAKE ABOVE GROUND COUNTED 16NVA FLEEING FM OBJECTIVE W/DRA ING TO E PURSUED W/SAF ARTY & FIXED WING CONTROLLED BY AO	J,M
062030	79		061905H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1905H C. A/4 EN YD119737 D. 0E/2 OBS 4NVA W/HEVY PACKS MOVING IN SE DIRECTION E. FIRED 4.2, 81MM HORT IEN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE	J,M

21-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL 32 MAR 1968

060001-062400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2043	80	061850H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1850H C. 131679 D. REC 2ORDS OF MORT WHILE CONSOLIDATING AREA OBJ- JECTIVE #6 E. RETURN FIRE W/60MM & ARTY RES UNK F. 2 G. 9EVAC	J,M,B
2042	81	061930H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1930H C. 131679 D. REC'D 15RDS OF MORT FM 170644 WHILE CONT TO CONSOLIDATE AREA E. RETURNED W/60MM MORT & ARTY	J,M
062210	82	060525Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR OPN KENTUCKY FOR 060600H	
062220	83	061115Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 061800H	
062221	84	060521 Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 052400H	
062225	85	060520Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 060600H	
062240	86	060516Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 051800H	
062241	87	060515Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 052400H	
062215	88	061730H		FM BASE FACILITIES: B. 1730H C. 224577 D. NGUYEN N CU OF DNAG HA HAILET CAME THROUGH VILL, A VIET NAME CIV WAS BROUGHT TO 11TH ENG SQUADRIES AT DONG HA CB W/A BULLET WOUND IN THE STOMACH SUBJECT TAKEN TO D MED & LATER FLOWN TO PROVINCIAL HOS- PITAL IN DAMAGING CONDITION GOOD ET PRELIMINARY INFO BULLET PROBABLY FIRED BY SENTRY VIC OF DUMP FURTHER DETAILS ARE BEING GATHERED G. 1CIV EVAC C/S II V INSP	
062301	89	060726Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
062302	90	061205Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR75	
062251	91	062224H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2224H G. 159651 D. LP/2 HAD CONTACT W/APPROX 20NVA 150METERS FM LINE E. PLAN TO USE C-5 & ARTY G. 2EVAC	J,M,B
062130	92	062015H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2015H C. EN 131679 D. LP/2 REC'D APPROX 10CHICOM GREEN E. LP/2 HOLDING THEIR PSN	J,M
062250	93	061400H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1400H C. OBJ 5 D. WHILE ON MOVE TO PRESENT PSN WAS FIRED UPON BY ARVN ELEMENT RES IN EVAC G. 2EVAC	J,M
062400	94			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 APRIL 1968	

06-7

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
LONG HA RVN
FROM: 0700M
TO: 072400M

TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
0700M			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 APRIL 1968	
0645M		062224M	FM 9TH MAR: REF 062224M "J" 21 A 3/3 D. 2224M D. IP EMPLOYED APPROX 200VA W/90% B. IP WAS RECD. CALLED AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT 1ST LIGHT CORRECTION TO DTG 2251 31MOR INSTEAD OF 21EVA3 G. 31MOR	J, H, B
0710M		060615M	FM 9TH MAR: REF 0615M "J" 24 CHANGE MG 4 TO 5 NVA KIA	J, H, B
0730M			FM COC W/ 3D MARS, QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE DOWN ON IAHN LINES, ALL OTHER COME UP.	J
0700M			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-5 ARE COMPLETELY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
070215M		061143Z	FM 111 MAF COC: CONTINUING PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT	G-2
070216		061430Z	FM 111TH MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLSON STEREP NR 149 OF 0610001.	
070220		061700Z	FM 111TH MARDIV COC: DONG HA AER OPSUM	
070233		061607Z	FM 111 MAF COC: ARC LIGHT SERIES	ARC LIGHT
070100		062345H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 D. 062345H C. 21060510, IN XD 963540 D. OP HEARD MVT TO NV OF PSM. WIRE WAS CHECKED & END TO BE CUT IN 12 PLACES. E. 07M MST FIRED. OBS FIGURES ON WIRE, CALLING ARTY & 07M MARS & 11-60 WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J, H
070330		061745Z	FM 111TH MARDIV COC: RECON STEREP	
070331		061801Z	FM 111TH MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER OF 061200H	
070342		070300C	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: 1. QTCB B. 070300H C. QUANG TRI, IN 310520 D. RECD APPROX 30 RIS 82MM MORT. BECOMING HEAVIER THIS TIME. B. FURTHER COUNTE- ER MORTAR GUNSHIPS IN AIR ASOP. E. 1 G. 1 MRS- EVAC, 1 MINOR.	J, H, B
070430	14	061803Z	FM 111TH MARDIV COC: SPCT REPORT NR 70	
070431	15	061802Z	FM 111TH MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY STEREP OF 061200	
070432	16	061802Z	FM 111TH MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY STEREP OF 061800	
070434		070300H	FM 31 MARS: A. 1ST AIRFRAGS B. 070300H C. RE 312721, 312807 D. EPS AT 04 SPEED 25-30 PER HOUR MOVING S TO N. 1. FIRED 32 RDS 4.2" W/ 1000 ROUNDS. J, H	J, H

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070449	18			061915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU HAI WEATHER	
070530	19			061530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
070531	20			061505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
070532	21			062020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS REPT	
070533	22			062021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
070540	23			061632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
070541	24			061630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 06APR68	
070544	25			060600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: THE BASE DEFENSE: A. QTD B. 072201 C. QTD, IN SUSP YD02520 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS BATTI MORT. DAMAGED 1 OF BULK FUEL LINES; 4 WE-1E, 1 CH-46. INEG AIRSTRIP DAMAGE REPT'D. E. RET'D COUNTER MORT FIRE, GUNHELPS ALSO CHECKED OUT SUSP IN PSNS W/ENG WINGTINS. F. 1 G. 1 MEDEVAC. 7 MINOR (4 PREV REPT'D).	J.H.B
070540	26			061700Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 6 APR 1968.	J.
061615	27			061630H	FM 11TH ENGR BN: A. S-2 FORWARD P. 061630 C. XD-959428 D. ON 05 APR. ICEBOUND FOUND 6 A-FRAME BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLETS AND L-SHAPED FOX HOLE, WAS FOUND ABOVE BRIDGE SITE. 2 CLAYMORE TYPE 10 IN. DIAMETER ARMED WITH SOVIET MOV FUSES. CASE LOT# MDL-109-45 OVER LOT 4-A WERE FOUND IN THE AREA ALONG WITH 1-40MM RD. MALAYSIAN WEAP WAS FOUND ON A WELL-USED TRAIL LEADING NORTH TO HILL 512. THE BUNKERS WERE NEW. A CHINOM FIRST AID BAG-KET WAS FOUND ON THE ROAD NEAR THE BRIDGE.	J.H.
070530	28				FM COC VC: 3D MAR DOWN WITH SWITCHBOARD ALL OTHER COMING UP.	
070530	29				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
070540	30			061725	FM 3D MARDIV AO: 061725 X0813431 FROM: SOUTHERN CHARLIE (WORKED FOR 2/26) RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING - BDA - 2 KBA'S CONFIRMED/1 FROM THIS MORNING HERE FOR A TOTAL OF 3 KBA'S CONFIRMED 1 60MM MORTAR POSITION DESTROYED TOTALS NOT CREDITED TO 3D MARDIV.	J.H.
070545					07-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071014	31	090803Z	FM III MAF COG: ZUL UMISEA 061607Z		G-2
070945	32	070830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G 2/9 B. 070830H C. 081571 D. FD 1 81MM AMMO BOX EMPTY, HIT NO JA-62-67, ON SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD, BUNKER OPEN.		J,M,
071020	33	070905H	FM 4TH MAR: A. SNIPERS B. 070905H C. 085598- #2 081598 D. REC'D 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 DIFFERENT POS. ON HILL AT ABOVE GRID, SAW 1 NVA MOVING EAST WEARING GREEN & TAN UTILITIES. E. FD SMALL ARMS & CALLED 81 MI MISSION. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE SNIPERS TRYING TO LOCATE EN.		J,M,
071045	34		FM COG WO: 3d MAR DOWN WITH SWITCHBOARD ALL OTHER COMMS UP.		
071045	35		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED TO COG AS COG WATCH OFFICER.		
070951	36	070715H	FM 3d MAR: A. E 2/4 B. 070715H C. 251659 D. FD 15 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES. 100 METERS FROM ABOVE POST. ARMO FD 50-60 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES. E. DESTROYING FIGHTING HOLES.		J,M,
070953	37	070730H	FM 3d MAR: A. E 2/4 B. 070730H C. YD 250660 - #2. YD251666 D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE POS. APPEARED TO BE 3 FIGURES. E. WILL CONT TO OBS.		J,M,
071000	38	070800H	A. E 2/4 B. 070800H C. 250660 D. DUG UP 2 FRESH GRAVES, EACH OF WHICH CONTAINED 1 NVA BODY. I.2		J,M,
070955	39	070745H	FM 3d MAR: A. E 2/4 B. 070745H C. 250660 D. FD NUMEROUS PIECES 782 GEAR 75 BUNKERS & SMALL FIGHTING HOLES. E. WILL ATTEMPT TO DESTROY BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. WILL BRING IN 782 GEAR. N. ASSORTED 782 GEAR.		J,M,
060915	40	060837H	FM 3/5 CAV. (LATE ENTRY) A. C TROOP 3/5 CAV B. 060837H C. YD223661 D. 3/5 PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE WHO WAS PEDDLING BEER, HAD NO PAPERS & ID BEER, WHEN MAN WAS TAKEN TO C-1 TO BE CHECKED OUT. MP'S LATER RELEASED HIM. L. 1		J,M,
071018	41	070800H	FM 9TH MAR: A 1/4 B. 070800H C. A-4 - #2. 1191-7366 D. NONE. E. FD 81MM MORTAR AND 106 MI MISSION WITH EXC. TARGET COVERAGE OF 2 OBS 1 NVA REC'D A DIRECT HIT DURING 81MM MISSION I. 1		J,M,

071130

07-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D RECON DIV 608

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	NO "	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070930		42	051618H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 1D2 DALLAS GIRL B. FOLLOW UP 051618H C. YD073594 D. DURING CONTACT (REF SPOT REPORT 051618H) TEAM LOST NOTEBOOK CARRIED BY PATROL LEADER. WHO WAS KIA AND NOT RECOVERED. INFORMATION IN NOTEBOOK: 3D RECON BN FRMG, "M" NO. & COLOR CODE FOR M1044, M781, M187 M759 & M476 3D MAR CALL SIGN AND FREQ 37.35, 4TH MAR CALLSIGN & FREQ 40.35, 9TH MAR CALLSIGN AND FREQ 43.45 3/4 CALLSIGN AND FREQ 36.40; (1) GENEVA CONVENTION CARD; NAMES, SERIAL NO'S, RANK, AND MEDEVAC NUMBERS OF ALL MEMBERS OF PATROL. CEC NOTIFIED	J,M,
071005		43	070715H	FM 9TH MAR A. 1/4 B. 070715H C. 123685 D. B/1/4 ROAD SWEEP WEST FLANK PUSHED 2 NVA FM TREE LINE, ALONG EDGE OF ROAD. NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES & WEARING HEAVY PACKS. FLEEING TO THE WEST DROPPED 1 RPG RD. E. RD SWEEP TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND DUSTER. FD 60MM MORTAR MISS. FM KANKRE STATION ROAD SWEEP AREA WITH AG OVER HEAD. NEG. RES. ROAD SWEEP CONTINUING MISSION. N. 1 RPG ROUND.	J,M,
071120		44	071015H	FM 3D MAR A. X 2/4 B. 071015H C. 245670 D. QUESTIONED A YOUNG BOY AT ABOVE COORD. BOY STATED THAT 2 COMP. OF VC WEARING BLUE SHIRTS WITH BORDERS LEFT KY. LAM 2: DAY AGO HEADING NORTH.	J,M,
070845		45	070845H	FM 3D RECON BN. A. 303 MULE SKIN B. 070845H C. YD-217555- #2. YD218555 D. TEAM OF 150-200 WOMEN DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHS, MOVING AROUND ABOVE GRID GETHURING WOOD. AFTER APPROX 60-90 MIN. THESE WOMEN MOVED OFF TOWARD HIGHWAY 9 OUT OF SIGHT. E. TEAM CONT MISSION.	J,M,
071035		46	070800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 070800 C. 16659 D. REFER TO SPOTREPORT 062230H BLOOD STAINS & DRAG MARKS I. 1 N. (3) CHIBON, 15AK-47. MAGAZINE	J,M,
071225		47	071125H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: 071125 APR. 68 XD77448 AO RAN 1 FLT OF FIXED WING ON 30 CAL POS'N NEA BDA.	J,M,
071005		48	070600H	FM 3D RECON BN. A. "5" RELAY B. 06-07 APR 68 C. YD980560- #2. YD997537 BQ HOLAY ON ROCK PILE PILE OBS BRIGHT LIGHT OR MIRROR IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. FLASHING WAS OBS 3-5 TIMES ON 06 APR. THROUGHOUT DAY AND TWICE BY 1000H ON 07 APR. E. TEAM IN THE AREA NOTIFIED TO WATCH FOR MOVEMENT IN THAT VICINITY.	J,M,

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"C"	DAT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070943	49	070940H	FM 3D RECON BN. A. 302 KING LEE B. 070940H C. YD-193691-4/2. YD194693 D. TEAM OBS 8 MEN MOVE FROM SOUTH TO NORTH ACROSS FIELD. (3) MEN WORE BLACK PJ'S (3) WORE WHITE PJ'S, (1) WORE KHAKI, 1 WORE RED SHIRT BLACK TROUSERS, MEN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TEAM THEN OBS 2 WOMEN AND (6) CHILDREN CAME INTO FIELD APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING, NO EQUIPMENT WAS VISIBLE ON ANY OF THESE PEOPLE. E. PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AFTER (5) MIN, TEAM CONT MISSION.		
071245	50	071135H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 071135 SEE BELOW AO XD793427 RAN 1 FLT OF FIXED WING ON FORTIFIED POS. DESTROYED 2 MORTAR POSITIONS AND 10 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES DAMAGED.	J, M,	
071050	51	062345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. OPB B. 052345 C. 969550-4/2. 967541 D. OPB DETECTED MOVEMENT ON ABOVE COORD. THE WIRE WAS CUT IN 12-15 PLACES. 3-4 FIGURES, WERE SEEN ON WIRE DURING EXAMINATION. FIGURES WERE REMOVED FROM WIRE. MOVEMENT WAS CONTINUOUS OBS DURING THIS TIME E. THE OUTER WIRE THAT WAS CUT WAS REPLACED IN OUTER POSIT. D RING ILLUMINATION MISSION FIRED 60RDS M-79, 40RDS 552, 200RDS OF 30CAL. 2 LAWS 4 RDS OF 90MM HE 19 RDS OF 60MM HE 79RDS 81 MM HE 3RDS OF 81MM ILLUM 18RDS OF 105 MM ARTY HE AND 34 RDS OF 105 MM ARTY ILLUM.	J, M,	
071247	52	061815Z	FM FIRST MAR COC: FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR 6 APRIL 1968.	G-2 AIR	
071340	53	071230H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 071230 YD067594 AO RAN 1 FLT OF FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED ENEMY AMMO BUNKER EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET 90/90.	J, M,	
071209	54	071030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 071030H C. A-4 -4/2 118716 D. SOUTHERN B. OBSERVED 3 NVA AND FEW BUNKERS. AT ABOVE COORD. D. FIRED 81 MM MSU WITH GOOD NET RESULTS UNK. AO CALLED AIRSTRIKE, THE AIRCRAFT. TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE ON EACH RUN AT TGT.	J, M,	
071315	55	071210H	FM 3D MAR DIV AO: 071210 SEE BELOW YD118716 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN TRENCH LINE AND SUSPECTED MORTAR POS. RAN 2 FLTS FIXED WING 4 KBA CONF BY AO. 2 BUNKERS AND 90 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED 13 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS MORTARS OR GERADES YD117725- EXTENSIVE LIVING AREA WITH LARGE BUNKERS AND GARDENS RAN 4 FLTS OF FIXED WING 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J, M,	

071323

07-5 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

201, B,

46

1. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl *a*)

$$d = \mathbb{R}$$

44

J. B. B.

July

J. H.
G-2 A-11

July

July 29

52119

J. II,

J₂

J,

I,

07-6 CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

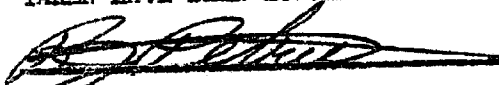
TIME	OWN	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071553		72	070602Z	FM 1ST IIR MARDIV COC: OPH NAPOL/ON/SALUTE SITREP NR 150 AS OF 061800.	J ₂
071557		73	070601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 633 AS OF 070600.	J ₂
071545		74	071430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071430H C. 153656 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD D 3/3 ED BUNKER COMPLETE ABOUT 1 MO INT OLD B. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA N. 6-60 MORTAR RDS FOUND ALONG WITH 1 (DOCUMENT)	J ₂
071505		75	070600Z	FM 1ST IIR MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25.	J ₂
071510		76	071310H	FM 3D MAR: A. A-2 1/3 B. 071310H C. 334627 D. HOMELAND SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE PRESSURE TYPE ARMED PERSONNEL WAS THIPPED E. SEARCH AREA & ED A- HOMER LINE 5 METERS AWAY DESTROYED IN PLACE. C-4- 2.	J ₂
071520		77	071315H	FM 3D MAR: A G 2/4 B. 071315H C. 265698-4/2 273697 D. REC'D 2 RDS. SAF (FIFTY). E. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED IN POS. RDS UNK.	J ₂
071532		78	071530H	FM 3D RECON BN. A. 1ST B. 071530H C. YD177551-4/2 YD177551 D. TEAM REC'D (15) RDS AV FIRING FROM UNK NUMBER OF FIFTY APPROX (50) METERS S. OF PATROL. RDS HIT 1 TEAM MEMBERS PACK WHILE HE WAS GETTING WATER FROM STREAM, E. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.	J ₂
071618	071614	79	070551Z	FM THIRD MARDIVCOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	J ₂
		80	061160Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 307 AS OF 061800.	J ₂
071623		81	070643Z	FM III IIR F COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	J ₂
071627		82	167643H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 167643 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. M 3/3 FOUND TWO BICYCLES N. BICYCLES DESTROYED.	J ₂
071637		83	070510Z	FM 9TH MAR SITREP NR 634 FOR OPH KENTUCKY AS OF 071200.	J ₂
071650		84	070430Z	FM 3D MAR: OPH NAP/SAL SITREP NR 153 FOR 071200.	J ₂
	071740	85	060600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP FOR 070600H	J ₂
	071741	86	061545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP FOR 062400H	J ₂
071725		87	071720H	FM SO DIV: XD794415 SPOTTED 2BUNKERS W/AV PSN & 82MM MORT TUBE RAN 1FT FIX D WING DEST 2 BUNKERS & 15METERS OF TRICH LINE XD744410 RAN 2FLIGHTS OF FIX D WING DEST 6BUNKERS 3DAMAGED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS & 1MUT DEST	J ₂
071720		88	070404H	FM 3D MAR: REF 070404 "J" 17 VIC OF 188727 RE- VEH LED NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS IN DING IN DIRECTION N TO W & VARIOUS IN GEAR N. 1PAIR TENNIS SHOES 1 H-26GREEN	J ₂
071750					J ₂

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071755	89			FM COC WO: ALL COM'S UP	
071756	90			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-90 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
071750	91	070500H		FM MAW COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	FSIC FSCC C-2 AIRO
071745	92	071730H		FM AO DIV: SPOTTED 20-30NVA MOVING W ON A TRAIL R.N. 4AIRSTRIKES & AN ARTY HSN BDA 12NVA KIA 1 M4 PHANTOM 9 TOOK A HIT & REC SAF	J,M
071750	93	071710H		FM 3/5 CAV: A. C CO B. 1710H C. YD217627 D. TANK HIT PRESSURE DETONATED IF THE ROAD WHEEL BLOWN OFF NO CAS	J,M
071745	94	071645H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1645H B. 3/3 C. YD150659 D. FND 100 60MM RDS E. RDS ARE BEING BLOWN AT THIS TIME	J,M
071800	95	071500H		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1500H C. 276698 FM 270697 D. SPOTTED 3NVA IN THE OPEN 1NVA W/WEAP E. SHIPER TOOK FM UNDER FIRE & OBS 1FALL CALLED ARTY ON REMAINING NVA UNABLE TO CROSS BLUE LINE & CHDCK AREA I. 1NVA	J,M
071855	96	070750Z		FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IRIR	G-2, AIRO
071915	97	061443Z		FM III MAF COC: CONT PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT	G-2, AIRO
071916	98	071530H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1530H C. 153656 D. REF "J" 74 OF 071545H COMPLETED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX ALSO FND 27MORE BUNKERS ALL G.E.R IN BUNKERS DEST N. 5DH10MMES, 4CHICOM GREEN, 1RPG-2HD, 40ORDS 7.62 AMMO, 2MACHINEGUN DRUMS (MAG), LOOSE AMMO, 106/60MM RDS, 3RPG CHARGERS, 1NVA VAP BCK 2E TOOLS, RICE & SEVERAL BAGS UTILITIES, VARIOUS EATING & COOKING GEAR, 5FRENCH ANTI TANK MINES	J,M
071940	99	071930H		FM A DIV: SAW FIGHTING HOLES W/BUNKERS BUILT AROUND THEM RAN 1AIRSTRIKE BDA 3FIGHTING HOLES DAMAGED	J,M
071946	100	071946H		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	J
072005	101	071030Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ON LANCASTER SITREP FOR 070600H	
072010	102	070926Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 071200H	
072031	103	071144Z		FM TIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
072032	104	070925Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DEN NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 071200H	
072045	105	071040Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ON LANCASTER SITREP FOR 061800H	

072046

07-8

CONFIDENTIAL

23

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTH OC
072030			106	071815H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2030H C. 227628 EN 342634 D. REC'D 4ORDS AK-47 AT 1830H AGAIN REC'D 4ORD S AK-47 E. RETURNED FIRE W/M-60 & 60MM MORT RES UNK AD ON STATION REPORTS FIGHTING HOLES FM 342634 & 340634	J,M
072050			107	071250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 062400H	
072050			108	071255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	
072115			109	070715Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAO	G-4, A-1
072115			110	071905H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4/E/3 B. 1905H C. YD188540 EN YD 188537 D. TM OBS 3MEN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES A CALLED ARTY EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT WILL CHECK AREA IN THE MORNING	J,M
072130			111	072045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2045H C. YD165658 D. LP SPOTTED UNK NUMBER OF HVA E. ENGAGED W/SA & M-264G EN W/DREW	J,M
072150			112	072120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2120H C. YD158658 D. REC'D NUMEROUS PROBES FM H & W SUPPORTED BY 60MM MORT & CHICOM GREY'S E. HOLDING COUNTER BATTY & BULLING IN LP'S G. 6MINOR	J,M
072215			113	072125H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2125H C. YD125681 D. 1/4 W/ PPS-5 RADAR OBS MOVEMENT TO H NW E. FIRED 15RDS 60MM MORT 1ST W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE MOVEMENT CEASED RES UNK	J,M
072300			114	071930H	FM 3D MAR: A. HAS 1/3 B. 1930H C. 294626 D. 1 MARINE BITTEN BY SNAKE E. EVAC TO DONG HA AT 1945H G. 1NBC EVAC	J,M
072335			115	071045Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP FOR KENTUCKY FOR 071000H	
072345			116		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY H RE REPORT	
072340			117	072200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 2200H C. YD173598 D. CAP 3/A NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY OBS & FIRED SAF WUPON EST EN SQD SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES AFTER EN BROKE CONTACT E. 81MM MSN FIRED BY 3/4 ALONG W/DRAWAL RT FIRED 6 RDS IE	J,M
072400			118		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 APRIL 1968	

072400

07-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

REF: 080000H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	----------	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

080001	1			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 APRIL 1968	
080150	2			FM COC WO: PCV DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COMS UP. J	
080200	3			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 90-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
080305	4		080155H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 080155H C. G-3 D. MARINE SPT'D PERSON BEHIND LINE. FIRED WARNING SHOT SECOND SHOT WOUNDED MAN IN LEFT LEG. E. BIER MEDEVAC COMPL AT 0245H. INVESTI- GATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 3/4 SIN TO FOLLOW. G. 1 MEDEVAC NBC	J, M
080845	5		071700Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 636 FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 072490.	J, M, B,
080847	6		072300Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 637 FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 080600.	J, M, B,
080849	7		070425Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 312 AS OF 072400.	J, M, B,
080851	8		070723Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 310 AS OF 071200.	J, M, B,
080854	9		071105Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 311 AS OF 071800.	J, M, B,
080845	10		071830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 071830H C. YD065626 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS. E. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J, M,
080845	11		071800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 071800 C. YD065626 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON NVA IN THE OPEN. E. SIX KBA CONF.	J, M,
080830	12		080730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 080730H C. OBJ DIANE D. AT ABOVE TIME 14-3/3 ARRIVED AT OBJ DIANE.	J, M,
080826	13		080640H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 080640H C. 162653 D. AT ABOVE TIME 14-3/3 & 15-3/3, ADVANCED MOVEMENT TOWARD DIANE.	J, M,
080955	14			FM COC WO: SWITCHBOARD DOWN WITH 3D RECON & 1ST AIR CAV. TELETYPE DOWN WITH PCV. ALL OTHER COMS UP.	
080958	15			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 91-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
08-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

G-3

TIME

IN	OUT	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081013		16	080915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 080915 C. #2. 180915H D. CAP 3 B REPORTS PAT. SPOTTED 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. ENRAGE WITH SMALL ARMS WOUNDED AND CAPTURED ONE. PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. K. 1 NOT ENCLOSED IN 3/4 TOTALS.	J, M,
081103		17	080815H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/4 B. 080815H C. 250660 D. UPON SEARCHING AREA APPROX 900 METERS EAST OF AMBUSH SITE PD. EN. GEAR. E. WILL FORWARD TO 2/4 N. 2-6TH RDS. 2-CHICOM GREN & 3 RIFLE RDS.	J, M,
081105		18	080830H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2-4/3 B. 080830H C. 336636 D. PICKED UP 1 FEMALE NO SUSPECT SHE IS WIFE OF CONF. VC. E. WAS TURNED OVER TO NATIONAL POLICEMEN WILL BE FORWARDED TO QUANG TRI PROVINCE HQ.	J, M,
081212		19	081130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 081130 C. YD068620 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POS. & BUNKERS. E. 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POS. DAMAGED & 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED.	J, M,
081215		20	081055H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 081055H (FOLLOW UP) C. SAME AS REF: REF "J" 16. 1-1. 1-47 1 SNIPER RIFLE 2 PACKS WITH ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	J, M,
081220		21	080945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 080945H C. 110545 D. L - 3/1 WHILE ON PATROL DISCOVERED ARMO CACHE, IN VICINITY OF ABOVE COORD. CONTAINING APPROX 100 82MM RDS. 1-4K-47 & NUMEROUS CHICOM GRENADES. MANY MORTAR RDS ARE FUSED WITH SAFETY BANDS REMOVED PATROL SET IN DEFENSIVE PERIM. AND ARE CHECKING OUT AREA & 1 INVENTORY ARMO CACHE. 2 PLT OF CO. WITH COM- AND GROUP & ENGINEER TEAM DEPARTED TO REINFORCE PATROL AND SWEEP AREA THOROUGHLY. AO NOW ON STATION WILL OBTAIN SAMPLE RDS FOR S-2. N. 1-4K47, APPROX 100 RDS 82 MM RDS. AND NUMEROUS CHICOMS.	J, M,
081315		22	081345H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 081245 C. YD155742 D. SPOTTED 10 NVA IN AREA FIRED ARTILLERY AND RAN 3 PLTS OF FIXED WING 2 KRA CONF BY AO.	J, M,
081300		23	081150H	FM 3D MAR: A. E-2/4 B. 081150H C. 266648 D. IN PROCESS OF BLOWING BUNKERS WITH MORTAR RD. INSIDE. BLEW OUT AND EXPLODED NEAR AN ENGINEER DOING THE DEMO WORK HE RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN THE RIGHT ANKLE. E. MEDEVAC BY BOAT TO 2/4 C. 1-J.	J, M,
081257		24	081245H	FM 3D RECON BN. A. 101 CLOCK POOL B. 081245H C. YD107218- #2. YD105523 D. TEAM OBS (5) VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON ROAD. MEN WEARING WHITE COOLIE HAT & SLIPPERS & BLACK TROUSERS. 1 CARRIED WEAPON BELIEVED TO BE CARBINE. E. TEAM CONT MISSION.	J, M,
081425		25	071700Z	FM III MAF: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J, M,
081423		26	071215Z	FM III MAF: III MAF PHOTO IPIR, MSH NR: 0905	G-2A]
081424		27	070613Z	FM III MAF: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2A]

081435

08-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081252		28		081245H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 103 CLOUDY SKY B. 081245H C. YD958549-#2. YD956348 D. TEAM OBS 1 VC WEARING BROWN CAMOFLAUGED UTILITIES, COOLIE HAT AND RIFLE MAN STOPPED AT STREAM TO GET WATER THEN CONT MOVING SOUTH. E. TEAM OBS AREA FOR SUSPECTED LARGER MOVEMENT IN VIC.	J, M,
081450		29		081320H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 081320 C. SEE BELOW D. AO AT XD779482 RAN 3 FLTS OF FIXED WING ON ROCKEE POS. 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. XD773458 RAN 1 FLT OF FIXED WING ON ROCKET POS POSITION STILL ACTIVE.	J, M,
081508		30		081315H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 081315 C. YD998443 D. AO SPOTTED NVA IN CAVE RAN FIXED WING ON POSITION DESTROYED ENTRANCE TO CAVE.	J, M,
081510		31		081145H	FM 3D RECON BN A. 302 RINGLET B. 081145H-#2. YD18-8691 D. TEAM CAPT 1 NVA/SUMP. MAN WAS 5'11" TALL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES SHOWER SHOES AND IS CLEAN SHAVEN. MAN WAS CARRYING NVA MONEY, PIASTRES AND A NOTEBOOK, ANOTHER MAN CAME OUT OF TREELINE TEAM OPENED FIRE AND ENEMY MOVED BACK INTO TREELINE OUT OF SIGHT. TEAM REC'D 5 RDS. 60MM MORTAR FIRE WHILE AWAITING EXTRACT. CALLED ARTY RES UNK TEAM EXTRACTED W/PRISONER AT 081308H	J, M,
081520	081520	32		071600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM FOR 071800	J,
		33		081440H	FM 3D MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 081440 C. SEE BELOW D. AO YD15742 RAN 2 FLTS OF FIXED WING AND FIRED ARTILLERY 2 KBA AND 2 KIA ARTILLERY CONF BY AO 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J, M,
081553		34		080130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 311 FOR 071800.	J,
081555		35		080133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 636 AS OF 072400.	J,
081556		36		080134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 637 FOR OPN KENTUCKY from 080600.	J,
081558		37		080132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 312 AS OF 072400.	J,
081559		38		080131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 310 AS OF 071200.	J,
081600		39		071630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 635 AS OF 071800.	J,
081601		40		072050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: URGENT III MAP COG PARS TO 1ST ACD AND TF X-RAY.	J,
081603		41		071615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J,
081605		42		081505H	FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 081505 C. XD773458 D. THERE WERE 35 TO 50 ROCKETS IN RACKS, AO RAN 7 FLTS OF FIXED WING DESTROYING HALF OF THE ROCKETS (25) 1 KBA CONF. BY AO.	J, M,

081610

08-3 CONTINUED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D M DIV COC

060001-062400H

TIME	PAGE	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061630	43	061345H	FM 3D MAR: A. E 2/4 B. 061345 C. 265648 D. REC'D 2 RDS LIGHT ARTILLERY (RDS LANDED NEXT TO EACH OTHER THEY APPEARED TO BE FIRED AT THE SAME TIME, 4400, MILLS. E, 2/4 CHECKING WITH 3D MAR FSCC OF POSSIBILITY OF RDS BEING FR FIRE. G. →	
061700	44	060500Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 638 FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 061200.	J, M
061828	45	061125H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 CHECK POOL B. 061125 C. YD-100522-#2. YD102523 D. TEAM EXC 34/AV FIRE W/12 VC/NVA MOVING SE. ENEMY WEARING MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING W/AK-47 AND PACKS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TEAM WENT DOWN TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND FRESH BLOOD. TEAM THEN EXC 34/AV W/3 IWA/VC E. ONE OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED, ENEMY MOVED INTO VILLAGE AT YD-099525. GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS RESULTS UNK. TEAM LATER OBS 9 VIET NAMESE CARRYING FARM TOOLS MOVING TOWARD PAT FROM SOUTH PEOPLE CHECKED FOR ID CARDS. RESULTS OF CHECK PERSONNEL WERE CHECKED & HAD ID CARDS. THEY WERE TURNED LOOSE AND WENT BACK TO VILLAGE.	J, M
061650	46	061500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 061500H C. 063550-#2064598 D. IN BUNKER TRENCH LINE FIGHTING HOLES OBS. DURING PAST WEEK MANY NVA SEEN IN SAME AREA. RE-CEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM SAME AREA YESTERDAY. E. OPT MARKED FOR AIR STRIKE AIR STRIKE ACCOMPLISHED WITH 300 FEET OF FOLIAGE BURNING. DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINE.	J, M
061800	47	071800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU BAY WEATHER REPG T.	J, M
061800	48		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. Petrus</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	J, M
061745	49	061650H	FM 4TH MAR A. I 3/1 B. 061630 C. 066540-#2. 068547 D. REC'D 1 RD. SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. NO CAS.	J, M

061830

06-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
072340		50	072240Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 343 AS OF 080600.	J,M,B
080745		51	081720H	FM 4TH MAR: A. UNIDENTIFIED AO B. 081720 C.#2 949538 D. AO FIRED SEVERAL WP ON ABOVE GRIDS. ARTY RDS WERE IMPACTING IN SAME AREA. BEING FD FROM THE SOUTH SEVERAL CHOPPERS WERE ALSO SEEN ORBITING IN SAME GENERAL AREA. E. ATTEMPTED TO IDENTIFY AO NEG RESULTS.	J,M
081755		52	081618H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 081618H C. OP-2 #2YD-129722 D. OP-2 OBS 11 NVA IN OPEN RUNNING TO NORTH WEST WEARING PACKS. GREEN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND NO COVERS, CARRYING RIFLES. AO ASSISTED BUT LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY. E. FD 4.2 MSN. GOOD COVERAGE AO CURRENTLY RUNNING KROCK AIR STRIKES ON ABOVE COORD.	J,M
081750		53	081730H	FM DIV AO: YD112748- SPT'D STORAGE AREA-RAN 1 FLIGHT FLXED WING. HDA-2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. ED139739- SPT'D 8 NVA IN KILAKIS- FIRED ARTY & F/W. SURVEILLANCE- 1 KIA(C). YD 129732 SPT'D 11 NVA IN A BUNKER COMPLEX. RAN 1 FLIGHT F/W. HDA- NEG HDA DUE TO MOST OF RDS DUDS.	J,M,B
081540		54	081515H	FM 3D RECON: A 1D1 B.081515H C.ER YD121509,FM 121512 D. TM OBS 2 PLT NVA IN VILLE BELIEVED TO BE EN BASE COMPL. EN WEARING GREEN UTILS EQUIP UNDET. EN WAS MOVING OUT OF VILLE & APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO SURROUND PTL. E. TM CALLED ARTY RES UNK. HUYS ON STATION. RES UNK. TM EXCHANGED SA& AWF W/EN. EN EXTRACTED AT 1745H. I. 1 NVA	J,M,B
	081925	55	081800H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
	081926	56	081301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 638 OF 081200H.	
081915		57	081830H	FM DIV AO: REF 121 53 - CHANGE COORD XD779482 TO XD772472. ALL OTHER INFO CORRECT.	J,M,B
082030		58	081810H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B.081810H C.YD335628,FM YD342634 D. UNIT REC'D 20 RDS COMM MORT & NG FIRE. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK. RES.	J,M
082101		59	081855H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.081855H C. A-4,FM YD123737 D. OP OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN. FIRST MAN CARRYING OBJECT BELIEVED TO BE MINE DETECTOR. OTHER NVA CARRYING PACKS. E. FIRED 4.2 MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J,M
082200		60	081815Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 639 OF 081200H.	J,M J&B

08-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

✓

pg-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082330	61		080520Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 314 OF 081200H.	J&B
082335	62		081550H	FM PCV G-2: A. B/1/17(101ST AIRBORNE) B.081550H C. YD494463 D. PW(NVA) CAPTURED AT ABOVE DTG, LOCATION. SAYS HE IS MEMBER OF 2ND CO 6TH BN 812TH REGT(NVA), BN STRENGTH 250, ARMAMENT UNK. UNIT HAS REC'D WARNING ORDER TO ADV QUART TRI (UNK WEATHER QT CITY OR QTCB). UNK TIME IN FUTURE. E. PASSED TO G-2 COLLECTIONS & QTED.	J,M
082400	63			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 08 APRIL 68	

08-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Gi

3D MARDIV CAC
DOIC HA RTU
FROM: 090007Z
TO: 092400Z

TIME	OUT	J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001	1			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 09 APRIL 1968	
090055	2			IN COC VO: 1ST MARDIV, DOWN ON LAMP LIGHT, PCV DOWN ON IN, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
090000	3			THIRDARY CHERLEY GIVE JOURNAL NUMBER 09-3 AND THE GLOBE COMPANY AS REPORTED IN 09-3 AND THE GLOBE COMPANY THIRD LINE, THE LOWEST OF THE THREE IS 09-3	
				[Signature] CHPT, USMC	
				ADVISE THE BUTLER AS OFFICER OFFICIAL.	
				[Signature] CHPT, USMC	APRIL 50
090005			091000	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SIA: BATTALY NO. 211	
090705	5		091530Z	IN THIRD COC: III IAF IR IMPL. 18H NR 0914 1968 HR.	J,
090705	6		091930Z	IN OG PCV: THIS MSG IN 3 PARTS RE JUST 03-11-04-68.	G-2
090810	7		091750Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV ROCKN SHIELD NR 1062 AS OF 092400.	J,
090814	8		091915Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: TANKER REPORT.	J,
090820	9		091730Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: FORWARD AIRPORT SERVICE MAT- TERIAL DOW HA AIR OPSUS AS OF. 081800.	J,
090810	10		091800Z	IN III COC: FIRST IN RND. AIRCRAFT THIS DATE INC- ADENTS FOR 8 APR. 68	J,
090810	11		092211Z	IN III IAF COC: SIGNIFICANT NOTES LOG AS OF 090600	J,
090810	12		091730Z	IN IV COC: FIRST MARCH AIRCRAFT THIS DAY FOR 8 AND 69 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (IN COMBINATION) (C).	G-2
090810	13		091624Z	IN IV COC: SHORT BUT REPORT FOR APR-8	J,
090810	14		091600H	IN THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AC B. 081100H C. HILL 69- PIS WAVE D. 1/9 WAS SPECIFICALLY NAVY TRACKING TAKING THEIR OBJECT HILL 698. SAW 3 FLIGHTS OF TEXAS THE LARGE DIRECTED 811H AND 600H NORMAN FINE FIVE FIVE SHILLS. ODA-5 DKA'S CODE 166001 POS. DESTROYED TANKING WAS SILENCED.	J,
090855	15		091924Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPT AIRBORNE II GROUP NR 315 AS OF 080600.	J,
090858	16		091920Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPT AIRBORNE II GROUP NR 3149 AS OF 081200.	J,
090909	17		091355Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REFUEL 51	J,
090910	18		091824Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REFUEL NR 50	J,
090912	19		091822Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REFUEL NR 56	J,
090920	20		091821Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPT AIRBORNE II GROUP NR. 639 AS OF 081800.	J,

G-3

JOURNAL 3D BARDIV COG

090001-092400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090005	21	090745H		HI 4TH BAR: A. 3/9 B. 090745H C. KD992546 D. CH-47 DROPT ID AN EXT RNALLY LOADED COMEX BOX AT ABOVE COORD. PILOT FIRED A BURST O' A/V FIRE AS A WARNING. B. SED HIT TO AREA TO LOC TE THE COMEX BOX.	
090030	22	081820		HI 4TH BAR: A. 10 B. 08 APR 68 C. YD068607 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON NVA IN OPEN. B. 1 KBA CONF. 1 1 KBA.	
090045	23	090800H		HI 4TH BAR: A. 10 B. 08 APR 68 C. YD068607 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON NVA IN OPEN. B. 1 KBA CONF. 1 1 KBA.	
090045	24	082105Z		HI 4TH BAR: A. 10 B. 08 APR 68 C. YD068607 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON NVA IN OPEN. B. 1 KBA CONF. 1 1 KBA.	
090040	25	091000Z		HI 4TH BAR: A. 10 B. 08 APR 68 C. YD068607 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON NVA IN OPEN. B. 1 KBA CONF. 1 1 KBA.	
091000	26			HI 4TH BAR: A. 10 B. 08 APR 68 C. YD068607 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON NVA IN OPEN. B. 1 KBA CONF. 1 1 KBA.	
091000	27			HI 4TH BAR: A. 10 B. 08 APR 68 C. YD068607 D. RAN AIR STRIKE ON NVA IN OPEN. B. 1 KBA CONF. 1 1 KBA.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS SEARCH HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES OF COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

090055	28	090830H		HI 4TH BAR: A. D-1 B. 090830H C. 9-29 D. IAN WALK OFF TRUCK WITH BRAKES FAILED. E. IAN WAS INDEAG UNDER UNK HI 11TH ENGR. G1. 1 NBC.	
091050	9	090945H		HI 4TH BAR: A. 2/9 B. 090945H C. #2. YD086599-YD08-3599 D. DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS. E. 2 HBS WERE ON TARGET & CAUSED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	
091108	30	090003Z		HI 6G PROV CORPS VIETNAM: PROV CORPS V SIGHT 030 FOR ED 082400.	
091150	31	082500Z		HI 9TH BAR: SIGHT 641 FOR OFN KENTUCKY FOR 090500	
091154	32	081630Z		HI 9TH BAR: SIGHT 640 FOR OFN KENTUCKY FOR 082400	
091155	33	081613Z		HI 4TH BAR: OFN LANCASTER II SIGHT 316 FOR 082400	
091155	34	081208Z		HI 4TH BAR: OFN LANCASTER SIGHT 315 FOR 081800	
091022	35	081700H		HI 3D RECON BN. A. 1A3 CONSTITUTION B. 081700H C. YD154656-#2. YD164657 D. TEAM OBS (5) VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK BOATERS AND NO EQUIPMENT MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL E. TEAM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	
091100	36	091015H		HI 3D RECON BN. A. 1A3 CONSTITUTION B. 091015 C. YD154656-#2. YD164657 D. TEAM OBS 2 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WALKING SOUTH DOWN A TRAIL. PEOPLE WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. E. TEAM CONTINUATION.	

091215

09-2 CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~ G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HAR DIV COG

090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091000	37	091000H		FM 3D RECON IN. A. 2E3 sixteen B. 091000H C. YD119491-42. YD119491 D. TEAM TRIPPED A 60MM MORTAR RD SET AS TRIP MINUSIVE DEVICE. E. 3 WIA 2USMC PRIORITY 1USMC TEAM EXTRACTED AT 091045H	
091230	38	091130H		FM 3D HAR DIV COG AO: A. AO B. 091130 C. XD969500 D. AO RAN 1 FLIGHT HIND WING WIA RESULTS BDA THUS FAR.	
091035	39	091030H		FM 3D RECON IN. A. 1A3 CONSTITUTION B. 091030 C. YD154656-42. YD164657 D. TEAM OBS 3 VIETNAMESE CIVIL DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS 1 MAN HAD KNIFE HANGING AROUND HIS NECK FROM A CHAIN. E. TEAM COBT MISSION.	
091240	40	091120H		FM 3D HAR DIV AO: A. AO B. 091120 C. SEE BELOW D. AO XD763412 WAS SENT OUT TO CHECK OUT THIS GRID FOR A ROCKET POS. NO ACTIVITY/NO SIGHTINGS XD779644 AO SPOTTED A 50 CAL MV POSITION RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIRED WING BDA-NEUTRALIZED AUTO-WEAPONS POS. 1 KBA CONFIRMED BY AO XD765430 SPOTTED A 120MM MORTAR POS AT THIS GRID.	J, D
091250	41	071113Z		FM 3D HAR: OPT NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 154 AS OF 271800.	J, H, B
091250	42	071620Z		FM 3D HAR: OPT NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 155 AS OF 072400.	J, H, B
091250	43	072235Z		FM 3D HAR: OPT NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 156 AS OF 080600.	J, H, B
091255	44	080425Z		FM 3D HAR: OPT NAP/SAL SITREP NR 157 AS OF 080601	J, H, B
091258	45	081150Z		FM 3D HAR OPT NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 158 AS OF 081800.	J, H, B
091259	46	081600Z		FM 3D HAR: OPT NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 159 AS OF 002400.	J, H, B
091219	47	091040H		FM 4TH HAR: A. 2/9 B. 091040H C. YD067588 D. RAN AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS AND MORTAR POSIT. E. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS & 8 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO CAUSED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	J, H, B
091235	48	091000H		FM 3D HAR: A. 1ST ALERAC IN. B. 091000H C. 282764 D. B 1/4 CONDUCTING SEARCH & DESTROY OPER. DISCOVERED 17-82MM RDS WITH FUSES & INCLEMENTS 18-60MM RDS WITH FUSES & INCLEMENTS 1 ANTI TANK MINE 1 RUSSIAN HELMET, 3 RUSSIAN GAS MASK, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, 1 CHL-COIN GRIN.	J, H, B
091200	49	091115H		FM BAS: DEFENSE: B. 091115H C. 243611 D. 6 RDS 130 MILARITY HITTED NORTH AND SOUTH BACK OF LGU PAIP (1) UFW 71 BOAT RECEIVED DIRECT HIT CAUSING MINOR SHRAPNEL DAMAGE AND FIRE IN CLASS 5 CARGO (AMMUNITION) FIRE EXTINGUISHED. MINOR SHRAPNEL DAMAGES TO BUILDING IN COMPOUND. G. 7 USA 1 USMC WIA.	J, H, B

091345

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"I"	DN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091321	50		090009Z		FM CG PROVINCORPS VIETNAM: PROV CORPS V SITREP 030 AS OF 082400.	G-3 COC
091420	51		090432Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 516 AS OF 082400.	J,
091425	52		090431Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 640 AS OF 082400.	J,
091430	53		090430Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 641 AS OF 090600.	J,
091445	54		090433Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	J,
091445	55		090501Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP NR 156 AS OF 090600	J,
091445	56		090500Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49.	J,
091501	57		090507Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 315 AS OF 081800.	J,
091508	58		090504Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 159 AS OF 090600	J,
091510	59		081745Z		FM 3D MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 081745H C. XD779485- XD779449. D. XD779485 AO RAN 4 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING BDA 4 ROCKET SITES DESTROYED NUMEROUS ROCKETS AMMO BLOWN UP.	J, M, J,
091515	60		090503Z		FM OPN NAP/SAL SITREP 157 FOR 081200. FM THIRD MARDIV COC:	
091515	61		081720H		FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A AO B. 081720H C. XD762413 D. AO WORKED A VR FOR 1/9 OF THE 7940 BRID, E. SPOTTED ROCKET POSITION AT XD762413 AND SUGGESTED TPQ'S TO (26TH MARINES).	J, M,
091600	62		091445H		FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 091445H C. XD993504 D. WORKED IN CON JUNCTION WITH A SEA-WORTHY. TRYING TO LAND IN A HOT LZ. WAS TAKING FIRE. CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING NO RDA TO REPORT.	J, M,
091529	63		218700H		FM 9TH MAR A. K 3/1 B. 091300 C. 218700 D. WHILE ON CONVOY FROM A-3 TO DHCB., SECOND TRENCH HIT MINE. MINE WAS COMMAND DESIGNATED. ~~REVIEWED~~ WAS NOT OBS. MINE CONSISTED OF APPROX 45 OR 50 LB. OF TNT. G-7	J, M, B,
091615	64		082250Z		FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 317 AS OF 090600.	J, M, B,
091615	65		090506Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 154 AS OF 071800.	J,
091618	66		090402Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 158 AS OF 081800.	J,
091630	67		090505Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 155 AS OF 072400.	J,

091635

09-4

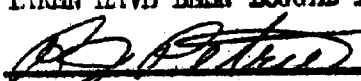
CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IL RDIV COC

090001-092400H

THI	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
091644	68	091535H		MI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1535H C. MI 075586-066504 D. R.N. AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS & MORT PSN E. DEST SAME	J,M
091640	69	091435H		MI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9, 1/4 B. 1435H C. MI 054576 D. MI MORT TRAIL WAS HIT BY AIR STRIKE E. DEST SAME	J,M
091715	70	091640H		MI 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 AO B. 1640H C. MI 926517-925512-942517 D. REPORTED SAPPHIRES IN PLACE ON HIGH GROUND WHICH WERE NOT NATURAL THEY ARE VERY PROMINENT & BELIEVED TO BE AMING STAKES FOR ARTY OR RIFTS E. WILL FIRE ARTY & AO AIR STRIKE WILL BE REQUESTED	J,M
091725	71	091715H		MI AO DIV: YD117725 SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX & LIVING AREA R.N. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING BDA 1 BUNKER DEST 1 BUNKER DAMAGED	J,M
091745	72			MI COC WO: ALL COITS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/ RECON SWITCH AND 1ST HADIV	
091745	73			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-73 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
091735	74	091730H		MI AO DIV: XD809428 RAN 2 FLTS OF FIXED WING S OF 861 REQUESTED PREP FIRE FOR 2/26 EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION	J,M
	091815	75	090846Z	MI 1 TRD HADIV COC: OPEN LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 090600H	
	091816	76	090845Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 63	
091820	77	090750Z		MI PCV TOC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, AI
091835	78	091830H		MI AO DIV: YD105745 RAN 1 FLT FIXED WING ON BUNKERS & TRENCHES IN MVT WOODLINE AT 105745 BDA 60/80 3B MCTS DEST	J,M
	091845	79	071700Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: THIRD HADIV RECON SITREP FOR 072400H.	
091930	80	091114H		MI PCV: A. 1/12 B. 1114H C. XD836373 D. FID CATCHES OF GEAR LISTED BELOW 571WC, 15CSUC 943/8211: EDN 617/6011: EDN 153B-40, 2,000GREN, 50,000RDS AK-47, 500LBS TNT, 25LBS MED SUP	J
091900	81	061632H		MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 LATE REPORT B. 1632H C. YD 169654 D. SHIPMA OBS 41VA TOOK UNDER FIRE 21VA (C) ACTION WITNESSED BY 2 OTHER MARINES I. 21VA	J,M
092015					

81-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H

TIME	DATE	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091530	81	091940H	81	81 10 DIV: A. 1940H ID144731 SPOTTED HEAVILY USED TRAILS HEADING IN THE DIRV TO SSE TO A FRESH BUNKER COMPLEX SPOTTED 2HVA GOING INTO BUNKER FIRED ARTY & RAN 1FLT OF FIXED WING BDA 1BUNKER & 1CHSTERS OF TRENCH LINE DEST 3BUNKERS DAMAGED & 1MORT PSN UNCOVERED ID130724 RAN 1FLT OF FIXED WING ON BUNKER COMPLEX 2SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 5BUNKERS DEST	J,M
092005	82	092000H	82	81 10 DIV: SPOTTED KD748418 BUNKER COMPLEX & MORT PIT RAN 1FLT OF FIXED WING 2BUNKERS DEST KD796431 SPOTTED ACTIVE MORT RAN 1FLT OF FIXED WING DEST 1/60MM 1SECONDARY EXPLOSION FIRE LASTING 15MINUTES	J,M
092010	83	091100H	83	81 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1140H C. 255654 D. RID 1 EN NOTEBOOK W/INFO ON TYPES OF WEAP NR OF WEAP DATES & SERIAL NR OF PERSONAL AMOUNT OF AMMO & GREN & MORT RDS , SUCH AS WOULD BE FND IN CO ROSTER ALSO RID 1CARRYING CASE E. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO 3D MAR S-2	J,M
092030	84	091642Z	84	81 THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 091200H	
092031	85	091045H	85	81 THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 091800H	
092112	86	092035H	86	81 4TH MAR: AT 3/1 B. 2035H C. 242611 D. AT 090700H CENTER TO REAR OF CONVOY REC'D APPROX 5HR RDS RES IN 5HVA 5WERE EVAC ON SPOT TO DONG HA 2WERE EVAC LZ CAMP CARROLL TO SHIP G. 5HVA	J,M,B
092250	87	090751Z	87	81 III MAF COG: INTELL IDENCE CONTROL	G-2, AIRO
091100	88	091153Z	88	81 III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT	G-2, AIRO
092300	89	090753Z	89	81 III MAF COG: INTELL IDENCE CONTROL PHOTO ITR	G-2, AIRO
092315	90	090915Z	90	81 III MAF COG: PHOTO ITR	G-2, AIRO
092315	91	091400Z	91	81 THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 091800H	
092325	92	091401Z	92	81 THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL SITREP FOR 091200H	
092320	93	090755Z	93	81 III MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL	G-2, AIRO
092333	94	090157Z	94	81 III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT SUPER	G-2, AIRO
092345	95		95	81 COG WO: ALL COM'S UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/ 1ST MARDIV AND 3D RECON SWITCH	
092345	96		96	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 73-96 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

TENTATIVE. CLOSURE FOR 4 APRIL 1968

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM 100001H
TO 102400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 APRIL 1968	
100004		2	091700H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1700H C. EN YD288756 286758-284761-284764 D. FND ON SWEEP FOLLOWING ITEMS 1BOX 6BLASTING CAPS, 140/S GREN, 30H100M GREN, 18/60MM RDS, 19/82MM RDS, 6CANS OF 82MM INCREMENTS W/CHARGES 5CANS 60MM INCREMENTS W/ CHARGES, 36/82MM MORT RDS POINT DETONATING FUSES 6/82MM VT FUSES, 1AK-47 MAG, 3NON SERVICEABLE MEDAL BOXES 7.62MM APPROX 3,000RDS, 1HPG NON SERVICEABLE, 4ANTI-TANK MINES, 2ANTI-PERSONAL MINES, 4RUSSIAN GAS MASKS, 1RUSSIAN HELMET, 1 NVA PITH HELMET, 1NVA CANTEN E. RETURNED GEAR TO C/4	J,M,B
100015		3	092400H	FM QT BASE DEP: SITREP FOR 092400H	
100055		4	091408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE	
100025		5	092100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 092100H C. YD120589 D. CAP AMB APPROX 20 NVA APPROX 30M AWAY FM AMB SINCE NVA FIRED 1 M-40, 100 RDS SAF & 4 GRENS. AMB FIRED 350 RDS SAF & 9 GRENS AT EN. AMB OBS 3 NVA FALL BELIEVED KILLED. E. 82MM MORT HEM FIRED BY 3/4 32 RDS HE.	J,M,B
100125		6	091403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SIT REP NR 160 OF 090600H.	
100126		7	091404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 642 FOR OPT KENTUCKY OF 091200H.	
100130		8	090225Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPT	G-2
100131		9	091405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SITREP 9APR	
100132		10	091406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
100133		11	091407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
100129		12	092355H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 092355H C. YD280670, EN YD279671 D. LP SPT'D 6-7 FIGURES MOVING APPROX 100M FM PSN. E. FIRED SA & M-79, OBS 4 FALL & 2 RUN AWAY. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
100200		13	091700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 1063	
100215		14	091650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
100255		15	091645Z	FM FIAV COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 9APR68	
100315		16	091800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
100325		17	091649Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPT	G-2
100330		18	091915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
100335					

6-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

100001-102400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100540	19	091801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT 9 APR 68.		
100400	20	091840Z	FM PRO CORPS: ARC LIGHT		ARC LIGHT
100500	21	091645Z	FM FIAW COG: FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 9 APR. 68.		J,
100600	22	091645Z	FM FIAW COG: FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT FOR 9 APR. 68.		J,
100600	23	100730H	FM third mardiv ao: A. AO B. 100730H C. YD18-2074 C. SPOTTED 5 TRAITS OF LIGHT BATTLES		J,M,B,
100715	24	100658H	FM 4TH IAR A. F-2/9 B. 100658H C. CAMP CARROLL-068545 APPROX WHERE RD. LANDED. D. F. CO. TOOK 1 RD. OF INCOM. INSIDE PERIM. OF UNK CAL. ARTY. E. NO ACT ON TAKEN.		J,M,B,
100807	25	091841Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.		ARC LIGHT
100814	26	000930Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 318 AS OF 091200.		J,M,B,
100814	27	091901Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 319 AS OF 091800.		J,M,B,
100815	28	091605Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 320 AS OF 092400.		J,M,B,
100815	29	091410Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR. 644 AS OF 092400.		J,M,B,
100816	30	092240Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR. 645 AS OF 100600.		J,M,B,
100817	31	091630Z	FM 3D MAR: DPN NAP/SAL SITREP 163 AS OF 091801		J,M,B,
100818	32	091055Z	FM 3D MAR: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 162 AS OF 091800		J,M,B,
100848	33	092355H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 092355H C. YD280670 D. REF. TO A-12 E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS REF. TO 100129H.		J,M,
10	100855	34	091230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REQUEST PCV TOC PASS TO 1ST AIR CAV AND TR-XRAY.	J,
100855	35	092211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 100600.		J,
100905	36	091155Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT SUPR: NR 814-68.		PSOC, G-2, C PSIC.
101005	37	100925H	FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 100925 C. SWE BELOW D. XD827423 DIRECT PREP FIRES FOR 2/26 SPOTTED HEAVY USED TRAIL AT XD730415 REPORTED THIS TO 3/26.		J,M,
101010	38	100935H	FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 100935 C. XD-793425 D. RAN 1FM OF FIXED WING PREP FIRE FOR 1/26.		J,II,
101015					

10-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

100001-102400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101025		39		100127Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 23.	J ₁
	101040	40		100106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 645 FOR OTH KENTUCKY AS OF 100600.	J ₂
	101041	41		100125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 644 FOR OTH KENTUCKY AS OF 092400.	J ₃
	101045	42		100124Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 318 AS OF 091200.	J ₄
	101050	43		100123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH NAP/SAL SITREP NR 162 AS OF 091800.	J ₅
	101100	44		100122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH NAP/SAL SITREP NR 163 AS OF 092400.	J ₆
101025		45		100920H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO+P. B. 100920 C. YD050536 D. AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON 50 CAL. LG POS. E. AO REPORTED 3 BUNKERS & FOX HOLES & 1-500AL. HQ DAMAGED, BUNKERS & FOX-HOLES DESTROYED.	J ₇
101020		46		100810H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 100810 C. YD058639 D. AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON 2 ACTIVE 500AL. HQ POS. E. AO REPORTED NEG. RESULTS.	J ₈
	101106	47		100121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 320 AS OF 092400.	J ₉
	101115	48		100120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 319 AS OF 091800.	J ₁₀
101237		49			fm cog vo; all comms up except switch BOARD W/1ST MARDIV AND 3D RECON SWITCH	
101235		50			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 97-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

101235		51		092300H	FM 4TH MAR: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 321 AS OF 100600.	J ₁₁
101230		52		101102H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 101102H C. #2. YD048545- YD046635 D. AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON AUTOMATIC WEAPON AND BUNKER POS. E. AO REPORTED 2 AUTO/WHI POS. 1 AUTOMATIC (W) GUN AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED ALSO 2 SECONDARY EXP.	J ₁₂
101225		53		072573H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 101025 C. 072573-#2. 045- 574 D. LOCATED BY SOUND A SNIPER FIRING ON CONVOY. E. CALLED 6TH MORTAR MISSION ON SNIPER, GOOD COV.	J ₁₃

101300

10-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COC

100001-100400

IN O	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

101301	54	101205H	IN THIRD HARDY AO: A. AO B. 101305 C. AO BELOW D. FROM: AO 1013013-SPOTTED A FORTIFIED VILLAGE. FOUND 1 BUNKER NOT OCCUPIED (EASTERN) WAS CLEAR-NO SIGNS OF RECENT FORTIFICATION. 10- 100913-SPOTTED 2 BUNKERS-NO SIGNS OF ANY MOVEMENT 100925-SPOTTED APPROX 30 LIVING BUNKERS AND TRAILS CROSS-CROSSING. RAN B-1 AIR 101305 MISSION B-1 IN BUNKERS, 100925-SPOTTED 4 HATCH ROOFS APPROX 6-425000 LOOKED TO BE COVERIN BUNKERS IN GARDEN PLOT. 1017723-RAN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING ON SCHEMATIC BUNKERS HAD 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 KBA'S CONFIRMED BY AO.	
--------	----	---------	---	--

101315	55	101155H	IN 9TH HAR: A. 1/4 B. 101155H C. 106666 D. 1/4 A-3 VD 6 BUNKERS, 6-3 +3 IN TREE LINES 5 OF THE 6 BUNKERS WERE ALREADY DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS HAD ORIGINALLY BEEN DESIGNED OF LOGS & INET. NO INDICATION OF USE THIS MONTH. B. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH C-4.	J,M,
--------	----	---------	---	------

101340	56	101242H	IN 9TH HAR: A. 3/4 B. C-3 #2. 095625 D. RECD 2 RD. INCOM ESTIMATED 1200N BORTAR IN ABOVE EN COORDS. B. 101242H 5 MINUTE BORTAR IN BORTAR MEN. 1RD WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, HIDEVAC REQUEST C. 2.	J,M,
--------	----	---------	--	------

101335	57	101130H	IN 9TH HAR: A. 1/4 B. 101130H C. 150676-#2. 153676 D. 1/4 C-4 SPOTTED 2-3 NVA FLEEING NORTH WEST INTO TREE LINE. PATROL DID NOT OBS NVA LONG ENOUGH TO IDENTIFY THE UNIFORMS OR TYPES OF VPH'S. B. POINT TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE AS THEY FLED INTO TREE LINE. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ABOVE IN GOOD GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, SEARCH OF AREA HAS RESULTS PATROL CONTINUED ON REVEALED MISSION.	J,M,B,
--------	----	---------	---	--------

101455	58	101350H	IN THIRD HARDY AO: A. AO B. 101330 C. XD921500 D. AO SPOTTED SOME TREELINE WITH AN AV POS. FIRED SOME DELTA-58 ON TARGET B-1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	J,M,
--------	----	---------	--	------

101620	59	092230Z	IN 3D HAR: OPT NAPOLEON SALINE STRIP IN 164 AS OF 100600.	J,
--------	----	---------	--	----

101622	60	100420Z	IN 3D HAR: OPT NAPOLEON SALINE STRIP IN 165 AS OF 101200.	J,
--------	----	---------	--	----

101625	61	100533Z	IN 4TH HAR: OPT LANCASTER STRIP IN 322 AS OF 101200.	J,
--------	----	---------	---	----

101630

10-4 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

100001-102400H

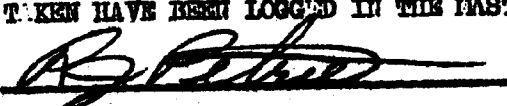
TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101636		62		101600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1600H C. A/4 EN 120734 D. OP/2 OBS 5NVA RUNNING IN A NW DIRECTION & CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4BODYS E. WID 4.2	J,M
101700		63		101340H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 1340H C. EN 057307 D. DIRECTED AIRSTRIKE ON NVA ASSEMBLY AREA 10 BUNKERS DAMAGED	J,M
101715		64		101700H	FM AO DIV: YD237791 SPOTTED A LIVING AREA 150 METERS OF FRESH TRENCH LINE SOME TRAILS 5 BUNKERS RAN SOME FIXED WING BDA 2BUNKERS DEST YD234784 SPOTTED A LIVING AREA HERE W/6 LIVING BUNKERS & SOME FRESH TRAILS NOTHING RUN ON TOP	J,M
101755		65		100530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 101200H	
101714		66		100840Z	FM 4TH MAR: ARC LIGHT STRIKE REQUEST	G-2, AIRO
101806		67		100800Z	FM 1ST MAW COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIRO
101830		68		101800H	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEF: SITREP FOR 101800H	J
101841		69		150529Z	FM III MAF COG: EXCHANGE OF TACTICAL EXPERIENCES	G-3, NORM
101845		70		101002H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 100600H	
101846		71		101003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 101200H	
101850		72		100923Z	FM III MAF COG: S. AR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
101901		73		101001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP 10 1200H	
101902		74		101000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOT DOG TRAINS	
101910		75		081143Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
101901		76		101810H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1810H C. O/2 EN 11134665 D. OBS 4NVA E. FIRED 82MM & ARTY MEN GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK	J,M
101900		77		101800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1800H C. A/4 EN YD123757 D. OP/2 OBS MOVEMENT OF 4-5NVA IN HOUSE E. FIRED ARTY & 106MM GOOD COVERAGE HOUSE DEST	J,M
101855		78		101105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1105H C. YD195719 D. DISCOVERED REINFORCED BUNKER CONTAINING 1P OOL OF BARBED WIRE & 1NVA CANNON E. BUNKER DEST	J,M
101857		79		101700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1700H C. O/2 EN 1114563145 D. REC'D 25RDS INCOMING MORT EST 82MM REC'D IN COUNTER MORT RADAR E. CALLED FIRE MEN AO ALSO ARTY MEN G. 3EFAC	J,M,B
101910		80		101300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1300H C. 289692 D. WID 10 82MM RDS E. WILL BE FORWARDED TO 3d MAR FOR DISPOSITION	J,M
101914		81		101230H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1230H C. 312661 D. PICKED UP 1VIETNAMESE DET W/OUT ID E. FORWARD TO 1/3 S-2 FOR QUESTIONING REVEILED DET TO BE ARVN DESTROY OR VC SUSP FORWARD TO DIV L. 1	J,M
101925		82		101030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP FOR 100600H	
101926		83		101031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 101200H	
101927						

6-3

Confidential

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COG

100001-102400H

TIME	OUT	J"J"	DIV	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102000	84	101034Z	FM THIRD IAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56		
102002	85	101100Z	FM THIRD IAR DIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 101800H		
102005	86	101950H	FM AO DIV: 3/4 AL CAN LO WAS TAKING INCOMING SPOTTED MORT FIRE AT (THE ABOVE COORD YD111631) ADJUSTED 1 ARTY MEN DAMAGED 1 MORT PEN RAN 1 BLT OF FIXED WING 50/50 50AVE ENTRANCES DAMAGED AREA APPEARS TO HAVE 100 OF NVA W/ANOTHER CO OF NVA 300METERS NEW FRESH TRAILS LEAD IN YD 0661		
102132	87	101150Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR		J,M
102140	88	101211Z	FM III MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL		G-2, AIRO
102143	89	101207Z	FM III MA COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR		G-2, AIRO
102145	90	102015H	FM 9TH IAR: A. 3/4 B. 2015H C. YD132646 D. WHILE HARRING LINES SPOTTED 5 PERSONS OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. FIRED 10RDS 60MM MORT & 511MM W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT		J,M
102210	91	101040Z	FM THIRD IAR DIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 101800H		
102330	92	101455Z	FM THIRD IAR DIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FM 101800H		
102331	93	101458Z	FM THIRD IAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79		
102350	94		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP		
102350	95		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 90-95 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			 CAPT USMC		
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER		
102345	96	102235H	FM 9TH IAR: A. 1/4 B. 2235H C. 0/2 IN YD130685 YD127681 D. MOD SPOTTED MOVEMENT 127681 FPS RADAR MOVEMENT 130685 E. FIRED 60MM MSH GOOD TGT COVERAGE MOVEMENT CEASED CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT		J,M
102400	97		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 APRIL 1968		
102400					

ps-7

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
FROM: 110000H
TO: 112400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
110000				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 APRIL 1968	
	110005	2	101600Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COG: RIXON SEVENTH MR 1064	
	110025	3	101615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/AMLINE SINGAP FOR 101600H.	
110111		4	101227Z	FM III MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPTR	G-2, NORM COG
110115		5	101511Z	FM III MAF COG: SCOUT DOGMEANS	
110100		6	101415Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPT	G-2/3, PSIC
110105		7	101615Z	FM III MAF COG: FAN FIRE INCIDENTS	J
110120		8	101131Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPT	G-2
110125		9	102325H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 102325H C. 3-2, IN YD 133681 D. 1/4 EFS-5 MOD PICKED UP MVT AT ABOVE COORD. B. FIRED 60MM MORT MEN, GOOD TYP COVERAGE RES UNK. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT	J, M
110125	10		110107E	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS 1. 110006-110107H C. YD349694 CAMP KIRSTLER REC'D 110 HRS MED ARMY. B. RADAR AT 0-4 SPT'D FLASHES AT YD253854, 253754, 235845. NAVAL GUN FIRE & COUNTER BTRY FIRED AT ABOVE GRIDS. TPQ DROPPED ON 239727, 227335 DAMAGE OF INCOMING: 1 INV DAMAGED, EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO 1 BORDER BUILDING, 1 GEN BAY, ARVES REPT'D APPROX 15 ARMY PIECES ACTIVE AT YD 240855, YD223885.	J, M, B
110221	11		110110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 110110H C. GUN LO DIST HQS D. A MAN FM TF ROBBIE DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUND IN CHEST IN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE IN 045 B. EVAC REQ'D THIS AM. INVESTIGATION ON- FICER APPOINTED BY ROBBIE. 1 TF ROBBIE MORG. FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	DAO INSP a/s J, M, B
110150	12		101625Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT OPS	ARC LIGHT ARC LIGHT G-2
110150	13		101905Z	FM PROV CORPS VIETNAM: ARC LIGHT NOTIFICATIONS	
110150	14		101600Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPTR 245TH SAG	
110150	15		101600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT FOR 10 APRIL 68	
110150	16		101715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MURDER DIV WEATHER	
110150	17		101900Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: IPTR 245TH SAG	G-2
110150	18		101600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DANGY ATK BY FIRM REPT	

11-1

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110113		20	101715Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 640 OF 102400H	JAB
110116		21	101600Z	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP NR 324 OF 102400H	JAB
110116		22	101024Z	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP NR 323 OF 101800H.	JAB
110117		23	101600Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 167 OF 102400H.	JAB
110117		24	101720Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW BDA FOR 10 APRIL 68	J
110730		25	101950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REQUEST PCV WOC PASS TO 1ST AIR CAV AND TASK FORCE X-RAY BT.	J
110730		26	102143Z	FM III CAV COG: SLAR TPIR 245TH SAC. MISSION NR 102143Z	J
110800		27	102175Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOTREPORT NR 10.	J
110805		28	110655H	FM 4TH MAR: B. M-3/9 B. 110655H C. 041566 #2. 054576. D. REQ'D SMALL ARMS FIRE FR 2-3 IN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FR M-79 1WIA REC'D SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS E. RETURNED FIRE 320 RD OF 40M VIA TREATED FOR WOUND. G#2. 1.	J
110810		29	110920H	FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 110920 C. X0778439 D. TOOK GROUND FIRE 50 CAL. FROM ABOVE GRID FIRED 3/26 BY MORTARS 100MM HED BDA	J
110915		30	110800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 110800H C. HA. D. YD124575-0900 3/4 ELEMENTS REPORTS FINDING BOTH HELLO, 1, 101-34 IN JUNE WITH TOTAL OF 12 KIA'S ALL PERSONAL ACCOUNTED FOR. WING PERSONAL NOW OBTAIN BODY BAGS TO RETURN REMAINS E. BOTH AREAS SECURED BY 3/4 ELEMENTS WILL NOTIFY WHEN RECOVERY OPERATION IS COMPLETED. A MIDAIR COLLISION OF THE TWO AIRCRAFT HAD BEEN OBSERVED EARLIER. F. 12 .	J, M, B, 5-AIRC DEV INST
111010		31		FM NO COG: ALL COMES UP	
111010		32		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 96-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
110943		33	110800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 110800H C. 125575 D. D-3/4 SAW UH-34 & UH1E COLLIDE IN AIR, AT ABOVE COORD. H. SENT OUT UNIT TO CHECK OUT AREA K/3/4 ON SCENE OF UH-34 WHICH DID NOT BURN. FOUND 8 KIA'S P.F.'S 1 AM ADVISOR AT SCENE OF HUE PD 4 KIA'S. K ESTABLISHED LZ FOR CH-46 WHICH LANDED. BODIES WILL BE EVACUATED BY CH-46. NO VN CIVILIANS INJURED BY CRASH. 1/VN HUT WAS BURNED. CAPTAIN/PP SCENE COORDINATOR. F. 12 NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN 3/4'S TOTAL.	J, M, B, 5-AIRC DEV INST
111043		34	102333Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 649 AS OF 110600 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.	J, M, B, 5-AIRC DEV INST

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H

TIME	OUT	"3"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111055	35		102236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 648 AS OF 102400.	J,
111055	36		102237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 324 AS OF 102400.	J,
111057	37		102238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 323 AS OF 101800.	J,
111100	38		102235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 167 AS OF 102400.	J,
				FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 111055H C. 111055H D. AO SPOTTED NVA BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID FIRED ARTY 3 BUNKERS AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED.	
111215	40		110005Z	FM UUMSH/CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM: PROV CORPS V SITREP NR 032 AS OF 100001 to 102400H.	J,
111450	41		110205Z	FM IIX MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR (U).	G-2 AIMO
111135	42		111100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 111100 C. YD039632 D. AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON EN. BUNKERS & AUTOMATIC (W) POS. E. 7-10 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	J, II,
111135	43		111133H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 111133 C. 982545-#2. 9063 REC'D 16 RDS. OF ROCKET FIRE FM NORTH EAST.	J, II,
111135	44		111115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 111115H C. 085538-#2. 088533 D. 2/9 SHIPERS SAW IN SHIPER AT ABOVE COORD. E. CO. 2/9 FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT EN. NEG RES.	J, II,
111250	45		110207Z	FM IIX MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR. HSN NR 6814 DATE FLOWN 10 apr. 68 TOT.	G-2 AIMO
111305	46		110930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 110930H C. YD103683; 102680 103677; 102678 D. 1/4 PATROL FOUND NVA AIMING STAKES AT FIRST COORD & 26 BUNKERS AT OTHER COORD ALL BUNKERS LOS WITH ROTTING LOG TOPS, HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY E. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS, BRINGING AIMING STAKES TO 8-2.	J, II,
111305	47		111000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 111000H C. YD147903 D. 1/4 PATROL FOUND 7 BUNKERS REIN. WITH LOG AND DIRT 4+3+ 6 MANY RECENTLY USED, TRAILS WERE IN AREA. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS' CONT ON ASSIGNED HSN.	J, II,
111410	48		111230H	FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 111230 C. YD110630 D. YD110630 SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX AND FRESH TRAILS RAN ARTY MISSION AND 2 AIRSTRIKES SURVEILLANCE 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED 30 BUNKERS DESTROYED (TRAILS) 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION YD108631 SPOTTED 1 NVA IN A DARK UNIFORM BY SOME BUNKERS RAN SOME ARTY BUT COULD NOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH FOR ANY EFFECT BECAUSE OF CLOSURE OF FRIENDLIES. (3/4).	J,

11-25

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

10001-112400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111417		49	111235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/8 B. 111235H C. 148703-#2. 1467-13 D. A* 1/4 PATROL REC'D 2 SNIPER RD'S FROM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED 4.2MM MISSION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.	J, M, J,
111415	111445	50 51	110235Z 111045H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 32. FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111045 C. 170706 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD 3/3-MIKE DISCOVERED 800 RD'S NG AMMO & 2 DN; 10 MINS 1000 RD'S AK-47 AMMO 450 - 82MM MORTAR RD'S 400 60MM MORTAR RD'S & FUSES TO SUPPLY ALL MORTAR RD'S 20 CHIEOMS, 150 RPG-2 RD'S. E. TO CONTINUE SEARCH.	J, M, J, M,
111500		52	110430Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 650 FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS 111200.	J, M, B
111430		53	111500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L-3/4 B. 111300H C. 111631 D. L-3/4 VICINITY ABOVE COORD DETONATED EXPLOS DEV AND RECEIVED EN SAF. PATROL MOVING AND SECURED LZ E. AO ON STATION. PATROL & AO FIRING 81MM MORTAR & ARTY WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. L-3/4 DESPATCHED TO LINK UP WITH PATROL. NO LONGER RECEIVING FIRE. F. 1 G. 3.	J, M,
111540		54	111500H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/4 B. 111500H C. 125714 D. REF SPOT REPORT 111300. D. REF. 53. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED ABOVE TIME & COORD AFTER LINK UP WITH L (-) 3/4 L 3/4 WILL CHECK AREA & RETURN TO OP.	J, M,
111135		55	063545H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 111100 C. 063545 D. MAN CLEANING WEAPON HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE HITTING ANOTHER MAN IN LEFT LEG. E. APPLIED 1ST AID MAN MEDEVACED (CHARACTER J. 4253) MEDEVAC NUMBER. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 3/1. G. 1.	J, M,
111555		56	111135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 11135H C. EN 982576-9861 D. REC'D 17RDS OF ARTY FIRE 105MM OR LARGER IN R-SECTION 6400MIS RANGE IN DOUBT POSSIBLY 2PSN E. REF. AO FIRED 81MM MORT 100RDS RR & ARTY TPQ 10 G? 3EVAC	J, J
111650		57	111600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1600H C. 075580 D. PTL SPOTTED 2BUNKERS, E. FIRED 4.2MM MEN 8RDS ON TGT NO APPARENT DAMAGE	J, J
111715		58	111350H	FM 8/4 CAV: B. 1350H C. 983542 D. REC'D 10RDS IN-COMING 1/175MM GUN COMBAT LOSS E. COUNTER BTRY G. 1EVAC	J, J
111740		59		ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/3D MAR, 3D RECON SWITCH, 1ST MARDIV, 26TH MAR, 2N ARVN & TELETYPE W/PCV	
111740		60		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 32-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC
CONFIDENTIAL

111741

DECLASSIFIED

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H

FILE	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112030	61	112045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 104TH E. REF 111415H J 51 ALL AMMO BLOWN EXCEPTION PO 2/60MM RDS 1/82MM RD 2RPG RDS 1BOX FUSES GEAR TURNED IN TO S-2 3 MUNTERS BLOWN	J, M
112140	62	112130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 111200H	
112145	63	112140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 110600H	
112145	64	112190H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2100H C. 066548 D. OBS IMPPT OF GREEN OR MORT RD IN WINE ? CALLED 31MM ILLUM WSN W/WH RES	J, M
112148	65	112130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SP T RPT NR 31	
112150	66	112132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
112200	67	112145Z	FM III MAP COG: MISSING SECTIONS TWELFTH MAR SITREP'S	REC
112255	68	112131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
112230	69	112100Z	FM IIIA W COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIDC
112222	70	112129Z	FM XII MAP COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO TPIR	G-2, AIDC
112310	71	112140H	FM 2D REGON: B. 1040H C. 1028556 IN 298555 D. FM MOVING N HEARD MOVEMENT CROSS RIVER TM THIN MOVED S TO AMBUSH SITE & EN ROUTE RNC 10REN & EX- CHANGED SLP W/2-3VC WEARING WHITE SLITS OBS 1 RIDGE, BROKE CONTACT RETURNED TO FM FEN G. TWINOR	J, M, B
112400	72		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 APRIL 1968	

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			

120001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 APRIL 1968	
120020	2	111600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAR BUNCON REPORT FOR 112400H	
120050	3	111615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RE ORT NR 71	
120058	4	111458Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SITREP	
120120	5	111455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY F1 RE REPT	
120045	6	112315H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 112315H C. C-2 B. 1/3/4 REPT'D 3 EXPLO IN MINEFIELD BELIEVED SET OFF BY ANIMAL. E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FM COG WO: ALL COMM UP I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J, II
120145	7			
120200	8			
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
120210	9	120130H	FM STEIN SONG: B. 120130H C. YD297551 D. RECON AMB MADE CONTACT W/2-5 VC MOVING OUT OF DRAW TOWARD TM. FM FIRED FIRST, TM REC'D 50-70 KDS SAF. E. TM BROKE CONTACT & RET'D TO FGM. G. 1 REDEVAC	
120449	10	111700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
120450	11	111709Z	FM CG PCV: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
120500	12	111857Z	FM III MAP COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
120501	13	111830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHU BAI WEATHER	
120515	14	111447Z	FM III MAP COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPT	
120604	15	111715Z	FM III MAP COG: FMAV FIRE/INCIDENTS FOR 11 APR	
120620	16	111600Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 171 OF 112400H.	JAN
120621	17	111150Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 170 OF 111800H.	JAN
120622	18	110430Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 169 OF 111200H.	JAN
120623	19	102345Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 168 OF 110600H.	JAN
120700	20	111449Z	FM III MAP COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT NR. 837-68.	G-2
120730	21	110715Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR. 326 AS OF 111200.	JAN, G-2
120730	22	102300Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR. 325 AS OF 110600.	JAN, G-2

120735

12-1

CONFIDENTIAL

000000

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120745		25		101600Z	FM 1ST MLI, 12TH IAR: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPORT.	J, M, B,
120750		24		111451Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT SUPER NR 836-58.	G-2
120745		25		112211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 120-600.	J,
120758		26		111955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST PCV TOC PASS TO 1ST AIR CAV AND TF X-RAY.	J,
120800		27		111630Z	FM 9TH IAR: SITREP NR. 652 FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 112400. APRIL 68.	J, M, B,
120800		28		111030Z	FM 9TH IAR: SITREP NR. 651 FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 111800. APRIL 68.	J, M, B,
120745		29		120730H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 3/9 B. 120730H C. YD044573 D. REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS INCOM SHIPPER HERE FM ABOVE GRID. E. REFU MED HIR WITH QUAD 50'S CONTINUED SWEEP.	J, M,
120835		30		111100Z	FM 4TH IAR: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 327 AS OF 111800.	J, M, B,
120855		31		120805H	FM 4TH IAR: A. M/3/9 B. 120805H C. 047566 D. WAS STRAFED BY ARMY CHOPPER. E. POPPED SMOKE AND NOVD TO IP COULD NOT GET CLOSER NO. NO GAS.	AIR-CAV AIR C JL-DIV-INC
120955		32		112330Z	FM 9TH IAR: SITREP NR. 653 FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 120600.	J, M, B,
120925		33		111415H	FM 9TH IAR: REF. TO 51, RPG-2 RDS REPORTED AS DESTROYED, WAS INSTANTLY IDENTIFIED BY PERSONNEL ON SCENE. AS RPG-2 RD'S WENT IN FACT THEY ARE RPG-7 ALL BUT 2 RD'S WERE DESTROYED EXAMINATION OF THEM WHEN RETURNED TO A-3 POS. REVEALED THEM TO BE RPG-7. CHANGED 150 RPG-2 RD'S TO READ RPG-7 ON TOTALS.	J, M,
121025		34		112322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 169 AS OF 111200.	J,
121022		35		111719Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT GPR NO. 845-68.	G-2
121021		36		112000Z	FM UMSH/CG PCV: FOR III MAF G-2 RESCE PART 1 REQUEST 3-14-4-68.	G-2
120935		37		120735H	FM 3D IAR: A. 24 H CO. B. 120735 C. YD248663 D. U-3/12 ED 1 WP RD INTO SOUTHERN EDGE OF CHICK PT 1 RD LND D IN FRIENDLY POSITION. E. SENT TO 2/4 CP FOR TREATMENT TUBES & 2/4 CONTINUING MISSION. G*2. 7 (SEVEN).	J, M,
121210		38			FM COC NO: 3 TCHBOARD DOWN WITH 3D REGON ALL OTHER COGS UP.	
121110		39			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-39 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS C-2 WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

G-3

120001-122400

JOURNAL 501100000

TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121241	40	112321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR. 169 AS OF 110600.	J,
121241	41	112320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR. 170 AS OF 111800.	J, J, G-2, AIRC
121242	42	112105Z	FM USMC/EM CG PCV: REQUEST 3-24-4-68.	J, M,
121243	43	112110Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9-4 D. 112110 C. 080520 D. FOUND 2 A.T. MINES. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J, M,
121244	44	112000Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 D. 120000 C. REF SPOTREPORT 1 112315H D. NA. E. CHECK OUT AREA WHERE MINES WERE DETONATED, NEG RESULTS.	J, M,
121248	45	121130H	FM 3D MAR: A. A CO 1/3 B. 121130H C. YD350627-1/2 D. 46625 D. REQ'D 7 HD'S 11-79. E. 1/3 A CO 1ST PATROL SWEET AREA FOUND 2 M-79 CASES AND FOOT PRINTS. COULD NOT ESTABLISH DIRECTION IN. WENT.	J, M,
121255	46	121320H	FM THIRD MARDIV AO: A. AO B. 121320H C. SITE RE-LOC. D. YD052582 APPEARED TO BE AN AV POSITION YD-058582 BUNKER POLE NOT IN RECENT USE. YD078588 SPOTTED 2 HOUTCHES IN A GROUP OF TREES NO SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY, THESE GRIDS CHECKED OUT FOR THE SIG-JBCC.	J, M,
121256	47	120430	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP FR 654 FOR OPI KENTUCKY AS OF 121200.	J, M,
121258	48	111229H	FM 3D MAR: OPI NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 172 AS OF 120600.	J, M,
121259	49	112005H	FM CG PCV: REQUEST 3-22-4-68.	G-2 AIRC
121259	50	120000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WIRELESS FIRECRACKER REPORT.	J,
121259	51	120047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI LANCASTER SITREP NR 325 AS OF 110600.	J,
121245	52	112303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP NR 171 AS OF 111801.	J,
121246	53	120248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI LANCASTER SITREP NR 326 AS OF 111200.	J,
121247	54	120305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI LANCASTER SITREP NR 327 AS OF 111800.	J,
121248	55	120245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI KENTUCKY SITREP FR 651 AS OF 111800.	J,
121249	56	120205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI KENTUCKY SITREP FR 652 AS OF 112400.	J,
121250	57	120340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPI KENTUCKY SITREP FR 653 AS OF 120600.	J,
121250	58	121400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. 121400H C. X0990557 D. CLEPPER SHARK YANKEE U.S.A. MOVING ALONG RT. 9 FIRED SMALL ARMS AT PATROL L.P. E. PAT. SHOT GUNN STAR CLUSTER. CONV. SHOTTED FIRING. REPORTED TO 4TH MAR 3-3.	J,

121255

12-5

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV CCG

120001-122400

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121441	60	121315H	→	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/2/9 C. YD100526 D. APPREHENDED 30 VN AND 2 CHILDREN. 1. WILL RETURN THEM TO CAMP CARROLL. L. 34.	J, H, B,
121435	61	121240		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 121220H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CAMP CARROLL TOOK 2 RDS ESTIMATED 750L. 200-300 METERS BEHIND LINES OF BORO SECTOR. G. 1	J, H, B,
121437	62	121230H	→	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/1 B. 121230 C. YD00000 D. WHILE MOVING IN CONVOY TRUCK HIT 40MM. MISS. MISSILE BELIEVED TO BE OFF-BOARD DETONATED. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO TRUCK. UNABLE TO CONTINUE WITH CONVOY. E. PROVIDING SECURITY FOR TRUCK AND CASUALTIES. G. 3	J, H, B,
121501	63	121201	→	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 121201 C. TSL 2. XD988602 XD986568 D. RECD INCOM ARTY & 8 ROCKET RDS. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 40MM, 81'S, TANKS, 106'S AND ARTY. SMOKE SCREEN LAYED NORTH AND SOUTH TO COVER PASSING CONVOY. G. 1	J, H, B,
121515	64	121315H	→	FM 4TH MAR: A. 11/3/1 B. 121315 C. YD061547 D. FALG WITH DRIVER AND SHORGUN AT MOTOR POOL RECD WHEN CAMP CARROLL RECD INCOM ARTY RDS 11 LB DAMAGED EXACT UNKNOWN AT PRESENT TIME. 1ST CASUALTY TAKEN TO HAS FOR TREATMENT AND FURTHER MEDICAL CARE G. 1-2. 1.	J, H,
121511	65	121450H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1/1/2 B. 121450 C. YD 112522 D. POINT ELEMENTS SPOTTED TWO VC WEARING BLACK P.J. WITH WHITE SCARFS AROUND NECK. ONE MAN HAD RESPON. MEN WERE RUNNING ABOUT 30 METERS AWAY IN HEAVY UNDERBUSH ONLY HAD SHORT GLIPS OF TANK. H. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH KMG. RESULTS.	J, H,
121458	66	121250H	→	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/1 B. 121250 C. 089533 D. WHILE MOVING ON CONVOY TRUCK HIT 50MM. MISSILE. DAMAGED TRUCK AND RESULTED IN (HL) VIA H.D. E. PROVIDING SECURITY FOR TRUCK AND CASUALTIES. CALLED 15DEWAG G. 9	J, H, B,
121558	67	121201H	→	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1201H C. FM YD01256698 D. RECD 37RDS (SPRAY REPORTED) MIXED ARTY & 20MM HIT RDS LANDED IN VID OF 1750UN PSN US ARMY JEEP & TRAILER DEST RDS PLUS WERE IN EACH DIFFERENTLY THE DS OF RDS SEPARATED TO EXPLODE IN 1" FRAGMENTS E. COUNTER BORT LOCATED AT FIRING PSN TP 10 REQUESTED.	J, H, B,
121544	68	121300H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4(-) B. 1300H C. 163614 D. LOC & DATA 15FLOUG BY 3FT WIDE D. HIG DEST DUT W/ EX LSH WES	J, H,
121600	69	121455H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1455H C. XD988546 HXDX986565 D. OP/E OBS 2TH FO'S W/PT HD GLASSED E. FIRING 61MM MORT & 106'S ON REAR RT'S AFFILIATED TO CAPTURE IN AT T IS TIME	J, H,

A-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
121605		70	121555H	FM AO DIV: YD076725 CHECKED OUT THIS REQUESTED COORD & CAME UP W/A FEW CONFIRMED TRAILS YD 113750 RAN TPQ HERE BDA 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST YD 174783 RAN TPQ HERE BDA NEG	J,M
121640		71	121535H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/5CAV B. 1535H C. YD179567 D. FMD 11 FIGHTING PSN E. BY PASSED	J,M
121755		72		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/1ST MARDIV COC, 3D RECON SWITCH, PCV, 4TH MAR COC	
121755		73		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-73 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>R. J. Petru</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED AND DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
121745		74	121405H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1335-1405H C. A/4 EN 17647831, 177806, 169778, 17147851 D. OP/2 OBS 3ONVA AT OPEN AT 177806 FIRED SUPPORT MSN AO ON STATION CALLED IN FIXED WING & TPQ'S WERE DROPPED GOOD COVERAGE AT 1400H OBS 10-15NVA AT 169778 RUNNING INTO TREE LINE FIRED ARTY MSN AO CALLED IN TPQ'S GOOD COVERAGE AT 1405H TPQ'S DROPPED AT 17147851 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS OP/2 ADJUSTED TPQ'S ON 17647831 & 3SECONDARYS WERE OBS SUSP GATHERING ST SITE	J,M
121820		75	129803Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, ARIO
121820		76	121730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1730H C. YD153533 D. PRO-CEEDING TO OBJECTIVE AREA LEAD ELEMENTS TAKEN UNDER SAF FM POSSIBLE 2-3NVA E. ATTEMPTED TO CALL ARTY MSN UNABLE TO BECAUSE OF FR IN AREA	J,M
121855		77	121001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 120600H	
121856		78	121000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 121200H	
121857		79	121007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
121858		80	121004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
121840		81	121730H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1730H C. EN 346624 D. REC 2D RDS SAF AK-47 & RPG E. RETURNED SAF AND FIRED 3 ARTY MSN NEG RES	J,M
121920		82	121002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
121921		83	121031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
121922		84	121006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
121923		85	121003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
121924		86	121005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
122015		87	121910H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1910H C. A/4 EN YD119737 D. OP/2 OBS 6NVA W/PACK RUNNING SE ACROSS CLEARING E. FIRED 4.2141 MSN RES UNK	J
122025					

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

120001-122400H APRIL 68

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122020			88	121201H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 1201H C. TSL EN YD01256698 D. REF "J" 63 121006Z E. CRATER ANALYSIS SHOWED INCOMING FM 0400 TO 0500 MELB FRAGMENTS OF ARTY AND ROKETS PARTS FORWARDED TO S-2 INTENSIVE H&I TONITE	
122222			89	121100Z	FM PHAV COG: JII IAF PHOTO IPIR	J,M,B
122345			90	122240H	FM 9TH IAR: A. 1/4 B. 2240H C. 113708 EN 121710 D. HP REC 20-30RDS SAP & 1RPG RD, RPG LANDED IN LINE FIELD 100METERS N OF LINES NOD OBS 4NVA E. FIRED 81MM, 4.2, 60MM MORT VSN GOOD TOT COVERAGE RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
122400			91		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 APRIL 1968	J,M

122400

12-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

confidential

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 130400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
130001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 APRIL 1968	
		130004	2	121030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
		130005	3	121450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM 121800H	
		130006	4	121600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP FOR 122400H	
130145			5		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARDS W/ 26TH MAR, 1ST MARDIV COG	
130145			6		HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 73-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
		130210	7	111440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHOTO HOT REPORT	
130200			8	121615Z	FM FMAV COG: 1ST MAW BDA	NORM
130245			9	121710Z	FM CG PCV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
130347			10	121825Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
130345			11	121451Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT	G-2, NORM
		130440	12	122000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
		130441	13	122001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
		130445	14	121511Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO	G-2
		130550	15	122115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NO CHANGE REPT	
130620			16	121800Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 656 OF 122400H.	J&B
130621			17	121015Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 655 OF 121800H.	J&B
130633			18	112318Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 329 OF 120600H.	J&B
130634			19	111610Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 328 OF 112400H.	J&B,
130655			20	121715Z	FM FMAV COG: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 12 APR	J
130747			21	130725H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 130725H C. YD046569, EN YD 047575 D. ROAD SWEEP TOOK SNIPER RDS. VIA OCCURED. VIA WILL GO TO DONG HA W/ROAD SWEEP. E. FIRED ARTY W/NEB RES. SNIPING CEASED. G. 1 MINOR.	J, M
130750			22	121235Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 331 OF 121800H.	J&B
130751			23	120556Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 330 OF 121200H.	J&B
130741			24	130530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 130530H C. XD979558 D. HEARD GNS RATTLE, 1 TRIP FLARE IGNITED, 1 SHOT FIRED AT ERS. E. THREW M-26 & 2 M-33 GRENS UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, M
130845						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARBOR COO

130001-132400H APRIL 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
130855	25	122030H	FM 9TH HARB: SITREP IN: 697 OF 12000H.	J&B	
130870	26	→	FM 9TH HARB: SITREP IN: 21- GRABER 2 MINOR TO 1 FIREWATER BOMBING. G. 1 MINOR	J, M	
130835	27	130730H	FM 9TH HARB: A. 1/3/1 B. 130730H G. 1311303 D. FWD TUNNEL. 10000H. G. CHECK OFF TUNNEL W/100 FIREWATER & 2000 BOMB W/100		
130849	28	130800H	→ FM 9TH HARB: A. 3/4 B. 130800H G. 167509 D. WHILE ON SWEEP PTL FWD A 105MM DUD AT ABOVE COORD. AT 0800H OPH COMMENCED ON TIME. L/3/3 REC'D 3 RDS SAF AT 113618 H. DEST DUD IN PLACE. RET'D FIRE W/ SAF. FIRE CEASED.	J, M	
130935	29		FM COC WO: PHU RAI TOC DOWN ON LAND LINE, QUANG TRI DOWN ON KI-8, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J	
130940	30		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			----- CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER.		
130932	31	130845H	→ FM 9TH HARB: A. 3/4 B. 130845H G. 113623 D. L/3/4 RECEIVING SPORADIC S-F IN VIC ABOVE COORD. H. RET'D SAF & 2000 BOMB REM. MEDEVAC REQ'D G. 1 MEDEVAC	J, M, B	
130944	32	130825H	→ FM 9TH HARB: A. A/1/3 B. 130825H G. 1045630, FM 140627 D. REC'D 5 RDS 8079 INSIDE PSN. H. RET'D FIRE W/100-79 & 6000 BOMB. G. 1 MINOR.	J, M, B	
130956	33	130745H	FM 4TH HARB: A. H/2/4 B. 130745H G. 073563, FM 093574 D. ROAD SWEEP REQ'D INCOMING SNIPER RDS. H. CALLED ARTY MEN ON SNIPER, RES UNK.	J, M	
131015	34	130830H	FM 3D HARB: A. H/2/4 B. 130830H G. 255658 D. WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE OF KY TRUG FWD 3 TIN BOXES CON- TAINING 3 RPG RDS W/BOOSTERS IN EACH BOX, 2 BOXES 500AL RDS, 2 RDS 82MM & 2 RDS 60MM. GEAR FWD UNDER FALSE BOTTOM OF FIGHTING HOLE. E. DEST 82MM & 60MM RDS. WILL FWD 3 BOXES RPG & 2 BOXES 500AL RDS TO 3D HARB 8-8.	J, M J&B	
131040	35	120555Z	FM 4TH HARB: SITREP IN: 09 121200H.		
131155	36	130955H	→ FM 9TH HARB: A. 3/4 B. 130955 G. 104625 D. 3-NVA ASSAULTED OP ESTABLISHED FWD BLOCKING PSN VIC ABOVE COORD. OF 2ND PLATOON L/3/4. C. L REIN MOVED TO OP PSN FWD 1 IN FOOTLOLE W/HEAVY BLOOD STAINS G. 1 G. 2. 1.	J, M, B	

131225

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H APRIL 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131225			37	130756H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 130756H C. YD110514 D. FD. 4 LOD BUNKERS 1 WAS CAVED IN 2 WERE 3+5+6 FT. AND 1 WAS 5+6+6. FOUND 24 LOD FIGHTING HOLES ALSO FOUND 1 SET OF NVA FOOT TRACKS 3-5 DAYS OLD HEADING SOURCE TO NORTH. FD A TUNNEL 10 FT. DEEP-10 FT. ACROSS E. BLEW BUNKERS IN PLACE, H. FD. ONE (1) BOWL OF RICE, 1 BOWL OF SAIT. THREW RICE & SAIT AWAY.	J,M,
131335			38	130410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN CHARLTON SITREP NR 1, AS OF 121200. APRIL 68.	J,
131230			39	131000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H. CO. 3/9 B. 131000H C. 048558 D. FD. AREA CLEARED OF TREES IN ABOUT A 50 METER RA- DIOUS FD. 4 PLACES WHERE THEY HAD BEEN CAMP FIRES LESS THAN 3 WEEKS OLD NO SIGN OF FR. ACTIVITY IN AREA. E. CHUCKED OUT AREA & COULD NOT FIND CUT DOWN TREES.	J,M,
131335			40	121420Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHARLTON SITREP NR 3, AS OF 122400	J,M,B,
131335			41	121236Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHARLTON SITREP NR 2, AS OF 121800	J,M,B,
131340			42	130358Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. A/1/3 B. 130825H C. YD345- 630 #2. YD348627 D. REC'D 3 RD'S M-79 INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR. F. NEG G. 1 VIA MINOR GP-4 BT.	J,
131345			43	130355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 31.	J,
131345			44	130405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR. 657 AS OF 130600. APR. 68.	J,
131350			45	130104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 656, FOR OPN KENTU- CKY AS OF 122400. APR 68.	J,
131350			45	130105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 329, AS OF 120600. APR. 68.	J,
131405			46	131215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 131215H C. YD148691 D. 1/4 OBSERVE THREE (3) NVA AT ABOVE COORD. THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS BUT WEAPONS WERE NOT OBS. E. POINT TOOK EM. UNDER FIRE AS THEY HELED TO N/EAST SEARCH OF AREA REVEALS 1 PACK THAT WAS DROPPED. H. 1 PACK 4 MORTAR FUSES 1 CAN OF HAMPBELLS CHICKEN NOODLE SOUP.	J,M,
131425			47	130100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR, 328 AS OF 112400. APR. 68.	J,
131430			48	130103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY NR 655, AS OF 121800. APR. 68.	J,
131433			49	130101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 331, AS OF 121800. APR. 68.	J,
131434			50	130102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 330, AS OF 120200. APR. 68.	J,
131457			51	130415Z	FM USMC H/POV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY FOR PD AS OF 131200. APR. 68	COC-J,
131555					13-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

130001-132400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
131530	52	131440H	RI DIV INSP: A. 1440H D. MAJ WILLS 3D MAR DIV LIAISON 1ST AIRCIV MESSAGE WAS GIVEN TO HIM BY GEN IRVY CONTENTS OF MESSAGE A JEEP & TRAILOR. W/4 MARINES APPEARED DELIBERATELY TO SIDE SWIPE A MOTOR CYCLE & DID NOT STOP, JEEP TURNED RIGHT THE JEEP WAS BEHIND 2/12,000 GAL TANKER: VIC CAM LO INCIDENT HAPPENED ON HIGHWAY 9, 2 MILES E OF CAM LO VEHICLE GOING W VEHICLE NR 307 OR 305 LAST THREE NR 524 THERE WAS SOMEONE HURT DON'T KNOW HOW BAD	J,M	
131612	53	131335H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1335H C. A/4 RI 151806 D. OP/2 OBS 7HVA IN OPEN HEADING TOWARD TREE LINE E. FND BELOW LISTED GEAR AT ABOVE COORD WILL FORWARD GEAR TO 3D MAR S-2 N. 13RDS 60MM, 13/60CAL RDS & ASSORTED PAPERS, 2CHITICH GREEN, 1 AK-47 MAG	J	
131555	54	131330H	RI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1330H C. RI YD268679 D. FND BELOW LISTED GEAR AT ABOVE COORD E. WILL FORWARD TO 3D MAR S-2 N. 13RDS 60MM, 13/60CAL RDS, & ASSORTED PAPERS, 2CHITICH GREEN, 1AK-47 MAG	J,M	
131357	55	131440H	RI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1440H C. RI YD358623 D. REC'D FIRE W/APPROX 30RDS RI AK-47'S & ARDS M-79 E. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF & 1RD 3.5 WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO KNOWN IONE FIELD	J,M	
131605	56	131410H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1410H C. 166614 D. REPORTS UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 50VC MOVING WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES E. CALLED 81MI HSN	J,M	
131625	57	131350H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1350H C. YD172528 D. VC IN OPEN RUNNING INTO TREE LINE THE VC WERE DRESSED IN LIGHT COLORED SHIRTS E. CALLED ARTY HSN BUT WAS CANCELLED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY, PTL DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA	J,M	
131638	58	131357H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 3/50AV B. 1357H C. YD155556 D. PERSONS BELIEVED TO BE IN KIAKI UNIFORMS MOVING S APPROX 1,000 METERS AWAY DUE TO TERRAIN WERE UNABLE TO INTERCEPT BUT DID CONFIRM THEM TO RI CIV	J,M	
131710	59	130700Z	RI PCV TOC: ARC LIGHT	F3CC,G-3 G-2,AIRO	

131758

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

13-110000

JO RUAL 3D HARDIV COG

130001-132400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131700	60			IN COG WG: ALL COMBAND ENROUTE BATTLE BOARD 1/3D RECON SQUAD	
131700	61			THURSBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-51 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CPT USMC	
131740	62	131735H		IN AOMLV: YD249713 RAN 1ST FIVE VING & 1ST FIFTY GUNSHIPS ON NVA BUNKER PSN & DIVE IN OPEN 4 KBA (C) BY AO	J, H
131750	63	131800H		IN 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1500H C. 1455H D. WHILE ON STEEP HILL VC CAMP W/20 LIVING BUNKERS 1 BUNKER WAS POSSIBLE FOR OFFICERS AND HILLS & 30FOX HOPS ALSO END SMALL AMOUNT OF GEAR B. BEST BUNKER S RETAINED GEAR N. 104BRIDGE BELT, 2AG-47 DAG, 1CHICKEN GREEN POUCH, 4TENNIS SHOES	J
131800	64	131100H		IN 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1100H C. 289689 D. REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING LARGE UNK CND, 1/1 200 TUNERS IN PSN HEG GAS	J, B
131850	65	130831Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COG: CHARLTON SITREP FOR 122400H	
131930	66	130835Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
131931	67	130833Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT IN 35	
131932	68	130834Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT IN 64	
131933	69	130823Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPEN CHARLTON SITREP FOR 121800H	
131845	70	131800H		IN BASE DEF: B. 1800H D. 2VIETNAMESE CIV, 1 YOUNG BOY & 1MAN WERE WOUNDED BY SCORPION AT 220578 MISC IN DUMP SET ONE SOME ORDNANCE E. THEY WERE BROUGHT TO "D" HED FOR TREATMENT G-5 PERSONNEL WERE NOTIFIED CID WAS NOTIFIED & WILL CONDUCT AN INVEST G. 2(H)	J
131855	71	131600H		IN 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1600H C. YD114614 D. FO IN TOWER SET TIED ACTIVE IN MORE PSN ALSO SAW RDS IN PACT ON HILL 30VIC 113605 E. CALLED CITY PSN & 81 IN HEN GOOD TGT COVER AGE 1RD ON TGT	J
131915	72	131910H		IN AO DIV: YD217816 SPOTTED ACTIVE ARMY FIRED ARMY HEG BDA RAN 1ST HEG BDA	J
132005	73	131100H		IN 4TH MAR: A. RPT "J"64 131100H D. DELETE JOURNAL ENTRY 64 REPORTED INCOMING WAS NAVAL GUNFIRE WHICH LANDED 200METERS OUT OF PSN	J, B
131955	74	131825H		IN 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1825H C. 065550 D. REC'D 1 75M RD INCOMING IN C SECTOR AT 5700HLS	J, B
131956	75	131815H		IN 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1815H C. 059555 D. OF N REC 4 SHAPER RDS IN THE H E. OBS AREA	J

132015

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

130001-132400H

REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132120	76	122300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN CHARLTON SITREP FOR 130600H	
132121	77	130535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 121200H	
132122	78	120950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL SITREP FOR 121200H	
132123	79	121150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL SITREP FOR 121800H	
132124	80	121658Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL SITREP FOR 122400H	
132125	81	122205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL SITREP FOR 130600H	
132126	82	130515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL SITREP FOR 131200H	
132140	83	131430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1430H C. YD123492 D. WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL MAN SLIPPED & FELL OFF CLIFF MAN BROKE RIGHT KNEECAP E. APPLIED SPLINT & MAN WAS EVAC G. 1EVAC	J, E G-2, AIRC
132140	84	131200Z	FM HAW COG: REPORT GRAND CANYON	
132145	85	132045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 2045H C. K DISTRICT HQ D. REPORTS THREE DETONATING IN LINE FIELD CAUSE UNK E. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J G-2, AIRC
132145	86	131143Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT SUPER	
132145	87	131411Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL SITREP FOR 121200H	
132145	88	131412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL FOR 121800H	
132145	89	132135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2135H C. YD073571 EN YD 073570 D. HEARD MOVEMENT & SAW 1 FIGURE APPROX 30 METERS FM WIRE FIRED 1M-79 ED & 3M-26GREN FOLLOWED BY 2/60MM ILLUM RES UNK MOVEMENT CEASED	J
132145	90	131410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP FOR 131200H	
132145	91	131413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAF/SAL SITREP FOR 122400H	
132145	92		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 APRIL 1968	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 140001H
TO: 142400H

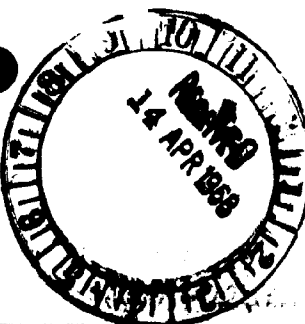
TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 APRIL 1968	
140002		2	131420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 131200H	
	140010	3	131425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O.N CHARLTON FOR 130600H	
	140011	4	131430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP FOR 130600H	
140135		5		FM COC WO: ALL COMM UP.	
140145		6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
140150		7	131537Z	<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC FM III MAF COC: FAST REACTION PROCEDURES FOR CONTROLLING SOUTHEAST ASIA OPERATIONS(U)	COC
	140225	8	131650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	140235	9	131600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
140330		10	131803Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ARC LIGHT
140339		11	131715Z	FM CG PROVISIONAL CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	ARC LIGHT
140402		12	131615Z	FM II MAF COC: II MAF BDA FOR 13 APR 68	
	140408	13	131700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
	140409	14	131701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
	140410	15	131703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
	140411	16	131702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: D ILY ATK BY FIRE RTT	
140415		17	131727Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAG	G-2
140442		18	131628Z	FM PCV TOC: FAST REACTION PROCEDURES FOR CONTROL- ING SOUTHEAST ASIA OPERATIONS(U)	COC
	140450	19	131900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
	140510	20	140420H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 140420H C. 060554, EN 060554 D. OBS 4 FIGURES BETWEEN CAMP CARROLL & OP 250. FIGURES WEARING HELMETS & CAMO. OBS W/ HOP FM TOWER. E. FIRED M-79 RDS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, H
		21	131415Z	FM II MAF COC: II MAF FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 13 APR	J
		22	132013Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAG	G-2
	140535	23	132100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NO CHANGE REPT	
		24	132035Z	FM III MAF COC: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIRS	G-2
		25	132043Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 24TH SAG MISSION IN IZD 800/M-04-13-710.	
140715		26	132211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 140600	G-2 J,

140720

14-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140730		27		132037Z	FM III IAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR (U).	0-2
140825		28		130625Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH CHARLTON SITREP NR 5, AS OF 13-1200. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140825		29		131225Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH CHARLTON SITREP NR 6, AS OF 13-1800. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140835		30		122301Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR. 333 AS OF 130600. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140835		31		130624Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR. 334 AS OF 131200. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140840		32		120042Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR. 332 AS OF 122400. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140842		33		131220Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 335 AS OF 131800. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140845		34		131620Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR. 336 AS OF 132400. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140835		35		140745H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 140745H C. 071572 D. FND. 4 2.75 IN ROCKETS & 2-60MM RDS. E. TURNED OVER TO H CO. TO RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL.	J, H,
140910		36		140840H	FM 4TH MAR: A. FANCY DAN B. 140840 C. 208556-1/2. 202556 D. KIT CARSON SCOUT SIGHTED 5 NVA CROSSING ROAD MOVING EAST NVA HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. E. NO ACTION TAKEN LOST SIGHT OF THEM.	J, H,
140925		37		131600Z	FM 9TH MAR: OTH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 660 AS OF 13-2400. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140926		38		131050Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 659 FOR OTH KENTUCKY AS OF 131800. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140945		39		131620Z	FM 3D MAR: OTH NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 179 AS OF 132400. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140947		40		131050Z	F, 3D MAR: OTH NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 178 AS OF 131800. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140949		41		131620Z	FM 4TH MAR: OTH CHARLTON SITREP NR 7, AS OF 13-2400. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140949		42		132330Z	FM 9TH MAR: OTH KENTUCKY SITREP NR. 661 AS OF 140600. APR. 68.	J, H, B,
140949		43			FM COG WO: SWITCHBOARD DOWN WITH 3D RUCON SWITCH ALL OTHER COM'S UP:	
140949		44			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H APR 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141055		45		140910H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 140910 C. SAME AS REF. D. SAME AS REF 85 E. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT DETONATION CAUSED BY DOG.	J,
141115		46		141015H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 F CO. B. 141015 C. YD305680 D. MAN STEPPED ON PUNGI STAKE LEFT LOWER RIGHT LEG. E. RETURNED TO 2/4 POS. TO BE REDEVAGED. G. 1.	J,B,
140844		47		140840H	FM 3D RECON BN. A. 2A2 FMIG/DAN B. 140840 C. YD-208556-#2. Y D202526 D. TEAM OBS (5) NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES CROSSING THE ROAD MOVING EAST. E. TEAM OBS LEFT FOR 3-4 MINUTES ONLY. TEAM CONT MISSION.	J,M,
141055		48		141055H	FM 3D RECON BN. A. 501 MARBLE CHAMP B. 141055 C. YD067513-#2. YD051525 D. TEAM OBS (50) CIVILIANS MOVING WEST DOWN THE ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. PEOPLE WERE MOSTLY WEARING WHITE PJS. SOME WERE WEARING OTHER MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHES. NO EQUIP IN OBS. E. TEAM OBS PEOPLE FOR APPROX 10 MIN THEN PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TEAM CONT MISSION.	J,M,
141000		49		140900H	FM 3D MAR: A? 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 0900H C. YD327697 B CO 1STAMTRAC BN W/40 VN OF JUNK FLEET CONDUCTED PREDAWN SEARCH OF RESETTLEMENT VILL APPREHENDED 22 MALES 19 WERE OF DRAFT AGE 2 WERE ON VC BLACK LIST 1 WAS ON VC ASSIAN TM & THE LAST MAN HAD FORGED ID E. 19 DRAFT AGE MEN WERE SENT TO DONG HA FOR ARVN L. 3. 19 INNOCENT CIV	J,B
141156		50		141030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1030H C. 494164 D. END 24 FIGHTING HOLES WHICH APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 2 WKS OLD E. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES DEST HOLES W/E TOOLS	J
141154		51		141055H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3D RECON B. 1055H C. 051525 D. OBS 50 CIV MOVING E DOWN ROAD WEARING MOSTLY WHITE PJS MOSTLY WOMEN & CHILDREN E. INFORMED CAM LO DISTRICT HQ	J
141215		52		141130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1130H C. YD125575 D. REPORTS REMAINS OF CRASHED HELO COMPLETELY DEST BY FNG USING DENO	J
141250		53		140345Z	FM PGV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY FOR PD 00 141200H	
141350		54		140510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP FOR 131800H	
141351		55		140205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 121200H	
141352		56		140207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 131800H	
141357		57		140204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP FOR 122400H	
141358		58		140201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 131800H	
141359		59		140200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 132400H	

141359

14-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

140001-142400H APR 68

REF	OCV	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141340	60	141340H	EN 2ND ARVN: A. 1340H C. 2471 EN 2471 D. 1/2 & 2/7 EN SECURED OBJS NO RESISTANCE 3/1 EN STILL IN ATTACK NO RESISTANCE	J
141350	61	141330H	EN 2ND ARVN: B. 1330H C. EN 2471 D. CROSSED LOD & COMMENCED ATTACK IN GS 2471	J
141415	62	140200Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 132400H	
141415	63	140410Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 131200H	
141417	64	140511Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 132400H	
141450	65	140200Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 130600H	
141555	66	141257Z	EN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1237H C. 198696 D. ELEMENTS EN 3/3 MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 3-4NVA E. ENGAGED W/SAP CHECKING OUT AREA TO EXPLOIT CONTACT	J
141435	67	140513Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 132400H	
141435	68	140514Z	EN THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
141437	69	140200Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER FOR 131800H	
141410	70	141100H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1100H C. 143493 D. 3/1 EN DUNKER COMPLEX WHICH CONSISTED OF 29 BUNKERS & 5 COOKING HOUSES EN IVA GEAR E. SEARCHED BUNKERS & COOKING HOUSES N. 1 AK-47 MAG, 1SUBMACHINE GUN, MAG 40 AK-47RDS, 20/7.62RDS, 12/82MM RDS 17/82MM FUSES 2CANS 82MM FUSES, 2CANS 82MM INCREMENTS, 1B-40 MKT W/BOOSTER, 1CAN 60MM INCREMENTS, 2CHICOM GREN N. 1/82MM TUBE	
141445	71	140512Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 140600H	
141446	72	140513Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
141505	73	141300H	EN 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1300H C. A/4 EN YD151806 D. OP/2 OBS 5NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT MSG NVA RAN INTO TREE LINE RDS LANDING CLOSE TO THEM	J
141500	74	141415H	EN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1415H C. YD196698 D. DISCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES EST TO BE 3-5HRS OLD EN 1 DI/10 TIME IN FIGHTING HOLES & DETONATOR LINE TO CHAYMORE HENE US TYPE E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA	J
141520	75	140430Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 141200H	
141455	76	132301Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 140600H	
141456	77	132300Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 140600H	
141457	78	132300Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 140600H	
141520	79		EN COC WO: 3D MARS DOWN ON LAND LINE, ALL OTHER COMM UP,	J
141521	80		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-80 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

14-1 CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

g-3

140001-142400H APR68

THIRD MARDIV COG

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1415	81		140700Z	FM CG PROVISIONAL CO PS VIETNAM PHU BAI: ARC LIGHT G-2, AIRO	
14155	82		141630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 141630H C. FR A-4 EN YD148860 D. OP-2 OBS 30 NVA IN OPEN MOVING INTO TREE LINE. E. FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT MSN W/UNK RMS.	J, M J&B
141950	83		130505Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 181 OF 141200H.	J&B
141951	84		141830Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 563 OF 141800H.	J&B
141915	83		141920H	FM DIV AO: YD055625 AO SPT'D PLT OF NVA AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED ARTY-2 KIA RAN FIRED WING 2 KBA	J, M
141928	84		141813H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 131813H C. YD055625 D. SPT'D 1 PLT NVA IN OPEN AT 055625 E. FIRED ARTY MSN & RAN A/S I. 4 (C) BY AO.	J, M, B G-2, AIRO
142019	85		140631Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
142025	86		141600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B. 141600H C. 143493 D. BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 29 2-3 MAN BUNKERS. END IN AREA. 1 US GS GREN END IN ONE BUNKER. N. MISC CLOTHING & DOCUMENTS.	J, M
142110	87		141945H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 141945H C. C-31 D. 1 VC TURNED HIMSELF IN. E. KB SCOUT & INTERPRETER QUESTIONED HIM- HE SAID 40 VC ARE SPENDING NIGHT IN CAM VU, VIC 176613. DET BEING INTERROGATED. DETAILED INTEL REPT TO FOLL. REQ'D TPQ ON TGT. M. 1. 30CAL CARBINE. L. 1 N. 3 MAG 30CAL, 1 US CART BELT, 1 CANTEEN W/POUCH, 1 USA MAG POUCH, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 PHOCHO, 1 PIECE OF BAPER W/CHALLENGE & VC PASSWORDS FOR 12-15 APR WRAPPED AROUND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE MARIJUANA.	J, M, B G-2, AIRO G-2, AIRO
142142	88		141245Z	FM FMAV COG: IPIR MSN	
142205	89		141239Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
141930	90		141700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B. 141700H C. YD148155 D. WHILE PASSING THRU UGH AREA FND 15 FIGHTING HOLES, APPEARED TO BE FACING DOWN AT THE MANY RIVERS.	J, M
142205	91		141300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 141300H C. 198696 D. MARINE REC'D MINOR GUNSHOT WOUND IN UPPER ARM AS A RES OF EN FIRE. E. TREATED AT BAS. G. 1 MINOR	J, M, B
142230	92		141307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP NR 181	
142231	93		141300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 562	
142232	94		141305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY NR 563	
142233	95		141304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAP/SAL NR 180	
142234	96		141301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN CHARLTON NR 008 OF 140600H	
142235	97		141303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 337	
142236	98		141410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
142237	99		141305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 84	

14-5 CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H APR68

TIME		"g"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
142237		100	142020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B.142020H C. 148505 D. REC'D 8 DUD RDS INCOMING ARTY FM EST 1900 MILS. RDS HIT APPROX 200M S OF PSN. E. NOTIFIED 4TH MARS & DIV WHO INFO'D THIS STATION THAT NO FR MSNS BEING FIRED. WILL INVESTIGATE DUDS AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
142250		101		FM 2ND ARVN: A. 2D ARVN: B.13 & 14APR68 C.2471 D. AS A RES OF ARVN CONTACT IN VIC YD2471 ON 13 & 14APR POLL CAS FIGURES RES: FR 31 KIA(1 WAS US), 48 VIA(2 VIA WERE US), 29 MIA. EN 110 NVA/KIA, 18 IWO. UNK NR OF 82MM & B-40 RDS DEST. P. 31 G. 48 H. 29 M. 18 I. 110 NVA	J,M
142311		102	142220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.142220H C. Y STATION, EN 115684 D. PPS-STARLITE PICK D UP 3 EN MOVING IN FRONT OF AN OLD AMTRAC IN FRONT OF PSN. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA & 60MM IF RTHEN. LOSS SIGHTING.	J,M
142340		103	131320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
142310		104	142110H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.142110H C. RADAR, EN 207598 D. FSCG REPT'D MVT AT 207598. MVT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED AS FR. E. NOTIFIED COC & 12TH MARS FDC.	J,M
142315		105	142245H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.142245H C. C-130 JUST LANDED- 245598 D. C-130 REC'D SAF FM APPROX 1 MILE E OF RUNWAY. REPT'D TO BASE DEFENSE BY FSCG. E. NOTIFIED COC & 2ND ARVN.	J,M
142400		106		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 APRIL 1968	

14-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001	1			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 APRIL 68	
150000	2		150005H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 150005 H. 038557 -/2. 03-5555 D. LP-3 REPORTED HEARING VOICES METAL CLANKING AND PERSON SNEEZE IN THE VALLEY. APPEARED TO BE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. E. FRD 4 RD'S 81MM WP & 4-HE RD'S. SET UP HOURLY H&I OF AREA WILL SEND OUT PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, M, J,
	150210	3	141635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 14 APR 68	J,
	150210	4	141630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT FOR 14 APRIL 68.	J,
150215	5		141550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE PER- ISHABLE MATERIAL DONG HA AIR OP SUN FOR 141800.	J,
150217	6		141223H	FM 13D RECON A. 2A1 DELMAR. B. 142123H C. YD123636 /2. YD123636 D. TM RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE APPROX 15 METERS FROM THEIR POSIT. HEARD MOVEMENT ABOUT 30 METERS AWAY ESTIMATED TO BE SQUAD SIZE. MOVEMENT WAS TO WEST AND NORTH. ONE CLAYMORE SENT 30 METERS OUT HAD BEEN CUT FROM WIRE. TM RECEIVED ANOTHER GRENADE. CALLED ARTY. E. RESULTS NUK. TM EXTRACTED AT 150052.	J, H,
150250	7			FM COC WO 3D MARDIV COC: ALL COMMS UP.	
150250	8			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 80-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>Robert</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER?	
				<i>William</i> CAPT, USMC	
150305	9		141725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 142400 SITREP 1068 FOR THIRD RECON 52 TOTAL PATROL ASSETS AVAILABLE.	J,
150323	10		141900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT.	J,
150323	11		150145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M-3/1 B. 150145H C. YD140495 D. LP OBS 2-3 VC ON WESTERN PERIM. E. LP FIRED 1 M-16 RD & APPROX 3 MIN LATER FIRED 1 RD M-79 & CONTINUED MOVEMENT. WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS CHANGED POS. OF BP NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.	J,
150735	12		141630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 142400H	
150736	13		141115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 141800H	
150737	14		141630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 142400H	
150750	15		142245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 150600H	
150751	16		142015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TRA, NKP 110657Z FEB	
150800	17		141931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DETAIL SECTION I OF II	G-2
150735	18		141931Z	FM III MAF COC: FINAL SECTION FO III	G-2, AIRO
150905	19		141630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1ST MAF COC: SECONDARY EX- PLOSIONS	NORMAL
150915					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150905		20	151615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 1ST MAW COG: 1ST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	NORMAL G-2, AIR
150930		21	141812Z	FM 63 PROV GBRPS PHU BAI RVN: ARC LIGHTS	
	150940	22	150008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 142400H	
	150945	23	150007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 142400H	
150950		24	150054Z	FM 7AF TACO TSN AB RVN: EXERCISE RED RKT EXERCISE	COC COC
151010		25	150145Z	FM 7AF TACO TSN AB RVN: EXERCISE RED RKT	
	151050	26	150009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 150600H	
	151100	27	150230Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COG: INPUT TO COMUSMACV BRIEFING	
151045H		28	150900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0900H C. F. YD290705 D. SPOTTED 30-40 CIV PASSING THROUGH ABOVE AREA GOING FM RESETTLEMENT VILL IN VIC HA TRUNG TO RESETTLEMENT VILL YD320694 E. ESTABLISHED GP SO SPECIAL ATTACHED PERSONAL COULD QUESTION PEOPLE	J COC NORMA
151220		29	142010Z	FM 7 AF TACO TSN AB RVN: EXERCISE RED RKT EXERCISE	
151300		30	142211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
151400		31		ALL COMES UP EXCEPT RADIO W/QUANG TRI	
151400		32		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-32 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

151401	33	150005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 141800H	
151402	34	150006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE	
151403	35	142335Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR
151356	36	150512Z	FM PGV: INPUT TO WEEKLY BRIEFING FOR COMUSMACV	COC
151355	37	151215H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1215H C. 285706 D. FND 1/57 MM RR RD & 30HICOM GREN E. WILL FORWARD 57TH RD TO 3D MAR PSN DEST 30GREN	J, M
151355	38	151155H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 1155H C. 293755 H 287746 D. FO FO 1/3 PLT AMBUSH OBS 5 HALES UNARMED NO PACKS IN BLACK CLOTHING TO HIS SV E. FIRED 2 RDS 105TH WP FM FLED TO W & IMMEDIATELY S OF HILL 31	J, M
151011	39	151000	FM 3D REGION: A. 452 B. 1000H C. YD159662 H YD176654 D. TM OBS 2MEN COME OUT OF THE TREE LINE STOP POINT SE & THEN RETURN TO TREE LINE PEOPLE WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS HELMETS & WEAP E. TM CONT MSG	J, M
151248	40	150935H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0935H C. FM YD377705 D. FND 1 CLAYMORE MINE WHICH WAS RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE E. DEST MINE IN PLACE	J, M

151420

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H

TIME		"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
151350		41	151055H	RM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1055H C. RM 279711 D. FND COOKED RICE IN STRAW BASKET RICE WAS APPROX 1- 1 1/2 DAYS OLD SUFFICIENT TO FEED APPROX 100 PERSONS E. POURED RICE OUT TO COFT 15H	J,M
151340		42	151000H	RM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1000H C. RM 10272699 D. FND 1 AT MINE E. PAYED 200P'S TO PERSON FOR INFO ON MINE RETAINED INFO FORWARDED TO 2/4 PSN E. 1/3512 MINE	J,M
151346		43	151145H	RM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1145H C. RM 263649 D. 361V TURNED OVER 60MM MORT TO 2/4 B. PAYED 200P'S TO PEOPLE & RETAINED MORT	J,M,B
151340		44	150930H	RM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0930H C. RM YD302684 D. STOPPED 2VIET VENDORS FOR ROUTINE ID CHECK HAD NO ID CARD E. BECAUSE OF APPARENT AGE PERSONS WERE MADE DET TO BE TRANSPORTED TO 2/4 PSN FOR QUESTIONS RELEASED PEOPLE ON OK OF 3D MAR S-2 SENT TO VILL VIA SKIFFER BOAT L. 2(DFT)	J,M
151410		45	151235H	RM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1235H C. YD101657 D. FND 2 ARRIED CHICOM GRIN E. BURIED BOTH CHICOMS DUE TO SAFETY PROTOR & IN ORDER NOT TO REVEAL LOC OF PFL	J,M
151412		46	151250H	RM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1250H C. YD108652 D. FND FOOTPRINTS OF 1PERSON FAIRLY FRESH SHOWED PERSON DID NOT HAVE SHOES END 1HRS RD 2/60MM RDS, 10-RDS 7.62 LINKED US TYPE E. COFT MEN CHECKING AREA WILL BOLW AMMO IN PLACE DUE TO POSSIBLE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES	J,M
151345		47	151130H	RM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1130H C. YD345630 RM 345626 D. REC APPROX 8-12RDS SAF RM AK-47 E. RETURN FIRE W/60MM & ARTY SEARCHED AREA NBS RES	J,M
151445	151445	48	141630Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 142400H	
	151446	49	140621Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 141200H	
	151447	50	141212Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 141800H	
	151448	51	141915Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 142400H	
	151449	52	142340Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 150600H	
	151450	53	140623Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 151200H	
	151451	54	141214Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 141800H	
	151452	55	141907Z	RM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON II FOR 142400H	
151445		56	150330Z	RM PCW TOO CAMP HOGHTUN: COE-MANDER'D DAILY SUM FOR 151200H	
151450		57	150710Z	RM 1ST MAW: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIRO
151515		58	151147H	RM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1147H C. 134500 D. DISCOVERED SOLD FIGHTING HOLES FND IN STREAM BED(DRYED UP) HOLES 1YR OLD B. FILLED IN HLOES	J,M
151507		59	151145H	RM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1145H C. 134503 D. DISCOVERED 10FIGHTING HOLES REMAINS OF 6LANTTOOS 2HEADS ABOUT 1WK OLD 2FIRE PLACES W/TRAILS LEADING TOWARDS RIVER BL FILLED IN HLOES & DEST LANTTOOS	J,M
151512		60	151110H	RM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1110H C. 146490 D. DISCOVERED 1HUT IN SIDE OF BNK APPROX 12BY12FT TUNNEL TYPE OPENING W/CHICOM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE FND 1BOX CONT- AINING RICE FND 1MEDAL BOX BEHIND HUT FND BOB'S SHELTER E. BEST EXPLOSIVE DEVICE & HUT RICE DEST IN RIVER	J,M
151530				15-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

150001-152400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
151510		61		150600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 RECON B. 0600H C. YD147492 D. FID 11/2 MAN LIVING BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS	J,M
151505		62		151253H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1253H C. 134499 D. DISCOVERED 30 FIGHTING HOLES HOLES COMPLETELY OVER GROWN E. CHECKED AREA NEG RES	J,M
151500		63		151430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1430H C. 066567 D. 055575 D. CONVOY REC 2 SNIPER RDS E. FIRED ARDS 60MM HE FIRING STOPPED	J,M
151500		64		151445H	FM AO DIV: A. YD234762 AO SPOTTED RAFT W/SOME MORT OR RKT'S RAN AN ARMY MSN & CAME OUT W/GOOD COVER GE ON TGT AREA THEY ARE RUINING A NGF MSN ON IT NOW	J,M
151520		65		151247H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1247H C. ROCK PILL EN930534 923539 D. REC'D 15RDS OF 122MM RKT'S FIRED WHEN CONVOY BUNCHED UP E. FIRED 81MM MSN 40MM & ARTY REQUESTED TPQ 10 F. 1(KIA) G. 4(EVAC)	J,M,B
151525		66		151235H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1235H C. 092537 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FWD 24VC SUSP E. RETURNING SUSP TO DISTRICT HQ CONT SUSP L. 24(DEF)	J,M,B
151340		67		151340H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4E2 B. 1340H C. YD159662 EN YD 167648 D. TM OBS 4NVA WEARING KHAKIS & FLAK J JACKETS 1HAD AK-47 EN WAS MOVING S W ON RIDGE LINE E. TM CONT OBS OF AREA FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT	J,M
151430H		68		151330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 1330H C. YD094772 EN YD 108476 E. TM OBS 3-4VC SUSP WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/ SHOVELS DIGGING IN OPEN AT ABOVE GRID AFTER 30MIN THE PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT E. TM CONT MSN	J,M
151535		69		151525H	FM AO DIV: XD746423 RAN 3FLT FIXED WING ON SOME RKT PSN BDA 2KBA (G) 2RKT DEST 1LARGE SECONDARY	J,M
151615		70		151400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1400H C. 350670 D. DETONATED 1 PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT 1415H EVAC HELO TOOK EN FIRE OF 1/60MM RD & 30MM AK-47RDS E. RETURNED FIRE W/106MM 60MM 3.5 & LAWS CHECKED AREA NEG RES G. 1EVAC	J,M,B
151647		71		151500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1500H C. G/3 D. S-2 TOOK POW WHO TURNED HIMSELF IN LAST NIGHT TO VIC CAN VU FOR POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION OF EN HARBOR SITE POW STATED 15VC WERE HELD UP AT THUONG DO VILL YD174610 POW REFUSED TO POINT OUT SITES AS PTL PROGRESSED POW BECAME PROGRESSIVLY LESS COOPERATIVE PTL RETURNED W/ NEG RES E. POW TURNED OVER 7TIT AT CANLO HQ EDW SENT TO DONG HA 7TIT FOR COMPLETE QUESTIONING WRITTEN REPORT TO BE TURNED INTO 9TH MAR TOMORROW 7TIT JUDGED POW AS CONFIRMED VC	J,M
151645		72		151350H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1350H C. YD126653 D. FID 3 L SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES 2/6 MAN LIVING BUNKERS 2/3RDS OF EACH BUNKER WAS COVERED W/DIRT & BRANCHES. NOT USED RESENTLY E. SEARCHING AREA OF BUNKERS	J,M
151720						

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3 MARDIV COG

150001-152400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151725		73		150820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH CHARLTON FOR 151200H	
151730		74		150821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 150600H	
151710		75		150829Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
151811		76		150822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH CHARLTON FOR 142400H	
151812		77		080134Z	FM TIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 000600H	
151825		78		150830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
151710		79		151145H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1145H C. EN 263649 D. REF "J" 43 D. CHANGE ENTRY FORM 500P'S TO 5,000P'S	J,M
151755		80		151525H	FM AO DIV: YD234764-240761 SPOTTED 2RAFTS S SIERRA WORKED ON AT YD234764 RAN AN AIRSTRIKE BDA 100/100 6 RKT FM RAFT DEST COULD NO TELL ABOUT ANY MORE RKT THEY WERE IN THE WATER BOTH RAFTS DEST 25 METERS AWAY FM RAFTS HAD A BDA OF 3 BUNKERS DEST & 1KBA CON RAN 2FLT OF FIXED WING AT YD240761 BDA OF 1ST FLT 100/100 4BUNKERS DEST 6STRUCTURES DEST	J,M
151755		81		151725H	FM AO DIV: YD240761 EN YD226777 YD247765 BDA OF 2ND FLT OF FIXED WING UNCOVERED 1TUNNEL ABOUT 15 FT DEEP & WINDING DEST IT ALSO DEST 25METERS OF TRENCH DEST 15 BUNKERS HAD 2SECONDARY FIRES ALSO 3KBA (C) WOULD STRONGLY SUGGEST TPQ'S ON SOME BUNKERS & TRAILS AT YD226777 & YD247765 ALL OF THIS HAS BEEN REPORTED TO FIRE RAIDER	J,M
151730		82		151500H	FM TF GLICK: A. 1/9 B. PTL REQ'D SAE FM NVA IN SPIDER HOLE VIC XD808390 RETURNED FIRE 1NVA(C) 1 FR KIA 2VIA(E) AT 1515H 1/26 REG 2ORDS 60MM MORT RAN A/S ON EN PSN VIC XD786395 E. HUG RES 2/26 ON HILL 558 REG 2RDS RKT NEG GAS AT 1455H 2/3 REPORTS A EH-46 LOST POWER & CRASHED NEG GAS AIRCRAFT COUGHT FIRE COMPLETE DAMAGE REPORT TO FOLLOW P. 1 G. 2EVAC I. 1	J,M,B
151816		83		151530H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1530H C. 066576 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA AT ABOVE COORD PERSON WAS CONFLOED & WAS OBS E. FIRED SAE & IL-79 AT PERSON CHECKED AREA NEG RES	J,M
151845		84		150115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 150600H	
151846		85		150445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 151200H	
151901		86		150826Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 340	
151902		87		150823Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 10 FOR OPH CHARLTON	
151628		88		151625H	FM 3D RECON: A. 301 B. 151625H C. FR YD070502, EN YD078525 D. FM OBS 8 MEN MOVING W. MEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE PJ'S. PEOPLE SAT DOWN AT WATER POINT IN VIC, PEOPLE THEN JOINED BY 4 MORE FM E & 1 FM W. E. FM CONT'D ISN.	J,M
151915						

15-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H APR68

2-3

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
151654		89		151654H	FM 3D REGON FM: A. 1A1 B. 151654H C. YD021572 D. 3 MEN FM TH WERE SHOOTING CLAYMORCS 'TIN THEY BEGAN RECEIVING GRENES & SAP FM 10 NVA/VO IN SPIDER HOLE. FM RET'D FLYE & MOVED DOWN HILL W/1 NGR WIA TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION. E. FM MOVED BACK TO PR PSN AFTER MEDEVAC. G. 1 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR.	J, H, B
151820		90		150835H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B. 150835H C. 146524 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FWD 3 SEPS VO/NVA FOOTPRINTS IN AREA WHERE PERSONS HAD SET AT APPROX YD146525, FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO LEAD DOWN PA TH IN W DIRECTION & ACROSS RIVER RUNNING N TO S FWD BUNKERS COMPLEX AT YD146524 CONSISTING OF 20 BUNKERS REO ITLY CONSTRUCTED AREIN. BUNKERS RECENTLY USED. N. 138 RDS AK-47, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 CIA YIOM, 1 RD 60MM 12 RDS 82MM, 1 LB TNT, 1 LAMP, 1 EVA CANTHEN, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 2 BLUE NVA SHIRTS, 100 COMB WIRE, 2 HOLE COVERS.	J, H
151900		91		151805H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B. 151805H C. YD145548 D. FWD 1 250LB BOMB. E. DEST IN PLACE	J, H
151915		92		150827Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 139	
151917		93		150717Z	FM III MAP COC: IMPULSED HGT CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIBO
151956		94		150824Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 338	
152015		95		150825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP NR 183	
152016		96		152028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
152008		97		151730H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 151730H C. YD265700 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FWD NUMEROUS GEAR AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL F/D GEAR TO S-2. H. 1 RPG CARRYING CASE, 6 HELMETS, 2 PACKS, 3 AMMO POUCHES, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 BELT, 7 RR RDS, 7 RPD RDS, 10 RDS 60MM MORT, 1 BOX AK-47 AMMO.	J, H
152010		98		151330H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 151330H C. YD265700 D. CIV TRAFFIC ENCOUNTERED. SOME OF CIVS SAID THAT THEY WORKED IN FIELD DURING DAY & SLEPT IN BUNKERS DURING NIGHT. OTHER FM REFUGEE CAMP. CIVS REPT'D NVA MVT AROUND LIA AN ABOUT 3-4 DAYS AGO, SUSP FM RKT SITES- TRUNG LUNG YD194781, AT HANG KA YD186784 & AT AN DINH YD148712. RKT SITES REPT'D HIT DING HA, NO D TH GIVEN. CIVS RELEASED.	J, H
152014		99		151500H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/2/4 B. 151500H C. YD285682 D. FWD 1 DEAD NVA BODY-BADLY DECOMPOSED. I. 1 NVA	J, H
152000		100		151840H	FM TF GLICK: A. 3/26/CP B. 151840H D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE ARMY. F. 1	J, H, B
152030						

J-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

150001-152400H APR68

TIME	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152109		101	151815H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/1 B.151815H C. 149519 D. WHILE ON SWEEP L/3/1 MID BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 26 BUNKERS W/16 PREV DEST. E. BUNKERS SEARCHED, DEST REMAINING BUNKERS & MORE DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA INITIATED FOR TOMORROW. H. 1 SET NVA UTILS, 1 M-16 RAYCHET, 3 LBS C-4 W/2 PLASTING CAPS. ALL GEAR FWD'D TO S-2	
152111		102	152020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/3/1 B.152020H C.023570 D. OBS 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO AFTER FIRING 4 RDS 106MM HE. E. WILL CHECK AREA.	J,H
152130		103	151855H	✓ FM 3D RECON: A. 4E2 B.151855H C. YD156663 D. TM TOOK SNIPER FIRE FM 6 VC/NVA. 1 FR VIA HIT IN LET. TM CONFIRMED 1 FM KIA W/M-79. TM TO CLOSE TO USE A TTY. EXTRACTED AT 1947H. G. 1 MEDEVAC I. 1 NVA	J,H,B
152311		104	152115	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B.152115H C. A-4, FM YD117704 D. 1 MINE DETONATED IN MINE FIELD. OBS HVT VIC OF EXPLO. E. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM, OBS AREA W/SEARCH LIGHT WITH HLD RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,H
152320		105	152254H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.152254 C. E-SECTOR CAMP CARROLL, FM 068544 D. 106 GUN HR 4 REC'D 4 RDS SAF FM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 24 RDS SAF UNK RES.	J,H
152245		106	151400H	FM TF GLICK: A. 3/26 B.151400H D. LATE ENTRY- REC'D 30 RDS 82MM MORT DURING H LO HVT. E. CALLED 81MM MORT HEN W/UNK RES. F. 3 G. 19	J,H,B
152400		107		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 APRIL 1968	

15-7

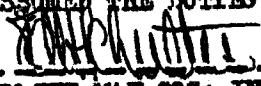
CONFIDENTIAL

21-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 160001H
TO: 162400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 APRIL 1968	
151815			2		FM 4TH MARS: REF "J" 65- ADD 2 MIA(E) & 3 MIA(M) TO PREV REPT'D TOTALS F. 1 PRW REPT'D G. 6(4 PREV REPT'D) MED EVAC, 3 MINOR.	J, B
160030			3	151435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 666	
160035			4	152345H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B. 152345H C. 151518H D. WHILE ON PTL MSN CARRYING M-79 SLIPPED & FELL HAVING ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. E. 1 MAN MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS BY 3/1 G. 1 NBC	DIV INSP J, B, & C/S
160053			5	151830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 151830H C. C-3 D. VC CHILD WAS INJURED BY M-15 WP GREN THROWN BY PERIMETER GUARDS. S. CHILD TREATED AT C-3 BAS & EV C'D TO D-MED. INVESTIGATION INITIATED, SIR TO BE SUB- MITTED.	DIV INSP J&S C/S
160120			6	151431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
160121			7	151433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
160122			8	151500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
160123			9	151430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
160124			10	151440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP NR 184	
160125			11	151434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
160130			12		FM TF GLICK: A. 26TH MAR& 1ST MAR: B. 15APR68 C. TF GLICK REC'D A TOTAL OF 303 RDS INCOMING RES IN 2 KIA & 19 MIA (EVAC) FM 26TH MARS AND 5 KIA, 25 MIA EVAC & 2 MIA MINOR. FM 1ST MAR.	J, B
160150			13	151600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 32-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
160200			14			
160201			15			
160220			16	151219Z	FM 1ST MAP COC: INTELLIGENCE PHOTO IPIR'S	G-2, AIRO
160221			17	151730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
160222			18	151720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON LOCATIONS	
160223			19	151725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 15APR68	
160224			20	151620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
160320						

 CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.
 CAPT, USMC

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H APR68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
	160350	21		152100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS REPT	
	160351	22		151830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RUCON SITR P	
160400		23		151221Z	FM 111 MAF COC: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPR C-2, A190	
	160445	24		151816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
	160446	25		151903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
	160447	26		151815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
	160448	27		151817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
	160449	28		151818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
160635		29			FM TE CLICK: AT 160520H K908 R30'D 4 KDS INCOMING RKTs, ASP-3 SET AFIRE. CRASH TRUCK DISPATCHED, WIRE UNDER CONTROL AT 0550H. JAB	
	160830	30		152315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
160832		31		160740H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 0740H C. YD369670 D. PTL WHILE CHECKING OUT DAY TIME SH DETONATED SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE RWS IN 2EVAC & 1MINOR WHILE CHECKING AREA TO MOVE VIA'S TO LZ MARINES DETONATED ANOTHER SUPRISE DEVICE HDG GAS C. 2 EVAC 1MINOR EXPL FILE, J, B	
160830		32		160655H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 0655H C. YD969670 D. PTL WHILE SETTING IN DAY PSN END 11-26CHEN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE & ANCHOR TO BASE OF TREE E. BLEW IN PLACE EXPL FILE, J	
	160850	33		151425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II HDR 151800H	
	160851	34		150553Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER FOR 151200H	
	160852	35		151030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 151800H	
	160853	36		151615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 152400H	
160900		37		152215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FIAM COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON C-2, A190	
	160905	38		151035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HAP/SAL FOR 151800H	
	160906	39		150550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HAP/SAL FOR 151200H	
	160907	40		142335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 150600H	
160930		41		160840H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0840H C. YD254700 D. OF SPOTTED 40-50CIV MOVING TOWARDS PSN SCHE FLED WHEN SPOTTED E. SENT REACTIONARY FORCE W/ADVISER & INTERPRETER TO QUESTION CIV D/T 5 & SENT TO 2/4 PSN FOR QUESTIONING L. 5(DEF) J	
160935		42		160740H	FM 3D MAR: A. REF "J" 31 DTG 160832H D. CHARGE GAS TO 1KIA, 1EVAC, 1MINOR F. 1 G. 1EVAC, 1MINOR J, B NORMAL	
	160950	43		151630Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: 1ST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS	
160945		44		160855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 0855H C. YD154701 D. M/3/3, A-3 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA S/D WHILE MOVING TO DAYLIGHT PSN HEAVY SAF BEING EXCHANGED AT THIS TIME DEPLOYING REINFORCEMENT ELEMENTS E. ARTY & 61MM ISN BEING CALLED NO GAS AT THIS TIME J C	
161010		45		151430H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1430H(LATE) C. EN YD270704 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FWD DOCUMENTS & MEDICAL KIT INTERPRETER STATES THAT DOCUMENTS CONTAIN NAILING ADDRESS OF NVA UNIT E. BROUGHT GEAR TO 2/4 PSN 'TILL FORWARD TO 3D MAR S-2 J	

161020

16-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, 1968, ORDERS	ACTION	
151030	161035	46	160200Z	RI THIRD HARDY COG: ADD LIGHT DOMINANCE	
		47	160830H	RI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0930H C. RI YD279704 D. MID APPROX 60M AP FOR DOMINANCE 100Y SHOT MILITARY AGH W/ SECTIONED & SECTIONED 100Y 3 HALES TO BE SUSP/REASON BEING SHIRAPHEL 100Y HAVE TAKEN TO C/2/4 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING 1. 9	J
161045		48	160915H	RI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0915H C. YD279704 D. SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE MADE OF 100YCH GREEN WEST OFF B. VIA WAS TREATED & RETURNED TO DUTY C. 100YCH, EXPL	FILE J,B
161112		49	160945H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 0945H C. YD106685-107684 D. PTL MID TRENCH CONTAINING GHURIAN SKELETONS & 6 SETS OF SANDALES E. CONT INH I. ANVA	J,B
161140		50	160945H	RI 9TH MAR: REF "J" 44 160945H E. CHOKING OUT AREA OF CONTACT MID INVA MACHINE GUN W/ALMO DRUM TYPE NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME II. INVA ID W/ALMO DRUM	J,B
161130	51		152315H	RI THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
161215	52		160131Z	RI THIRD HARDY COG: BEN HAP/SAB FOR 151200H	
161240	53		161100H	RI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1110H C. YD254702 D. INTERPRETER QUESTIONED 5DET & 1DET TO BE SUSP WILL SEND DET 2 2/4 PSN BY 1ST AVAILABLE MEANS 2/4 WILL FORWARD TO 3D MAR S-2 L. 1DET	J
161352	54		161030H	RI 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 1030H C. RI XD925572-924570 D. AO SIGHTED BARREL TURNED UPSIDE DOWN BLACK W/ SLIT IN TOP POSSIBLE SIGHTING DEVICE ALSO XD 924570 OBS NOT IN TREES ALSO POSSIBLE SIGHTING DEVICE E. FIRED A/TY & TPQ'S	J
161450	55		161100H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1100H C. 146526 D. HAP STEPA ED ON SUPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE REB LARGE EXPLOSION & SCHE SHIRAPHEL E. GAS INVA C. 1EVAO	J,B EXPL FILE
161500	56		161244H	RI 2/9 4TH MAR: B. 1244H C. 064543 D. RI'D 4 RDS INCOMING AT COMP CARROLL EST 75 PAK NOW	J,B
161545	57			RI COG NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/PCV	
161645	58			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

161630

16-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161445	59		160400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOTIFICATIONS	
161450	60		151655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 152400H	
161455	61		152240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 160600H	
161510	62		160133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 151800H	
161515	63		160135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 151200H	
161215	64		161145H	FM 3D DIV: XD924570 XD925572 RR GOING FM 85 TO 109 WAS AN IIR LATE SO WE MOVED OVER TO XD924570 WHERE WE SIGHTED 1HUT & RAN AN ARTY IIR WHICH WE HAD TO LEAVE BUT ADVISED ARTY PEOPLE WE WOULD CONT ON NEXT HOP XD925572 SIGHTED A RKT BARRELL W/SCHE KIND OF BLACK SIGHTING DEVICE ON TOP RAN A TP HAD A NEG BDA	J,M
161500	65		161245H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1245H C. YB161655 FM YD 159645 -159662 D. 3/4 KILLER TM MADE 2SIGHTING 5-8EN HAD MIXED UNIFORMS AT 1ST EN COORD & 3-4 AT 2ND COORD E. SNIPERS ENGAGED 1ST GROUP AT 300 METERS OBS 2EN HIT ARTY CALLED ON BOTH GROUPS AO ON STATION LATER TM WILL SET IN & OBS FOR 1HR THEN MOVE TO NEW LOC	J,M
161525	66		160136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER FOR 151800H	
161535	67		160710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
161540	68		160500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 161200H	
161545	69		115234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 160600H	
161546	70		160130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN CHARLTON FOR 150600H	
161547	71		160134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 152400H	
161552	72		160132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON/SALINE FOR 151800H	
161555	73		160702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND FINAL SITREP FOR 010640Z	
161600	74		160701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT IIR 56	
161601	75		160700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT IIR 55	
161605	76		160703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT IIR 50	
161610	77		160312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT IIR 49	
161620	78		160715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 152400H	
161621	79		160720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 160600H	
161445	80		161445H	FM 3D REGON: A. 4-1 B. 1445H C. YD205545 FM YD 209542 D. TM OBS 4HVA MOVING IN EN WEARING DARE UTIL'S PACKS & RIFLES EN STOPPED AT RIVER & STARTED SWIMMING E. TM CALLED ARTY EN MOVED OUT RES OF ARTY HED TM CONT MSG	J
161420	81		161410H	FM 3D REGON: A. 4-1 B. 1410H C. YD205545 FM YD 208535 D. TM OBS 1HVA MOVING SS: EN WEARING GREEN UTIL'S W/PACK & RIFLES E. TM CONT MSG	J
161610	82		161445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1445H C. YD147604 E. 1RPG RD DISCOVERED IN BANK OF CAN LO RIVER E. BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE DANGER TO PERSONS RD MUST IN PLACE	J
161635				16-4	

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
161615	83	161050H			FM TF GLICK: A. 1/9 B. 1050H C. XD791403 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA PLT AT ABOVE COORD IN DUG IN U SHAPED BUNKER SYSTEM SAF EXCHANGED & 1/9 REC'D 15RKT RDS & 4RDS NO ET CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 161500H AIR WAS ON STATION & A/S RUN E. A/C REC'D SOCAL FIRE FM XD765400 & XD779400 IN CAS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME P. 10 G. 20EVAC	
161700	84	161200H			FM TF GLICK: A. 2ND 1ST AGD B. 1200H C. XD829343 XD828344 D. AT 1ST GRID RID 1RPD IN & 1SKS AT 2ND GRID RID 2NVA BODIES IN. 1RPD 1SKS I. 2NVA	J, B
161720	85	161700H			FM 26TH MAR: A. 26MAR B. 1700H C. KSB REC'D LIGHT INCOMING ARTY FIRE 2/26 AT XD831450 ALSO REC'D 3 RKTs FM XD784497 3/26 KSCB HAD 1KIA 3EVAC FM IN- COMING 2ND BRIGADE 1/5 XD788382 REC'D 8RDS OF ARTY FM XD770323 RES 2EVAC 2/5 PICKED UP 210MTAG HARDS WHO REPORTED SEEING 10NVA AT XD925343 DES WERE SENT TO LZ STOD FOR QUESTIONING 1/5 REC'D 2RDS OF SAF AT XD788382 RES 1EVAC F. 1 G. 4EVAC	J, B
161730	86	161540H			FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1540H C. 978480 EN 890533 D. REC'D 9/122RKT RDS AT ABOVE GRID NO DAMAGE OR CAS E. FO FIRED ARTY MSN ON SUSP LANDING SITE AT ABOVE GRID ALSO FIRED TANKS MUSTERS ARTY FM THON SON LAN, TPQ 10'S ON RKT SITES REQUESTED	J
161701	87	161600H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1600H C. YD167753 D. 3/3 KILLER TH BEGAN TAKING AUF FM EN & 60TH MORT E. AO ON STATION GUNSHIP & EVAC REQUESTED K3/3(-) IS ON MOVE TO REINFORCE KILLER TH & TO RECOVER MIA'S H. 3MIA	J, B
161725	88	161715H			FM AO DIV: CXXD716369 XD779344 SPOTTED SOME TRACKED VECH MARKS LEADING INTO SOME KIND OF CAMOUFLAGED PSN RAN ARTY MSN SURVEILLANCE OF 2BUNKERS DAMAGED COULD NOT TELL WHAT OBJECT WAS WOULD HAVE TO BURN CAMOUFLAGE OFF TO TELL XD779344 SPOTTED 2MORE HVY CAMOUFLAGED OBJECTS UNABLE TO GET FIXED WING FOR TGT	J
161840	89	161835H			FM AO DIV: XD73374095 RAN TPQ ON RKT & SOCAL PSN NEG BDA DIVERTED TO COV'R EVAC	J
161911	90	161800H			FM TF GLICK: A. 2/26 B. 161800H C. FR 777437, IN 776452 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82TH MORT FM ABOVE IN COORD. E. COUNTER MORT FIRE CALLED W/UNK RES. G. 2 MEDEVAC 1 MINOR.	J, E
161920	91	161910H			FM DIV AO: SPT'D 3 DEAD NVA IN BOMB CATER AT YD104731. DIRECTED 3/3 KILLER TH IN CONTACT AT YD168654 HAD 3 MIA'S HELPED EXTRACT. SEARCHED FOR MIA'S. RAN 1 FLT F/U IN TRENCHES AT YD134724 BDA-3BUNKERS & 2CM TRENCH DEST.	J
161940						

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H APR68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161840	92	161655H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.161655H C. YD254701 D. WILLY ON SEARCH OF AREA 782 GEAR & ASST'D ORD'NCE WAS FND. D. GEAR BEING FND'D TO 2/4 CP. H. 5 CHICOM GREYS, 4 ITHMETS, 2 AK-47 MAG POUCHES, 5 RDS 82MM, 3 CLIPS 7.62 AMMO, 3 PROPELLANT BOOSTERS FOR RPG, 2 GREY POUCHES & BUILT OF .50CAL AMMO. J		
161922	93	161400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.161400H C.156698 D. H/3/3 FND 5 EMPTY 82MM HOUSING AMMO BOXES & 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. MORT RDS TAKEN TO C-2. J		
161925	94	161750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.161750H C.YD165655 D. KILLER TM DEPARTED FM ABOVE COORD. E. 2 PERSONS OF TM LEFT AT 3/3 P.N. REMAINDER OF TM DROPPED OFF AT C-2. THEY H'D 1 MEDEVAC & 3 MIA'S. K/3/3 CONT'D TO CONTACT SITE. G. 1 EVAC H. 3 (PRIV REPT'D). J&H		
162030	95	161750H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E3 B.161750H C. FR YD087476, EN YD076476 D. TM OBS 15 HVA/HVA DIGGING HOLES AT ABOVE COORD. CHANGED 15 VC/HVA TO READ "RIDGE LINE INFESTED W/VC/HVA CANNOT GET ACCURATE COUNT" UNITS CONSISTED OF MIXED BLACK PJ'S & KIAKIS, SMALL ARMS. TM CALLED ARTY. AO ON STATION. EXCELL COVERAGE UNABLE TO EST RES DUE TO ELEPHANT GRASS. TM CONTINUES TO OBS AREA. J		
162035	96		FM TF GLICK: AT 1625 1/26/CP REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL, AT XD785422. NO CAS. OPCON OF 3/26 CHOPPED TO CG TF GLICK 1915H. 1ST MARDIV-1500H H/2/1 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN W/MIG CAS. AT 161730H 1/1 COMPL RELEASE OF 2/26. J		
162124	97	161915H	FM TF GLICK: A. G/2/3 B.161915H C. OBJ 12-12, EN XD942429 D. 12-14 EN MOVING E. E. ARTY ISN CALLED W/UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J		
162222	98	162140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.162140H C.162140H C.FR 064543, EN 066542 D. E SECTOR OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FIGURE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM SET'D 1 PERSON TOO CLOSE TO LP TO BE FIRED UPON. NOTIFIED LP. J		
162235	99	162147Z	FM 4TH MARS: A. OP B.162147H C.969540, EN062359 D. OP OBS DIM LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY FO CALLED IN 81MM ISN. FIRED 1 RD UP & 25 RDS HL LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. J		
162237	100	162145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.162145H C.058542, EN 057541 D. HEARD MVT IN FRONT OF 60MM PSN. E. THREW 1 M-26 & REC'D 1 SNIPER RD IN RETURN. REP'D FIRE W/SA MIX RESULTS. J		
162400	101		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 APRIL 68		

93

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 170001H
 TO: 172400H

TIME	DATE	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 APRIL 1968	
170310		2		FM TF GLICK: 2300 SITREP- 1. 26TH MARS- 0/1/9 & D/1/9 SENT TO REIN A/1/9. EST CONTACT TO HAVE BEEN W/1 NVA BN IN FORTIFIED PSN W/MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS AT XD891403. REC'D 100 RDS 6-7MM & 82MM MORT. NVA 100 FIRE, SAF & ACCURATE SNIPER FIRE. AT 162135H MEDEVACS IN PROGRESS & CONTACT BROKEN. 1/9 COMPANIES RET'D TO KSCB. TENTATIVE CAS COUNT: F. 17 G. 35 I. 7 NVA REP "J" 83	J&B
160359		3	161508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
160310		4	161202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
160011		5	161030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 670 FOR OPN KENTUCKY	
160012		6	161201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
160013		7	161035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 345	
160014		8	160310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
170011		9	16	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2400H- AT 162030H D/1/1 REC'D 12 GRINS AT XD773440. RET'D H-26 GRINS, NEG CAS. AT 2215H D/1/26 REPT'D XPLO IN FRONT OF PSN. AT 2315 H/3/26 HEARD NVT AT XD841425. CALLED 811M1 MORT NVA KSCB CONT'D TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING RKTS & ARTY. ARTY BELIEVED TO BE COMING FM COMOC.	J
160035		10	161200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
160036		11	160711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ASSUMED OPCON	
160037		12	161020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
160038		13	160311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
160039		14	160300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
170010		15		FM TF GLICK: A. TF GLICK B. 16APR C. KSCB D. KSCB & OUTPOSTING FACILITIES REC'D A TOTAL OF 266 RDS 16APR. THIS WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO: 126 RDS MORT, 79 RKT RDS & 62 RDS ARTY. F. 2 G. 7 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR.	J
170010		16	161431Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&B G-2, ATR0
170124		17	161615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
170130		18	161600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
170131		19	161618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 16 APR	
170132		20	161619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
170140		21		FM COC MATCH OFFICER: ALL COMM UP	J
170200		22		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER-LOG SHEET.	

CAPT, USMC
 ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT, USMC

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170125		23		FM TF GLICK: 26TH MARS-AT 170005 A/3D AT/CP REC'D 1 RD ARMY. HVT DAM TO 5106MM GUNS ON OFFOS.	J
170204		24	170030H	FM QUANG TRI BASE DEFENSE: A. 170030H B. 170030H C. QTCB D. QTC B REC'D APPROX 26 RDS UNK TYPE RKTS DAMAGE LIGHT. E. FIRED COUNTER RKT FIRE W/UNK RES. F. 3 G. 10 MEDEVAC	J&B
	170240	25	171730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
170244		26	161530Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FMAW BDA FOR 16APR68	
170245		27	171645Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 16APR	
	170250	28	161830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
	170251	29	161841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS RPT	
	170252	30	161850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SITREP FOR 16APR68	
	170253	31	161831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE RPT	
170300		32	161735Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIRD
	170310	33	161840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
170330		34	161910Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET	COC
170340		35		FM TF GLICK: REF "J" 2 1/9 TIER MEDEVAC COMPL AT 170205H.	J&B
170341		36	16	FM TF GLICK: 162030H 2/5 OBS LIGHT AT XD770336. ARTY FIRED, SECONDARY EXPLO OBS. AT 170210H A/1/5 REC'D 8 RDS UNK CAL ARTY, RES IN 2 MEDEVAC G. 2 EVAC.	J&B G-2, AIRD
170404		37	161800Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN	
170412		38		FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0400H-REF "J" 35-26TH MARS-ALL 1/9 UNITS BACK IN RESPECTIVE CP AS OF 170320H.	J&B
170500		39		FM INFO: A. USS TURNER JOY C.305910 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS COUNTER BERY 0332-0336. POSS EN L/C 251887 B. ALTERED COURSE AT FLANK SPEED EXPENDED 11 RDS 5"/54 HL. BERY SILENCED. NO DAMAGE.	J, H
170635		40	161615Z	FM TF GLICK: A. 26TH MAR B. REF "J" 2 161615Z TO FR CAS BREV RLPTD ADD THE BELOW /OF TOTAL KIA 14BODIES NOT RECOVERED F. 2 G. 1EVAC 20THOR I. 13WVA NOT PREV REPORTED	J, B
	170840	41	161945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
170820		42	170800H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0800H 1ST MAR 0500H XD 950428 PTE MOVING ALONG RT 9 RUC1 SATCHEL CHARGE RES CAS AREA SEARCHED NEG RES F. 2KIA G. 1EVAC	J, B
	170845	43	151450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 151800H	
	170846	44	151215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 151800H	
	170847	45	151945 Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 152400H	
	170848	46	152250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 160600H	
	170849	47	160452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 161200H	
	170850	48	161945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 161800H	

170851

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

170001-172400H

TIME	OUT	"IN"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170855	45		170020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
170856	50		162333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
170905	50		162332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
170940	50		162330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
170950	50		170100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
171000	50		170053Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, ATRC
170940	50		170940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 301 B. 0940H C. YD055516 EN YD 055525 D. EN OBS 400M & NORTH UNIFORM UNIT & BLACK BUS MOVING W ON ROAD & CARRYING BASKETS TO OTHER EQUIP OBS E. EN KEEPING PEOPLE UNDER OBS	
171005	50		170900H	FM TF GLICK: A. 26TH MAR B. 0900H REF J" 23 D. FINAL REPORT OF DAMAGE FM A CO 3D ANTI-TANK BN KSCB PREV REPORT ID 170100H. 170005H REC'D 1RD EN ARMY UNK CAL IN CP AREA DEBT 5/106RR (PREV REPORTED) ALSO ANTENNA BASE DEBT MINOR DAMAGE TO BOMB CHANNEL & REAR IDLER ON 14-3000 QUTOS	
171045	50		170215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
171050	50		161650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 162400H	
171051	50		161050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 161800H	
171045	60		170940H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 0940H C. YD167658 D. K3/3 SHOTTED 3EN MOVING S ON TRAIL TOOK SAF E. ENGAGED W/SAF & TOOK 2HVA KIA'S (C) F. 2KIA I. 2HVA	J, B
171105	61		152335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 160600H	
171106	62		151940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 152400H	
171110	63		170830H	FM TF GLICK: A. 1/5CAV B. 0830H C. LZ BOOTS D. REC'D EN ARMY FM NW APPROX 10RDS 1521M E. ARMY MET	J, B
171130	64		170240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
171150	65		170204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 151800H	
171135	65		171015H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1015H C. YD340623 EN YD 350622 D. 3/PLT REC'D SAF FM ABOVE COORD APPROX 40-60RDS AK-47 & 10RDS M-79 E. RETURNED W/SAF 6M11 & M-79 CHECKING AREA FOR RES	
171135	67		163515H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 2315H C. YD250701 D. REC 1 RD EN SAF SNIPER RETURNED W/SAF E. SEARCHED ARE FND BLOOD TRAIL ALSO FND TENNIS SHOES & 1AK-47 M. 1AK-47 N. 1PAIR TENNIS SHOES	J, B
171155	68		170330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
171240	69		151420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 151800H	
171241	70		151650H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 152400H	
171242	71		152347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 160600H	
171243	73		160515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 161200H	
171244	74		152346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 151200H	
171245	75		151421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHARLTON FOR 151800H	

171245

17-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171100		76	171035H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1/E/1 B. 1035H C. XD964513 EN XD966500 D. TM OBS 10-15NVA MOVING IN BRUSH ON RIDGE EN WAS MARKING DARK GREEN UTILITIES D. OBS EN CALLED FIRECRACKER ENH ON EN RES AO ON STATION COULD NOT OBS ANY MOVEMENT	J
171240		77	171140H	FM TP GLICK: A. 26MAR B. 1140H C. KSCB D. REC 18 INCOMING RDS NO GAS ARMY & DIRECT FIRE MINS WERE BELIEVED USED	J,B
171240		78	171145H	FM TP GLICK: A. 1ST MAR A 1/1 B. 1145H C. XD903443 EN 172445 D. REC BRDS OF 60MM FIRE EN XD792445 NO CAS	J,B
171330	171315	79	170205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 151800H	G-2,AIRO
		80	170351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
	171335	81	170206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 161800H	
	171350	82	170202Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 152400H	
	171351	83	170200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 161200H	
	171352	84	170201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 160600H	
171355		85		FM COC NO: ALL CO'S UP EXCEPT SWITCH 1/3D MAR COC I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
171355		86			
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
171410		87	170513Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2,AIRO
171455		88	170435Z	FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDER'D DAILY SULK FOR 171200H	
	171420	89	170349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 152400H	
	171421	90	170350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
171545		91	171230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1230H C. YD165655 D. K3/3 CONT TO REC AWP & MORT RES IN ADDITIONAL CAS E. AO ADJUSTED ARTY ON SUSP MORT BSN GOOD TGT COVER- AGE GUNSHIPS FOLLOWED UP ON PSN & PROVIDED AIR COVER FOR EVAC, EVAC COMPLETED G. 14EVAC	J,B
171900		92	171300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1120H C. YD165665 D. LEAD ELEMENT OF K3/3 REC A/F EN BOTH FLIES SUSTAINED CAS REC EN MORT EL ENGAGING EN, 3/4 PROVIDING 1 PMT FOR REINFORCEMENTS G. 3EVAC	J,B
171400		93	171205H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1205H C. YD287673 D. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 M-16, 2GREEN SMOKE GRENS 1 BELT OF AMMO NO SOLATION PAYMENT MADE AS PERSONS HAD ALLREADY LEFT E. GAVE OTHER CHILDREN C RATS & CANDY M-16 TURNED IN TO 2/4 AMTIO	J

171450

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171310	94	171215H			FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1215H C. YD311661 D. PLT FWD 1 MALE CIV AGE 14 W/GUNSHOT WOUND IN HEAD SHOT BY PF AT 162100H WHILE VIOLATING CUREW E. CORPSMAN APPLIED 1ST AID & CIV WAS EVAC	J
171412	95	171230H			FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1230H C. YD270705 D. WHILE SEARCHING BUNKERS FWD IN GEAR E. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO 3D MAR W. TRPG RDS, 11/60MI RDS, 2/82MI RDS ASSORTED 782 GEAR & ID CARDS	J
171413	96	171322H			FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1322H C. ROCK RIMS IN XD 895510-935530 D. REC'D 18RDS OF RKT IN FO EST XD 928547 B. FIRED 106'S TANKS 81'S ARTY AO ON STATION ADJUSTING FIXED WING	J
171416	97	171200H			FM TF GLICK: A. 2/26 AT B. 1200H C. KSCB D. 2/26 & AT RPT REC 5RDS IN ARTY UNK CAL	J
171417	98	171315H			FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1315H C. 026561 IN 018563 D. TRIPLE WAS FIRE D WHILE TRUCKS PASSED BY, FIRED ON CALL H&I	J
171440	99	170645H			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
171440	100	171430Z			FM AO DIV: YD550615 3D DIV AO DIRECTED ITC FIRE FM A1/3 RES IN 1KIA(0) REC'D 10RDS 57MM AA FIRE FM YD195865 PASSED COORD TO PSOC/DASC RAN 1A/S TO COVER MED EVAC 1STURCTURE SET AFIRE BY MARKING RD NEE BDA MED EVAC COMPLETED NO FURTHER CAS A1/3 REC SA & ANP FM 4SIDES	J
171440	101	171250H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1250H C. YD213730 D. 1AMFI- PERSONAL LINE HIT BY TRUCK & 1AMFI TANK LINE HIT BY TRUCK BOTH TRUCKS BOTH TRUCKS HEAVY DAMAGED E. 1 AMFI LINE FWD & BLOWN G. 1USMC EVAC EXPL FILE	J
171443	102	171325H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1325H C. YD147682 D. PTL FWD 1/175MI DUD RD E. DEST IN PLACE CONT INSN	J
171510	103	170347Z			FM TIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 161800H	
171520	104	170606Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH CHARLTON FOR 151800H	
171525	105	170600Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH CHARLTON FOR 152400H	
171526	106	170603Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH CHARLTON FOR 160600H	
171530	107	170604Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH CHARLTON FOR 161200H	
171535	108	170348Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 162400H	
171550	109	170345Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
171551	110	170605Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
171552	111	170602Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH CHARLTON FOR 151200H	
171553	112	170346Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 160600H	
171554	113	170502Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171555	114	170501Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH CHARLTON FOR 151800H	
171556	115	170530Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 171200H	
171557	116	162250Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 170600H	

171558

17-5

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, SIGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171350		117	171315H	FM AO DIV: A. AO WORKED FOR 1/9 SPOTTED SOME BUNKERS AT KD771390 RAN A PREP AIRSTRIKE BDA 1 BUNKER DEST KD785395 4 BUNKERS DEST 1KBA C MADE A VR AROUND KD793398 WHERE 1/9 TOOK A HR OF KIA'S & 1 WOUNDED	J
	171605	119	170500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: S. OT REPORT NR 77	
171555		120	171530H	FM AO DIV: YD169658 WORKED FOR 3/3, 3/3 IS NOW MAKING A SUREP RAN 1FLT OF FIXED WING AT YD169658 BDA 80/80 2 BUNKERS DEST 4 FIGHTING HOLS DEST 1KBA	J
171545		121	171000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1000H C. 166650-258647 D. WHILE DIGGING DIFFENCE FID ASSORTED ORDNANCE E. WILL BE BROUGHT TO 2/4 PSN FOR DISPOSAL H. 18/82H: RDS 1BOX FUSES 82M1, 10JAYMORE MINE, 2/75M RDS	J
17140		122	171400H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1300-1400H C. 352619-350617 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 3 AUTOMATIC RIFLES 1 LIGHT IN & 1M-79 E. RETURNED SAF & 3.5 LAWS FIXED WING & ARTY CONT TO MOVE TOWARDS EN F. 3 KIA G. 4 EVAC	J, B
171545		123	171515H	FM AO DIV: HILL 689 KHE SANH A WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 THEY HAD AN EXTRACTION OF A CH-46 WHICH TOOK ABOUT 18RDS 7IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM RAN 2FW IN SUPPORT OF THE EXTRACTION GOOD COVERAGE ON TOT THE PILOTS MADE IT OUT & ARE AT HILL 689	J
171600		124	171600H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 1600H AT 171405H HXLO LIFTING 2/1 MARINES TO KSCB LOST POWER & SETTLED INTO MINE FIELD INSTEAD OF LZ RES IN 4CAS EVAC TAKEN OUT OF MINE FIELD IT IS REPAIRABLE G. 4 EVAC	J, B
171640		125	171513H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1513H C. YD167654 D. 13/4(-) IN AREA OF 3/3 KILLER FI CONTACT LOCATED 3 KIA'S WHO ARE NOT KIA F. 3 (PIV HIA'S)	J, B
171750		126	171700H	FM TF GLICK: A. 26MAR B. 1500-1700H D. STARTING AT 1645H APPROX 145RDS OF RKT & ARTY FIRE IMPACTED IN & AROUND KSCB EN INCOMING CONT STARTING AT 1645H D1/1 AT KD777438 REC 150-200RDS OF SAF IN LZ	J
171820		127	171430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9MAR B. 1430H C. YD214726 D. VEH WAS TRAVELING N ON RT 1 W/II ENG WHEN VEH STRUCK MINE DAMAGE IS REPAIRABLE AT ORG LEVEL E. CONVOY CONT ON DAMAGE VEH WAS TOWED IN	J
171906	128		170902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY NR 673	
171907	129		170900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
171906	130		170700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
171909	131		170903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
171909	132		170904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
171910	133		170905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 122	
171911	134		170901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 674	

171915

J-3

JOURNAL 30 MARLEY COG

170001-172400H APR68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171930	135	170940H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.170940H C.YD167658 D. ADD TO LINE N 1 LIGHT MG & 1 GREASE GUN = REF "J" 60	J&B
171935	136	161030Z		FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 190 OF 161800H.	J&B
171936	137	160520Z		FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 189 OF 161200H.	J&B
171930	138	171920H		FM DIV AO: AO COVERED EXTRACTION OF MIA SPT'D NVA ROUTING. RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF MIXED VTG-15 KBA	
171930	139	170500Z		FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 193 OF 172000H	J&B
171930	140	162345Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 192 OF 170600H.	J&B
172007	141	161635Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 191 OF 162400H.	J&B
172009	142	171035Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 675 OF 171000H.	J&B
172009	143	170928Z		FM PROVISIONAL CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, ARC
172001	144	171830H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.172830H C. 171830H C.197712 D. L/3/3 FTD 3 GRAVES APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. UNCOVERED GRAVES & FTD 3 ADULT MALES W/SHRAPNAL WOUNDS. E. REMAINES RE-COVERED. I. 3	J&B
172024	145			FM TF GLICK: SITREP 171700-2000H. 26TH MARS-SIMUL- TANEOUS ARTY & RKT FIRE CONTINUES TO I PACT ON KSCB. AT 171645H E/2/26 REC'D 3 RDS 122MM RPTS AT Y08463, RES IN 1 FR KIA & 7 VIA MEDEVAC. AT 1645H E/2/26 REC'D 7 RDS 122MM RPTS RES IN 1 KIA & 7 VIA MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR. 1825 1/9 COMPL EVAC OF CAS OF YESTURDAYS CONTACT. ARTY MENS FIRED & 81MM. AT XD791400H C/1/9 ELEV HELOS TO XD801406 TO EVAC 1 VIA. REC'D SAF & MORT FIRE FLEW TO HILL 689 IN DAM HELO. F. 2 KIA. G. 14, MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B G-2, AERO
172216	146	171140Z		FM FIRST MAW COG: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	
172210	147	171700H		FM TF GLICK: A. 26TH MARS E/2/1 B.171700H C.848417 D. REC'D INCOMING ARTY & MORTS OF MIXED CAL AT ABOVE COORD. G. 3 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR	J
172226	148	172030H		FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B.172030H C.352619, EN350617 CONT'D CONTACT W/ST NVA CO WHO WERE WELL DUG IN & EQUIP'D W/AK-47, AV, RPG & 82MM MORTS. WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS. D. F/A/S. HEAVY GUNSHIPS, ARTY 60MM 3.5 LAWS & SA EMPLOYED AGAINST EN. A/1/3 MANEUVERED TO SWEEP AREA UNABLE TO COMPL SWEEP BEFORE DARK. 2ND PLT C/1/3 MOVED TO REIN A/1/3 AT YD354629. F. 8(3PREV REPT'D) G.13(4 PREV REPT) Z. 7 NVA - REF "J" 122	J&B
172245	149	172015H		FM TF GLICK: A. 2ND BRIGADE 2/5 B.172015H C.FR XD731378, EN XD831378 D. FND 75MM ARTY PIECE W/8" BARREL IN GOOD CONDITION. PIECE MOUNTED ON 4 WHEEL BED. SLIGHTLY DEST. ALSO FND 150RDS 51MM. WPN PRESENTLY AT 2D BRIGADE PEN & WILL BE FND'D TO G-2 ASAP. M. 1 CSWG	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

170001-172400H APR68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO

TIME		"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	172320	150	171515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT TF GLICK:	
172325		151		FM SITREP FOR 2300H- 26TH MARS-2030H D/1/1 LP AT 774457 REC'D APPROX 6 GREENS. RET'D 10 M-26 GREENS. NO GAS. AT 2045H C/1/1 OP R X'D 29 IN- COMING GREENS. RET'D 8 M-26 GREENS. NO GAS. AT 2230 D/1/1 LP AT 778434 REC'D 1 GREEN. RET'D 1 M-26 GREEN NO GAS. 2D BRIGADE: AT 2235 B/2/5 AT XD828368 REC'D 3 RDS 81MM FORT. NEG GAS.	J
172344		152	172010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. OP B.172010H C.000505 D. OBS LIGHTS E. 105MM MSH CALLED, OF 3 RDS HP & 4 RDS HTL. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J
172346		153	172145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/2/9 B.172145H C.XD990470 D. OBS LIGHT. E. 81MM MSH OF 2 W C.LIND. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J
172400		154		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 APRIL 1968	

17-8 CONFIDENTIAL

92-3

3D MARDIV COC
DOING HA RVN
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H

TIME	DATE	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180000	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 APRIL 1968	
180000	2	172125H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 172125H C. 256701 D. G-3-B MADE CONTACT W/ANOTHER FM UNIT IN 2 USMC VIA MEDIVAC & 2 PF MEDIVAC. 1. SIR PT TO FOLL THRU ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 2 USMC, 2 PF'S MEDIVAC FM COC NO: PCV DOWN ON TT. ALL OTHER COM UP I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 06-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	C/S J&S DIV INSE J
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
180000	3		FM TF CLICK: KSCB & OUTLYING AREA REC'D TOTAL OF 247 RDS, MIXED RKT, MORT, ARTY. TOTAL CAS: 2 KIA 18 VIA MEDIVAC, 2 VIA MORT.	J
180000	6	171943H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 171043H C. IN TEXT D. AT 161245H KILLER TM FM K/3/3 LOC YD161655 OBS 5-8 NVA YD159645, 3-4 NVA VIC YD159662. TM SNIPERS EN- GAGED NVA AT YD161655 OBS 2 IN FALL. AO ON STATION CALLED ARTY MEN ON BOTH IN PSNS. TM MOVED TO NEW LOC. UNABLE TO CONF NVA HIT BY SNIP RS. AT APPROX 161500 TM LOC'D TM BUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD167657, 161653 CONTAINING TM PERSONAL GEAR, INDICATING BUNKERS RECENTLY USED. TRAIL THROUGH BUNKERS HVT USED. WHILE SEARCHING COMPLEX TM OBS 6 NVA MOVING IN N DIRECTION WEARING MARINE FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS, ARMED W/1 AK-47 & CHINESE MG. AT APPROX 161600H TM DEPARTED BUNKER COMPLEX THEY WERE EN- GAGED BY 20-30 NVA UTILIZING AWP RES OF CONTACT WAS 3 MIA, 1 VIA (EVAC). AO ON STATION & REQ'D GUNSHIPS & EXTRACT EVAC HELO'S. E. K/3/3 MOVED OUT FM C-2 TO REIN KILLER TM & RECOVER 3 MIA. AT 161750H TM EXTRACTED BY HELO TO C-2. 2 GUIDES FM TM WERE DROPPED OFF TO JOIN K/3/3 REACTION FORCE. REACTION FORCE ESTABLISH IN NIGHT DEF PSN VIC YD 161660. AT 170900 K/3/3 CONTINUED TO MOVE TO AREA OF TM CONTACT YD167654. AO CALLED ARTY MEN & REQ'D GUNSHIPS. OBS 3 EN MOVING S. EXCHANGED SAF RESIN 2 NVA(C). CAPT'D 1 AK-47 & AKM, 2 USMC KIA. K/3/3 CONT'D TO MOVE TO OBJ AREA. AT 171120 VIC YD165655 K/3/3 REC'D AWP FM BOTH FLANKS SUSSEAINING 3 VIA EVAC. TM DEPLOYED 60MM MORT, SAF, AWP RES IN 11 USMC VIA (EVAC). AO ADJUSTED ARTY & DIRECTED GUN- SHIPS ON IN PSNS. (CONT'D ON 18-2)-	

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAINDIV COC

180001-182400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

6 CONT EM 18-1

AT 171120 3/4 REQ'D HELO'S TO LIFT 1/3/4 INTO AREA OF CONTACT. MEDEVACS COMPL AT 171237H. K/3/3 ALSO HAD 10 NVC HEAT CAS EVAC'D. IN C INACT BROKEN APPROX 171300H. I(-)/3/4 HELO LIFT COMPL 171400H. COMMENCED LINK UP W/K(-)/3/4 LOC 3 MIA'S OF KIA'S WHILE SWEEPING AREA ALSO LOC'D 10 NVA KIA(C). NVA MAP CAPT'D NO WPNS. 1/3/4 & K/3/3 MOVED THROUGH AREA OF CONTACT W/NO FURTHER IN CONTACT. BOTH UNITS RET'D TO C-2 PSN AT 171918H. DEBRIEF OF ALL PERSONNEL STILL IN PROGRESS. INTELL INFO TO FOLL. DEBRIEF OF AO SHOULD PROVIDE ADD INFO AS WELL. TOTAL CAS FIGURED FOR 2 DAY ACTION: F. 5 G. 15 VIA EVAC, 10 NVC EVAC I. 12 H. 1 AK-47, 1 AKM THE ABOVE SUMMARY REF'S "J"'S ,92,60, OF 17APR & "J"'S 94,65, OF 16APR.

J&B

180045

7

EM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2400H. REF "J" 161600(LATE REPT). IN FOLL UP OF 1/9 CONTACT 16-17APR FOLL RECAP OF CAS IS MADE AS LATEST RESULT OF CURRENTLY FIELD INFO. MAJORITY OF MIA ARE BELIEVED KIA ENR. BASED ON EYE WITNESS ACCOUNTS NUMEROUS AO & HELO PILOT/GREW OBS OF AREA INDICATE AT LEAST 14 KIA BODIES VISIBLE (WHICH EVENTUALLY ARE EXPECTED TO BE CHANGED TO KIA ENR. 2 UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPTS WERE MADE TO RECOVER 1 MIA WHO WAS OBS AS VIA VIC OF BATTLE SITE. BOTH CH-46 INVOLVED IN ATTEMPTED EXTRACTION REC'D EXTENSIVE SAF & MORT FIRE. 1 FIRE TM LANDED MOMENTARILY ON TOP OF EN BUNKER COMPLEX TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY MIA WERE STILL ALIVE & TO RECOVER BODIES. FIRE TM KILLED APPROX 4 NVA. TM REC'D SAF & AWF & WERE FORCED TO EXTRACT PRIOR TO PUTTING ANY KIA ABOARD. 1 EN KIA WAS CRUSHED BY CH-46 TAIL RAMP UPON TAKE OFF. A/C TOOK 17 HITS FORCING TEMPORARY CANCELL OF RESCUE ATTEMPTS. 1 MIA OBS IN BOMB CRATER ADJACENT TO BUNKER COMPLEX & WAS EXTRACTED AT 171045H. MIA MEDEVAC TO KSB. F. ADD 5 G. ADD 10 H. ADD 23 I. ADD 7. CUM CAS: 24 KIA(20 OF WHICH BODIES NOT RECOVERED) 46 VIA MEDEVAC, 20 MIA MINOR. 23 MIA. 27 KIA(C). OPN PLANNED FOR 19APR- TO RECOVER BODIES.

J&B

180245

8

172320H

EM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 172320H C. 252619 D. EN 82MM MORT FIRED 2 RDS. 1P SPT'D FLASHES. E. OPEN FIRE W/SA & GRENS MORT FIRE CEASED. NVA CAS FM MORT. EN RET'D AWF RES IN 1 KIA. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. J&B

180225

18-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	180810	9	171740Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 172400H	
	180811	10	171505Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 171800H	
	180855	11	170828Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 171200H	
	180856	12	170200H	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 170600H	
	180857-	13	162121Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 162400H	
180920		14	180900H	RI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0900H AT 0800H 1ST MAR RE- LIEVED 26TH MAR AT KSB, 1ST MAR & 1/9 NVA IN PRO- CESS IN ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER A POSSIBLE KIA VIC XD791403 AIR SUPPORT BEING PROVIDED DETAILS TO COME J	
180945		15	180335H	RI 10 DIV: XD798593 AO REPORT RAN 1/2LT OF FIX ID ON BUNKER COMPLEX REQUESTED BY 1/9 BDA 3BUNKERS DEST J	
	181015	16	171715Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 172400H	
181040		17	180930H	RI 1ST MAR: A. 3/1 B. 0930H C. 954451 D. WHILE DIGGING BUNKER FND 1BADLY DECOMPOSED NVA, NVA HAD UNIFORM ON E. REMOVED NVA BODY & PLACED IN NEW GRAVE I. 1NVA J,B	
181045		18	180915H	RI 3D MAR: A. E2/4 B. 0915 C. YD275705 D. CIV TURNED OVER M-26 GREEN E. PAYED 100P'S FOR M-26 GREEN TO CIV J	
	181105	19	172340H	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 180600H	
181100		20	181030H	RI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1030H C. YD349616 D. REF CONTACT 17APR A1/3 SURVEILLING AREA OF CONTACT HAVE FND 2NVA KIA(C) E. CONT TO SURVEILL AREA FOR NVA & EQUIP I. 2NVA J,B	
181210		21	181025H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1025H C. YD128583 D. HELLO DROPPED EXTERNAL LOAD OF CARGO NUTS E. REQUEST RE- TURN OF HELLO TO LIFT OUT LOAD, PRESENTLY HAVE SECURITY TH AT PSN 9TH MAR 14 TAKEN ACTION TO RECOVER LOAD J	
181215		22	181045H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1045H C. YD152648 D. 1/3/4 DISCOVERED 20NVA FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 3-6 MOUTHS OLD SOME PREV DEST BY FR UNITS E. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY CONF NVA H. FND 1/5721 CANISTER, MEDICAL BOX, 2NVA CONTAINS, 1LEATHER BELT BUCKLE, 1CHICOM CARRYING CASE, 3PAIR NVA TENNIS SHOES, GEAR RETURNED TO 3/4 S-2 J,B	
	181255	23	180320Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
181230		24	181200H	RI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 181200H C. 1ST MAR HNS 2ND BIRGADE AT 1132H 832375 B/2/5 FND 600K TYPE ARTY RDS & 100POWDER CHARGES CANISTERS, A EA HAD BEEN HIT BY A/S, ARMS DUMAGED WILL DEST AT 1140H B/2/5 FND 50 BAGS RICE 50LBS IN B.OH R.C WILL DEST J	
	181300	25	180315H	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
	181305	26	180300Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	

181315

18-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001-182400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

181320		27		181300H	RE AO DIV: XD783449 AO RT ORT SPOTTED SOME BUNKER COMPLEXES RAN 4FLT OF FIXED WING ON TOT BDA OF 4 BUNKERS DEST 19 SECONDARY EXPLOSION NEAR KBA RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1025H C. 173744 D. 11/3/3 SIGHTED 2HVA HEAVILY CONFOLOGED E. FIRED ARTY, M-60 M2, & 4.2 MORT MEN FIRED GOOD COVERAGE RDS UNK RE COC NO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH 11/3/5CAV & TELETYPE W/PGV	J
181115		28		181025H	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER COC SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	J
181350		29				
181350		30				

ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

181130		31		181130H	RE 3D RECON: A. 3E3 B. 1130H C. YD076485 D. TH HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST 9-10 PEOPLE W/IN 30-40 METERS TH OBS 1VC/HVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM MOVING AROUND IN GENERAL VIC TH LATER HVC FIRE W/10HVA/VC ARMED W/ CARBINES & AK-47 E. TH SET AMBUSH FOR PEOPLE RDS NEO TH BEGAN MOVING & REC'D FIRE TH BROK CONTACT & MOVED OUT OF AREA	J
181155		32		181040H	RE 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1040H C. YD289655 D. SCHMER BOAT CAPSIZED IN CUA VIET RIVER 2HVN MISSING APPERANT CAUSE DUE TO WAVES RE 1011-22 WHICH IS AT SCENE E. NOTIFIED 3D MAR 3 REQUESTED DIVERS & HELD FOR SEARCH OF RIVER CONDUCTING MUSTER OF D/1/3 AT THIS TIME INVEST OFFICER APPOINTED & ROUTED TO ACCIDENT DIVER RE NAVY AT SCENE AT THIS TIME H. 2 HIA	J, B

181410		33		181130H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1130H C. YD121590 D. CAP/1 REC'D 3RDS 60MM VIC 40-60 METERS N OF THEIR PSN NO DAMAGE E. UNABLE TO OBS WHERE RDS CAME RE, SET UP OP IN CASE OF FURTHER INCOMING	J
181445	34			171645Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: DOING HA AIR OPSUM FOR 171800H	
181446	35			171600Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON SITREP 172400H	
181447	36			171328Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 170600H	
181448	37			171321Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 161800H	
181449	38			171320Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 171200H	
181415	39			181305H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1305H C. YD094685 D. A/1/4 PTL FND 74/82MM RDS & 14 FUSIES IN HALL OF LOD BUNKER 6RDS WERE FUSED E. FRT RETURNING W/APPROX 40RDS & LOOSE FUSIES DEST REMAINDER W/C-4	J

181455

18-4

CONFIDENTIAL

183001-182400X

18-65

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				65 CONT M1 18-5	F2/3 XD903400 MID 250LB BOMB HAD BEEN PARTLY DISABLED WILL BE DEST AT 1120H D/1/1 HILL 950 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE SAM TYPE MISSILE FIRED AT VNAF AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING A/S HILL 853 MISSILES FIRED M1 XD769479 FIRED ARTY 1SH AO ON STATION TO ADJUST FIRE RES UNK 1500H SITREP AT 1450H D/1/9 AT XD806408 REG 12 RE 1200H RKT AO SPOTTED FLYING ESN UNK RES SURE SITREP 1400H A/1/1 REPORTS AO CONTROLLED FIRED WING ON BUNKER COMPLEX XD783449 12,000LBS ORDNANCE INCLUDING NAPALM & BOMBS RES IN 60% TGT DIST AT 1445H D/2/5 MID 45CAL PISTOL & 1,000LBS RICE AT XD818380 PISTOL IS M 1911 RICE WAS DEST FM BASE DEFENCE: B. 1600H C. EN 237556 D. MCB 5 WHILE ON PTL PICKED UP 2 MALE SUSP TURNED OVER MP'S ALSO REPORTED AT 237556 AREA REPORTED CLEARED & DIRT PILED UP AS IF BULL DOZER W/BLADE HEIGHT HAVE BEEN IN AREA D. SUSP WAS RELIEVED BY MP'S THE OTHER MID TO BE DRAFT BODGER TURNED OVER TO 2ND ARVN	J, M
181700		66		181600H	FM AO DIV: YD090480 & YD088470 ASSISTED AN EXTRACTION FOR SKY MERCHANT EXTRACTION WAS SUCCESSFUL DEG GROUND FIRE TAKEN BY HELO'S RAN AN A/S IN SUPPORT OF SKY MERCHANT BDA 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 089479 FIRED ARTY GOOD TGT COVERAGE TH REPORTS IVA IN TREES AS TGT	J
181715		67		181700H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3E3 B. 1445H C. YD076485 D. TH DEG SAF W/30-40NVA VC ON RIDGE EN WEARING GREEN UTIL ACARRYING RIFLES & CARBINES E. AO ON STATION CALLED FW RES UNK TH CALLED ARTY RES UNK TH EXT 1610H	J
181610		68		181445H	FM AO DIV: YD122722 RAN SNAKE & NAPALM ON BUNKERS & TRAIL COMPLEX BDA 20 METERS OF TRENCH DEST 2 BUNKERS DEST	J
181645		69		181600H	FM AO DIV: XD76184600 SPOTTED RKT PSN RAN 4FLT FW BDA AT LEAST 113 COMDARIES RKT PSN DEST	J
181630		70		181545H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1510H C. EN 255648 D. AFTER ROUTINE CHECK RF MID FEMALES VC SUSP WHOSE NAMES APPEARED TO BE ON BLACK LIST E. BRINGING THEM IN FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING BLT 2/4 GP L. 3DET	J
181755		71		181510H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 148	J
181840		72		171500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SP T REPORT 145	
181841		73		171430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 149	
181842		74		171630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH LANCAST R II FOR 161800H	
181843		75		161300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II FOR 162400H	
181844		76		161700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II FOR 170600H	
181845		77		162301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II FOR 171200H	
170955		78		170955Z		

181847

18-6

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181856	79		173447Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 171000H	
181857	80		171600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 172400H	
181858	81		172255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 180600H	
181859	82		160531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 161200H	
181900	83			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 160600H	
181955	84			FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 181800- AT 1615H A/1/1 AT 863443 REC'D 3 RDS 60MM FM 708401. A/1/1 FIRED 30 RDS 60MM MORT AT THE MORT SITE & AO WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT & OBS 2 SUSP IVA RKT FIRING SITES. 8 FLIGHTS F/W HUN RES IN 5 BUNKERS & RKT SITE DEST. AT 1650H 2/5 CAV AT LZ REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL ARTY OR RKT AT 1750H 1 RD REC'D. A SCOUT A/C OBS TRUCKS PULLING OFF RD AT VIC 795326. ARMY MSN FIRED & CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. F. 2	J&B
181935	85		181600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 181600H C. YD076485 D. RAN A/S ON POSS HARBOR SITE. E. 2 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J
181936	86		181400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 181400H C. YD055590 D. RAN A/S (IN BUNKER COMPLEX. E. 10 BUNKERS DEST FM 4 DAMAGED.	J
181937	87		181915H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 181915H C. YD1450 D. MADE A VISUAL RECON OF OUR AO E OF CAMP CARROLL. E. NEG IN MVT & NO ACTY.	J
182019	88			FM TF GLICK: A. 2000 SITREP. AT 1400 D/2/5 CAV FWD SKS RIFLE AT XD844374. ADD 1 IWC. M. 1 IWC	J
182009	89			FM TF GLICK 1900 SITREP. REF "J" 65 A/S RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLD & UNCOVERED 15M OF TUNNEL LINE & 2 MORT PSNS. GAS DUE TO INCOMING 1 TLA(MINOR). REF "J" 84 INCOMING DETERMINED TO BE RR POSS 57MM. G. 1 MINOR	J
182048	90		172340Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 677 OF 180600H.	J&B
182116	91		181230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
182156	92		180500Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 354 OF 181200H.	J&B
182157	93		180430Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 678 OF 181200H.	J&B
182158	94		181100Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 679 OF 181800H.	J&B
182215	95		180540Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 197 OF 182200H.	J&B
182154	96			FM QTRD: PIPELINE BETWEEN DONG HA & HUANG TRI VIC YD290570 RPT'D BROKEN & BURNING. DO NOT PUMP AT NIGHT & ONLY RESIDUE WILL BURN. ACTION TAKEN IMMEDIATELY & AREA BEING CHECKED OUT BY CAC UNIT AT 2200. BASE DEFENSE & ELSC-B NOTIFIED.	J&B
222226	97		181307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 353	

222227

18-7

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

182228 93 181305Z

182228 93 181305Z

TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182228	93	181305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER NR 351	
182230	93		FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2200H AT 2045H 1/5 CAV REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT IN VIC 818380. ARTY MEN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	J
182237	100		FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2100 AT 1920 G/2/3 CALLED FIRE MEN ON SUBP IN WVT 18 XD92104363. METHOD OF FIRE- 1 GUN 1 UP IN ADJUSTMENT BTRY HB. BTRY 1 FIRE FOR EFFECT. 1 RD SHORT LANDING ON FM PSN. INVESTIGATION OFFICER HASBE N APPOINTED. CAS AS FOLL: G. 6 MEDEVAC 1 MINOR.	DIV HSP JAB, G/S
182330	101	181320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPORT	
182331	102	181304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 348	
182332	103	181309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 350	
182333	104	181308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 346	
182334	105	181306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 352	
182335	106	181303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 347	
182325	107		FM TF GLICK: AT 2030 A/1/1 REC'D 3 INCOMING GRNS VIC 807444. FIRED 60MM MORT W/UNK RES. AT 2120H G/1/1 XD778438 & 778138 REC'D APPROX 34 RDS RIFLE GRNS & 6 RDS 60MM MORT. REC'D 30 RDS M-26, 16 RDS M-79, 1 CLAYMORE & FIRED 60MM MORT MEN ON SUBP EN LOCATIONS.	J
182410	108		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 APRIL 1968	

18-8

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 190001H
 TO: 192400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 APRIL 1968	
	190010	2	181515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOTIFICATIONS	
		3	181730H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS: B. 181730H C. YD296744 D. D/1/3 PLT AND TND 1 BODY (DECOMPOSED), 1 NON-SERVICEABLE M-16 (SER 639810) ID IMPOSSIBLE. E. HAVE HAD NO VLA IN AREA. ARVN HAVE NOT OPERATED IN AREA FOR MONTHS. MARKED TSN OF BODY, RECOVERED W/IN.	J
182111		4	181845H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/4 B. 181845H C. 255648 D. 3 FEMALE D/T HAD RELATIVES KIDNAPPED BY VC. FEEL THEY MAY HAVE USEFUL INFO. E. F/D'D DET TO DONG HA. L. 3	J
180155		5		FM COG WO: POV DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COIN UP	J
180200		6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
190048		7		<i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 182400H- AT 182100 D/1/1 CP REC'D APPROX 50 HAND GRENS & 15 RIFLE GRENS & 2 OS GRENS D CO LP ALSO REC'D 8-10 GRENS. LP RET'D TO CB. RET'D FIRE W/M-26 & M-79, 60MM & 81MM MORT MBS, CALLED ON SUSP IN LO, AT XD775440, 1 SECONDARY MPTO. MBS 8 VLA (MINOR). 2330H A/1/1 802442 REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT & 5 GRENS. FIRE RET'D W/5 M-26 GRENS. ARMY MEN FIRED ON SUSP IN MORT PERS. NO CAS. REF "J" 100 CHANGE ALL VLA TO NBC	J&B
190100		8		TF GLICK: TF GLICK REPT'S A TOTAL OF 58 INCOMING RDS FOR 18APR68. CAS-2 KIA, 6 VLA MEDVAC, 8 MINOR F. 2 G. 6 MEDVAC, 8 MINOR.	J&B
190250		9		FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0100H- AT 190010H A/1/1 LP AT 802443 REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENS. RET'D FIRE W/2 M-26 GRENS & 5 RDS 60MM MORT. CAS: 1 VLA MEDVAC. AT 0100H 155 HOW BTRY REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT IN BTRY AREA FM 4000 HILLS. ALL RTED FO. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
190300	10		181301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: UPOT REPORT IN 84	
190301	11		181302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER IN 349	

19-1 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H APR 40

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190305	12			181300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 343	
190306	13			181455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 354	
190307	14			181700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SITREP FOR 18APR	
190308	15			181459Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 678	
190309	16			181645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
190310	17			181310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
190311	18			181450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 679	
190312	19			181630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SALINE SITREP NR 197	
190320	20				21 RE CLICK: AT 0155H E/2/1 REC'D 4 RDS MID ARTY HITTING OUTSIDE PEN. NO CAS. AT 0155H 1/13 REPT'D FDC REC'D DIRECT HIT FM A 152181 OR 130111 ARTY RD. FM 4800 MILS. COUNTER BTRY FIRE DIRECT AT SUSP EN ARTY LOC. NO CAS. AT 0155H 1/13 REPT'S 155 NO! BTRY REC'D 1 INCOMING REPT RD. 1 GUN PUT OUT OF ACTION. NO'S ALLERTED. NO CAS. FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MSG HA AIR OPSUM FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 1072 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 667	
190325	25				FM TF CLICK: SITREP FOR 0300H- AT 0210H K/3/4 ON KSB PERIMETER OBS HVT IN FRONT LINES. FIRED SA IN SECTION. REVEALED 1 USMC. INITIAL REPTS INDICATE HE WAS LOST & 'ANDERING IN FRONT OF LINES. CAS: 1 NBO KIA. INVESTIGATING OFFICER WILL BE APPOINTED & RES WILL BE FWD'D THRU ADMIN CHANNELS. J FM THIRD MARS: PHU BAI WEATHER	
190430	27			181915Z	FM 9TH M. S. A. 3/4 B. 190330H C. G-3 D. WHILE DRAPING ACROSS TRENCH A MAN FM L/3/4 HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/M-16 HITTING LEFT FOOT. E. MAN TREATED AT BAS WILL BE EVAC'D AT DAYLIGHT. SIR TO FOLL & INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED. G. 1 NBO EVAC FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS REPT FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 9 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 8 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 181800H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 181800H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 190600H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY NR 182400H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER FOR 182400H	
190445	28			182020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS REPT	
190446	29			182022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
190447	30			182021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
190448	31			182015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
190449	32			182023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
190825	33			181328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 181800H	
190826	34			181110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 181800H	
190845	35			182230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 190600H	
190846	36			181620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY NR 182400H	
190900	37			181610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER FOR 182400H	
190900	38			190900H	FM TF CLICK: SITREP FOR 0900H 1ST MAR AT 0600H D/1/1 777440 REC'D 361000H G. UN. UNIT RECORDED 11/30/40 ORIG 504-79RDS & 60411 ISS USG CAS	

190940

19-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

190001-192400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQS, ORDERS	ACTION
190940		39		190930H	RI AO DIV: AO REPORT RAN 1/2 OF FIXED WIRE ON POSSIBLE RKT SITE AT XD745423 DUE BDA XD775416 RAN 1/2 OF FIXED WIRE ON RKT SITE: NO: 11A000: IDARY	J
191000		40		190955H	RI AO DIV: AO REPORT RAN PHOTO MEN RI XD 754991 TO XD788406 SPOTTED APPROPRIATE MAP POSITIONS W/ ATTACHED BUNKERS THEY APPEARED OLD BUT IN GOOD CONDITION AT XD724427 ONE FRESH 2-TUNEL TRAIL RI XD 641495 LEADING SE TO XD670485 INFORMED 1ST MAR OF THESE SIGHTINGS	J
190950		41		190930H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 0830H C. C-2 D. DOG IN HINE FIELD SET OFF 21MIN IN WEST SIDE FO PERIM	J
	191105	42		172037Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: CPH SCOTLAND II FOR 172400H	
	191106	43		171530Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: CPH SCOTLAND II FOR 171600H	
191115		44		191100H	RI TF CLICK: SITREP FOR 1100H 1ST MAR AT 0115H E/ 2/1 KSB RUC'D 4RD3 MIXED ARTY OUT SIDE: PARTICULAR HES GAS, BETWEEN 0800&0900H 02/1 KSB RUC'D 22RDS MIXED ARTY HES GAS 2ND BRIGADE AT 0955H D/CO 1ST AIR CAV AT 080390 MID EVA BODIES DISCOVERED IN HENKI BODIES DEAD APPROX 30 DAYS	J, B
191120		45		191120H	RI AO DIV: AO REPORT XD789389 S OTTED A BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 1/2 FW BDA 5BUNKERS DEPT XD751410 WORKED FOR 1/9 WHO REPORTED AN ACTIVE RKT SITE EARLIER RAN 1/2 FW BDA HES	J
191135		46		191000H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1000H C. 100669 D. A/1/4 PL MID 4100FT PITS 1/8TH ED TUS TYPE GAS MASK, & 10 FIGHTING BUNKERS E. DEPT BUNKERS RETURNING 0411 RD & GAS MASK TO S-2	J
191136		47		190930H	RI 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 0930H C. YD116591 D. MID 1 TL-41 ANTI TANK HINE BLADE IN PLACE	J
191235		48		191225H	RI AO DIV: XD954727 CONVOY CONSISTING OF 2TANKS 5 TRUCKS CAUGHT IN AN AMBUSH OF SMALL ARTS FIRE 1 TRUCK BADLY DAMAGED LOC OF IN RECOVERED TO BE AT XD 957430 & XD 956427 GAVE THEM AIR COVER & WAS RELIEVED BY L-RAY	J, B
191220		49		191120H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 5/9 B. 1120H C. 966496 MID 3DIL-10 CLAYMORE MINES HINE W/ NOT TACTICALLY PLACED IN D 2FIGHTING HOLE'S REINFORCE: 1/100S COVERED W/DEPT APPEARED TO BE LESS THAN 2 MONTHS OLD MID IVA C-RAT GANS EST 21KS OLD E. CLAYMORE MINES & FIGHTING HOLE'S WILL BE DEST	J
191300		50		191055H	RI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1055H C. XD335627 D. ELEMENTS OF A/1/3 WHILE WORKING W/PP'S TRIPPED MINE (SURPRISE TYPE) HES IN GAS ALSO WOUNDING 4PP'S ALSO THAT POLICE E. ALL WERE EVAC G. 1US'D	J, B
191321	191320	51		181755Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: CPH MAP/SAL FOR 182359H	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

190001-192400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	NOTES
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	-------

191324	52	180006Z			
191340	53	191245H			

FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 180600H
 FI 4TH CO: A. 3/9 B. 1245H C. 967497 D. 1/3/9
 FI 4TH CO: S. 1TH OFF SUPRIS: EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
 UNK BEEN FND OTHERS IN AREA E. WILL CONT SEARCH FOR
 CHIEFS S. 3WAC

191345	54				
--------	----	--	--	--	--

FI COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/3/5CAV &
 TELETYPE W/PCV

191345	55				
--------	----	--	--	--	--

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-55 ARE
 FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
 TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

Forchutt

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

Reg. Petrus

CAPT USMC

191405	56	190452Z			
191406	57	190453Z			
191407	58	190458Z			
191408	59	190457Z			
191409	60	190453Z			
191410	61	190454Z			
191411	62	190456Z			
191412	63	190451Z			
191414	64	190450Z			
191445	65	190550Z			
191447	66	190550Z			
191448	67	190550Z			
191515	68	190550Z			

FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 190600H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 181800H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 44
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG THIS
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 182400H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 182400H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 181800H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 172400H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 171800H
 FI T IED MARK VCOC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 190600H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 191200H
 FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 190600H
 FI 4TH CO: A. 3/1 B. 0830H C. KD956426 D. UNIT IN
 G/2/9 AT BRIDGE SITE AT ABOVE COORDINATES OBS C/L TO
 MORE HUNTS SET UP ABOUT 300YDERS IN THIER PEN S/D
 WENT OUT TO CHECK AREA & WAS TAKEN UNDER FDC: H
 USE IN SCD ON N SIDE OF RIVER FI WAS DUG IN 2THICK
 & G/2/9 (-) DISPATCHED FI CA LI AS REACTION FORCE
 TO ASSIST IN IDENTIFY & EXPLOIT CONTACT AT 1000H
 SEVERAL TRUCKS MOVING E ON RT 9 1TH TAKEN UNDER
 FIRE AD ON SEASON & CONDUCTING FV & ARTY AT 1900H
 CONTACT IS STILL IN EFFECT NO CAS FIGURES AVAILABLE
 FI 4TH CO: A. 1/4 B. 1149H C. YD160680 D. 160685
 D. B/1/4 FEL OBS 6-ENVA WEARING VARIOUS TYPE CLOTHES
 WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WRAP E. FIGHT MAN
 FIRED ON THE W/SA, NVA MOVED IN TO TREE LINE CAMP
 AREA ON TREE LINE OBSERVED AREA NVA REG NVA TRAVELLING
 IN THE DIRECTION

191605	69	190450H			
--------	----	---------	--	--	--

191626					
--------	--	--	--	--	--

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 5D HAVDIV 000

190000-192400

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTIONS
191325		70		190930H	EL 02TH MAR: A. 1/2 B. 0930H C. YD874578 D. 1 G26 TRUCK HI MAG 39 WAS DEST BY ONE TYPE MINE, ROAD S/DEP WAS OCCUPIED AT 0900H MINE BLZ/ A HOLE 3FT IN DIAMETER 6FT HI SIDE OF ROAD G. 1(N) 1(M)	J
191340		71		190800H	EL 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 0800H C. YD492290 D. 1/2 305 PF CO HIT EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT ABOVE COORDS. (MINE) ON THE WAY TO S/DEP WHEN POINT AT 0800H E. WIA PF'S BROUGHT TO CAN LO DISTRICT HQ & RVAC AT 0945H P. 2 G. 1EVAC	J
191600		72		191130H	EL 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 C. YD101668 HI YD100666-101669 102667 D. A/1/4 D. PPT FID 60BUNKERS AT ABOVE HI COORDS 2-4 LAYERS OF LOGS COVERED W/DIRT, 21 BUNKERS HAD CONNECTION TRENCH LINES FID FO PSN IN TRENCHLINE 410FT PITS 25/1 MAN HOLES COVERED W/DIRT & LOGS, W/ CONDUCTING TRENCH LINES 330 GRAV'S 130F WHICH HAD MARKINGS 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE, 40FT DEEP TUNNEL 10-12 ft in bottom to opening 7 opened into CAVERN 10FT WIDE 18FT LONG ALL PSN OLD DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY B. DEST 2 BUNKERS & FO PSN W/0-4 CHECKED 1 GRAVE, GRAVE UNCOVERED OBTAINED 1 BODY IN PJS PTL DID NOT HAVE EQUIP TO DEST ENTIRE PSN PTL WILL FINISH DEST TOMORROW 'ALL B-100 GEAR TO S-2 H. 3IVA CAPS, 4IVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1/2M41 RD, 20CHICKS 10ROSS CUT SAW, 12EMPTY MEDICAL BOTTLES, 30SYRINGES	J
191620		73		191230H	EL 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1230H C. 967491 DE 1/3/1 REC 22RDS INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 60KT IN GROUPS OF 2 & 3 ON S BANK OF RIVER LANDED OUT SIDE OF FORTIFER	J
191415		74		191400H	EL TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 1400H 2ND BIRGADE AT 1330H 1H1LO WBC'D AA FIED HI 9339 H'LO RETURNED TO LZ STUD TO ACCESS DAMAGE	J
191625		75		191600H	EL TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 1600H 1ST MAR AT 1430H B/ 2/5 AT 835373 FID 140/57M HDS 162/75M RET MOTORS 26/75M MAR HADS	J, B
191305		76		191200H	EL TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 1200H 1ST MAR AT 1030H B/2/3 AT 413393 APPENDED 1W HALE DRAFT AGE STARTED UNTL SEIRT A P2CK & CIV PARTS DET BEING FORWARDED TO 2/3 CP AT 1000H CONV Y MOVI G B ON RT 9 ODS 208M BOMBS 956428 STOPPED IN TO INVEST REC SAF HI SQD 312Z UNIT & RETURNED TO 2/3 CP 1VIA MINOR AT 1000H 12/3 & HBS 2/3 AT 898401 REC 2100M 120M RET HI 873446 ARTY FIRED AO ON STATION 3/1A RVAC 2/1A MINOR G. 3110R	J
191455		77		191445H	EL AO DIV: AO RAN 1FIR OF FIXED WING BDA 90/90 1 BUNKER DEST 2STRUCTURES DEST 30METERS OF TRENCH DEST	J
191725						

CONFIDENTIAL

190001-192400H

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG:

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
191640H			78	191500H	FI 3D HAD: A. 2/4 B. 1500H C. 264687 D. CAME UPON 1500D GRAVES FND FI 600H HORT DEST & OTHER ORDNANCE FND OLD BUNKER: TION SHELLED TO HAVE RCT-IT WORK ON IT D. BROUGHT GEAR BACK TO G/2/4 PSN WILL FORWARD TO 3D HAD. WILL BLO' BUNKER H. 6/600H HDS 2/82M HDS, SHPG-2 HDS, 10000H H. 1/600H HORT	J
191610			79	191600H	FI AO DIV: AO SPOTTED ABOUT 200000 HAD HVA MOVING TO THE S SOME DRESSED AS WOMEN HAD BAD LUCK W/GER- TING GOOD RADIO CMT TO FIRE ARTY 2000H HAD WEAP TRIED TO ADJUST 'P FI 800H HORT HDS WERE WAY OFF RAN OUT OF GAS	J
191540			80	191530H	FI AO DIV: KD761460 AO SPOTTED A RCT SITE RAN 3FW HDA 350000 HAD EXPLOSIONS KD784447 SPOTTED A HVA HORT SITE W/ ADJUSTED SHEL FR 800H HORT FIRE SUB- VEILLANCE GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT UNABLE TO GET AID ON 2ND TGT	J
	191830	81		180415Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 191200H	
	191905	82		191000Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: TGT'S D'JUDOTOT'S	
191515		83		191505H	FI DIV AO: KD958424 AO TOOK OVER ROUGH RIDER. HE WAS TAKING HVA SNA & RPG FIRE AT KD958424. 2 TRUCKS WERE HVA DAMAGED. RAN 5 F/W & SOME AIRBORNE RCT ARTY IN & AROUND TGT AREA AS WERE DIRECTED BY CONVOY & ORD TROOPS. MSG HDA, HOWEVER, AFTER EVERY STRIKE ALL FIRED FI IN WERE CEASED FOR A TI H.	J
191740		84		191720H	FI DIV AO: AO WORKED W/SMALL CONVOY I/TROUBLE AT THE GD5 42 GRID. RAN 1 FLIGHT FIRED TING AT KD 958426 HDA 100/100. ADJUSTED TING FIRE ON KD 957429-FLUSHED OUT 1 HVA WHO ESCAPED BUT LEFT HIS AK-47 BEHIND. UNDERBRUSH & GROUND AT THIS AREA IS TO THICK TO GET HDA.	J
191725		85		191715H	FI DIV AO: KD783447 AO SPOT'D HORT PSN & RCT SITE RAN 4 FLIGHTS F/W. HDA-RPG'D 9 LARGE SEC'DARY EXPLO. KD789389 SPOT'D BUNKER COMPLEX. RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W HDA-2 BUNKERS DEST. KD770458-RAN 1 FLIGHT F/W ON RCT SITE & 1 ARTY ITH. HDA-2 RCT PSN DEST. 1 SEC'DARY EXPLO.	J
191740		86		190700H	FI 4TH MARS: 1/3/1 & G/2/9 B. 190700-1600H C. FR KD 920420, FI KD970432 D. IN UNIT IN CONTACT IN THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE CO W/600H SECTION. IN ARMED W/AK-47 AV & RPG'S. FI DISPERSED INTO SMALL GRPS.	J, B
191715		87		191745H	FI DIV AO: KD761408 AO RAN A/S FOR 1/9 ON SUSP RCT SITE HERE. HIG HDA.	J
191930						

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COB

190001-192400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

191741		08		191720H	HI 4TH MARS: A. AO B.191720H C.YD065587 D. RAN AIR ON HVY BUNKER COMPLEX & FRESH TRAILS. E. 2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 DAMAGED.	J
--------	--	----	--	---------	--	---

191935		89		191930H	HI DIV AO: XD952457 AO WORKED U/3/1 WHO WERE REG HVY 60MM MORT INCOMING. REG SIGHTINGS ON MORTS AT ABOVE GRID SPT'D HVY USED TRAIL LEADING IN NE TO SW.	
--------	--	----	--	---------	---	--

191935		90		191800H	HI 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B.191800H C. 346628, HI 347623 D. REG'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT AT SITE FOR ROUTINE MED-EVAC. E. REG'D FIRE W/60MM, 106, M-79, & SA UNK RESULTS.	J
--------	--	----	--	---------	---	---

191850		91			HI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 1800H- 1ST MARS-BETWEEN 0900-1500H CONVOY MADE UP OF B/1/12 & B/1/11 CONSISTED OF 11 GMS'S (5 IN B/1/12) WAS AHEAD AT 967431. 1 TANK MOVING W/CONVOY REG'D SAW, RKS MORT & HE FIRE. 700-1,000M TO KILLING ZONE TANKS HALTED & REG'D FIRE. TANKS ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THROUGH. 1ST VEH MOVED AROUND TANKS & THROUGH AND SITE, 2D VEH STALL'D, 3D ATTEMPTING TO GO AROUND SECOND RAN OFF ROAD & DOWN DRAINAGE HT. ALL DEST BY FIRE. REMAINDER RET'D TO B/1/12. A/1/11 & W/1/11 FIRED 67 RDS IN & WP IN SUPPORT OF CONVOY CAS-5 KIA'S, 3 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR. FURTHER INFO TO FOLL. AT 191600H 1/1 CP REG'D 3 RDS 122MM RKT IN SUSP IN PSN AT 789465. FIRED 84MM MORT MEN. REG CAS. AT 1922H B/2/3 AT 845379 FWD 1 SWS RIFLE & RET'D SAME TO CP.	J&B
--------	--	----	--	--	--	-----

192003		92			HI TF GLICK: 1607H HQS/1/13 REG'D 1 RD 122MM RKT. FIRED 10 RDS 155MM ON 744320, 10 RDS ON 755355, & 10 RDS 770340. AT 1620H G/2/3 AT 926442, REG'D 10 AIR BURSTS 1ST 60MM MORT. FIRED 60MM MORT & ARTY MMS ON SUSP IN PSN AT 931446. HELD LIFT OF 1/3/4 & IN COMMAND GRP TO 1/9'S PSN COMMENCED AT 1630 & COMPL 1917H.	J&B
--------	--	----	--	--	--	-----

192009		93		191700H	HI 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B.191100-1700H C.960433 D. G/2/9 HAS MOVED TO CLEAR RT 9 W/3 TANKS & 2 DUSTERS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. G CO WILL CONT TO CLEAR ROAD OF HI FIRE. M/3/1 MOVED INTO PSN IN WHICH IT COULD BEGIN G CO. G STILL UNDER FIRE & IS MAKING USE OF TANKS & DUSTERS TO SILENCE HI FIRE. 1ST SIZ OF HI IS 2 PLATOONS W/RPG & 60MM. CAS STILL OCCURING EXTENT OF CAS HI CONVOY STILL UNK. HI CAS UNK. F. 4 G.22 MEDEVAC	J&B
--------	--	----	--	---------	---	-----

192135

19-7

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H APR 68

TIME		J	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
192011	94	191840H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 123/HF CO B. 191840H C. JF YD 096517, FM 102516, 109321 D. 2 PLATOONS NVA IN OPEN AT 102516 1 PLATOON NVA AT 109321 D. FIRED 102MM MEN. 1. 3 NVA.	J&B
192035	95	191950H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/5 CAV B. 191950H C. YD332512 D. 2 HPG RDS FIRED AT 1/4 TON TRUCK HPG GAS. E. PROCEEDED ON MEN. MINOR DAMAGE TO TRUCK.	J&B
192133	96	191800H		FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 191800H C. 265706 D. FID 25 BUNKERS 3 OF WHICH WERE MADE OF C BUNKERS BUT NOT BEEN. 160 FID 13 SPINER ROLLS ALONG TRENCHLINE AND ORDNANCE LISTED BELOW. E. DEST SAME. H. 1 B.C 12.7MM AMMO, 2 C-100N GRENADES.	J
192222	97			FM 7TH GLICK: SITREP FOR 2200- AT 1900 D/1/5 CAV AT 606500 FID 2 NVA BODIES DEAD APPROX 1500 & FID BUNKERS & DEMO. DEST SAME. AT 1620 E/2/5 CAV FID 1 PRO-10 RADIO AT XDB46576 COMPL DEST. N. 2TH J	J
192315	98	191340Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARO LIGHT BOMBARDMENTS	
192325	99	191105Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN HAPOLAN SITREP IN 200	
192326	100	191218Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
192327	101	191210Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN HAP/SAL SITREP IN 201	
192328	102	191215Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
192329	103	191106Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 601	
192330	104	191107Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 37	
192333	105			FM 7TH GLICK: AT 2020H E/2/5 AT 919500 OBS APPROX 20 FLASHES FROM NORTH LOC VIO 914363. RDS APPEARED TO BE 6281 LAMDED FM 914368 TO 912376. E CO CONDUCTED ARTY MEN W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J
192358	106	191545Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST.	J
192359	107	191550Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
192400	108			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 APRIL 68	

192400

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 200001Z
TO: 202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 APRIL 1968	
200035			2	191457Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
200036			3	191455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
200037			4	191456Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 191800H	
200038			5	191103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 50	
200039			6	191104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
200040			7	191100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
200041			8	191101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPEN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 12	
200042			9	191102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPEN NAP/SAL NR 199	
200050			10	191630Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET MESSAGE	COC
200056			11	192000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B.192000H C.067432 D. REC'D 20 RDS SAF & AMF FM H OF RVN BELIEVED TO BE 6 VC KNOWN TO BE IN AREA. D. RECD FIRE W/41-79, SA & CALLED ARTY HQ. M/3/1 CALLED IN TO REIN. SAF STOPPED. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J&B
200041			12	191815H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B.191815H C.961448 D. REC'D 35 RDS 60MM MORT FM UNK IN PSN. D. CALLED IN HUEY GUNSHIPS & MEDEVAC. G. 6 MEDEVAC, 3 MINOR.	J, E
200015			13	200015H	FM 1/26: A. B/1/26 B.200015H C. BR YD487565, MY YD475575 D. OBS UNK TYPE OF ILLUM APPROX 5500 MILES FM 487565 & BETWEEN 1500-1500 M DISTANCE. E. FIRED 5 RDS 81MM MORT W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J
200035			14		TF GLECK: KSB REC'D A TOTAL OF 32 INCOMING RES ON 19 APR 68. RES IN 1 VIA MEDEVAC.	J
200055			15		ALL COMM UP-EM COC WATCH OFFICER.	J
200200			16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
190235			17	191831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
190236			18	191830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE SPT	
190237			19	191630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR ORGUN	
200126			20	192200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.192200H C.XD963428 D. G-3&G-1 ARRIVED TO REIN G-2 AROUND BRIDGE IN EFFORT TO REINFORCE CAS AT ATK ON PSN & TO EXPLOIT CONTACT. G-3 WAS DISPATCHED TO H TO ENVELOPE THE FORTIFICATIONS BETWEEN THEIR POS. REC'D SAF FM H & S OF ROAD. ONE CASUALTY'S EXTRACTED G-1 ASSAULTED THE FORTIFICATIONS. M/3/1 REIN G/2/9 STILL IN CONTACT. FORTIFICATIONS & FM NOT ALL A ROUND CONTACT AREA. F. 6 G. 27 MEDEVAC, 17 MINOR.	J&B

G-3

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

200001-202400H AT 360

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200249	21	191450Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
200300	22	200215H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 200215H C.O-3 J. 1/3/4 WILL MOVING LINES OBS LIGHT IN TRASH JUMP. 1. FIRING 2 RDS SA. 4TH SUBP. 21. LIGHT NO LONGER OBS. CHECKING AREA W/STARLIGHT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
200340	23	191600Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: RECON SET UP	
200341	24	191430Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: 2 OF REPORT NR 92	
200350	25	191632Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
200351	26	191915Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: THU BAI STATIONER	
200400	27				FM TF CLICK: REF "J" 14- ADD TO TOTALS THIS FOLL: 19 RDS INCOMING & 3 1/2 MEDIVAC & 4 MINOR	J&B
200403	28	191832Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
200450	29				FM TF CLICK: SITTING FOR 0400H- AT 0345H D/1/1 AT XD777437 RECD 8 INCOMING MISSILES IN THEIR HIGH DEFENSIVE POS. FIRE WAS OPENED W/10 RDS M-79. THIS AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT G. 1 MEDIVAC	J&B
200502	30	200400H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 200400H C.O-2 1 RDS INCOMING LAUNCHED IN HIGH MIND. 1ST 155MM NO MISSILE SET OFF. J	
200705	31	191457Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: S. OF RE-ORF NR 86	
200706	32	191218Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: S. OF RE-ORF NR 68	
200710	33	191215Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: S. OF REPORT NR 75	
200715	34	191455Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: S. OF REPORT NR 94	
200733	35	200200H			FM TF CLICK: REF "J" 91 FR KIA & VIA & USMC WERE RE- COVERED DURING RECOVERY. 2/3 WAS TAKEN UNDER SA SNIPER FIRE LIGHT & HVY INF & MORT A CONTINUED DEPTH MINE BLEW TRACK OFF TRACK. NO HAZARD AT PSN & F&KS FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES DAMAGED TANK WAS RECOVERED. DURING ACTION 2/3 RUC 1VIA EVAC. HAZARDS RECOVERED FM CONVOY WERE 2KIA & 3VIA 1/11 CAS TOTALS FOR CONVOY INCIDENT WILL NOT BE ADJUSTED UNTIL FURTHER INFO IS AVAIL CAS ADD 1VIA EVAC	J, B G-2, A1
200800	36	191803Z			FM CG PROV CORPS V THU BAI: ARE LIGHT ILLUMINATIONS	
200815	37	191800H			FM TF CLICK: SET UP FOR 1800H FOLLOW UP INFO: 2 VEHICLES OF 1/11 CONVOY FAILED TO RETURN TO R/1/12 PSN 4TH WALKED OUT. TOTALS ARE READJUSTED AS FOLLOWS: 2VIA EVAC, 1MINOR, 6VIA THESE ARE TOTAL CAS FIGURES FOR CONVOY. AT 1837H A/2/3CAV AT 053131 RUC 2INCOMING 60KT MORT RDS FM VIC OF 866295 C.H.F WAS FOUND W/1/11 1/11K RES NO CAS. AT 1500H R/2/3 LOC 731110V GRAVES AT 913375 EACH CONTAINED 1DECOMPOSED NVA BODY AND 7VIA KIA (8)	J, B
200815	38	191753Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 192400H	
200816	39	191412Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL	
200817	40	190701Z			FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER FOR 191200H	

200818

20-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

200001-202400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
200815	41				190015Z	FM 111 HAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPH'S	
200845	42				191615Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 192400H	
200846	43				191130Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 191800H	
200847	44				191335Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 191800H	
200900	45				192115Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPH'S	
200910	46				200840H	FM 3D IAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 0850H C. YD373667 D. LVT B-45 HIT HINE HIN BURNING DETAILS LATER G. 3MINS	
200925	47				200730H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 0750H C. 957428 D. FIRM FM WAS SENT TO HIGH GROUND TO SEARCH FOR ILA'S FM YESTERDAYS ACTION TH'Y'D HVTAF FM MOVEMENT WAS OBS ALL AROUND THE PSN E. FIRE AT W/DRAW W/HELP OF SUPPORTING TUNES G. 1EVAO	
200912	48				200744H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 3/5CAV B. 0744H C. YD91 3667 D. LOC 10 FOXHOLE'S FRESHLY DUG POSSIBLE YESTERDAY NO SIGN OF LIFE E. WILL COVER HOLE'S TODAY	
200926	49				200700H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 3/1 B. 0700H C. 966430 D. SWEEP FM REC'D 10RDS 60MM RDS & SAF E. NO ACTION TAKEN	
200944	50				192102Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 20	
200945	51				181825Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 182400H	
200946	52				181305Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 181800H	
200947	53				180711Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 181200H	
200930	54				200750H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 3/1 B. 0750H C. 967431 D. 967132 D. WHILE L CO WAS PUTTING OUT OP ON HIGH GROUND 4-6 NVA JUMPED UP FIRING SA & LIGHT AV FOLLOWED BY APPROX 10/60MM RDS E. 3/1 ASSISTED IN EXTRACTING WIA'S RETURNED SAF 60MM & IG FIRE 2NDLY GUNSHIPS WERE ALSO FIRING INTO FM PSN PRESENTLY ENVELOPING FM FM V G. 2EVAO	
200955	55				192110Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
200956	56				192100Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 14	
201010	57				200101Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
201015	58				200100Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
201016	59				200104Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 191800H	
201015	60				201000H	FM 111 Glick: 1000H SITREP FOR 1000H 2ND BINGADE AT 0710H A/2/5CAV AT 851331 REC'D 21/8211 RDS FM SV ARTY HSN FIRED AO ON STATION HIG CAS 1ST IAR AT 0800H 19REFUGIES ARRIVED AT 2/3 CP AT 895406 & TURNED THEM SELFS IN. REFUGIES RE ORTD THT THEY MOVED FM A VILL NEAR KAN SANH 2 WKS AGO BECAUSE OF B-52 STRIKES & HAVE BEEN HIDING IN CAVE SINCE THEN MORE DETAILS TO FOLLOW	
201025	61				200103Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN LANCASTER FOR 191200H	
201035	62				200102Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
201130	63				192300Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 200600H	
201131	64				191655Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 192400H	

201136

20-3

CONFIDENTIAL

000016

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

200001-202400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201135	65	201130H			EL AO DIV: XD795448 AO REPORT SIGHTED ACTIVE COMBAT 9TH REG 2 FILES OF FIXED WING FIVE STILL ACTIVE: 10TH BDA	J
201120	66	201115H			EL AO DIV: XD866523 AO REPORT RAN 1712 OF FIXED WING DBA 10BUNKERS DEST MURKOUS TRAILS FORMERLY DUG GRAVES & BUNKERS IN THIS AREA	J
201140	67	201100			EL TF GLICK: SINGUP FOR 1100H 1ST MAR AT 0500H 4/ 1/1 AT 777439 RDS 40RIFLE GRV: & 2RDS 601: 10TH RETURNED 11-79, 601: 8111 FIRST 2100H CAS AT 1100H & 0600H 0/1/1 AT 777438 RDS'D 90CHIGONS, 12TH RDS, 10RD: 601: SPORADIC ALL NIGHT RETURNED 11-79 & 601: FINE NEG CAS	J, B
201220	68	201200H			EL TF GLICK: 1ST MAR AT 0930H A/1/1 AT XD798444 REG 16/8211 & 4/601: MORT RDS RETURNED FINE W/1501: & 601: AT XD994446 CURRENTLY SLEEPING AREA 11:0 CAS AT 1100H 0/1/9 XD801411 REG 6RD 8211 RETURN 105 11:0 ARTY NEG CAS	J, B
201150	69	201035H			EL 9TH MAR A. 1/4 B. 1035H C. YD118767 D. OP-2 OBS THVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ARTY MSH USING FIREGRABER RDS GOOD TOT COVERAGE	J
201255	70	200320Z			EL THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
201256	71	203030Z			EL THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
201305	72	200911H			EL 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 0911H C. 971495 D. FID USED TRAIL RUNNING S/ FOLLOWED TRAIL TO POINT AT WATER FED 1PAIR OF BOOT PRINTS APPROX 1DAY OLD & ANOTHER PAIR OF PRINTS 1WK OLD E. WILL PLANT EXPLOSIVE DEVICES (SMOKE GREY) ON TRAIL	J
201310	73	201110H			EL 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1110H C. 10P-2 EL 067304 D. OBS 3PEOPLE W/OX C.RTS CARRYING WHAT APPEARS TO BE CONTAINERS OFT LONG & WRAPPED IN WHITE PAPERS E. WILL CONT TO OBS	J
201300	74	200925H			EL 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 0925H C. 968432 D. MARINE A.T- ROOMING IN PSN S/E OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RDS 11:0 CAS E. APPLIED 1ST AID & CALLED WAC F. 1 G. 35VAC	J, B
201345	75				EL COC 10: ALL COM'S UP EXCEPT S/10H 1/3/50AV & TELETYPE W/POV	
201345	76				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

201346

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

200001-202400

JOURNAL 3D IN DIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, OR INFO	ACTION
201340		77	201047H	RE 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1047H C. 963485 D. FID 5 HOUSES APPROX 1YR OLD CONSTRUCTED OF WOOD, FID 2 TRAIL OF FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1YR OLD FID 2 TRAILS IN CENTER OF HOUSES HINDING E. DEST HOUSES W/FIRE	J
201335		78	201116H	RE 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1116H C. XD968492 D. FID 1 MONTH OLD BUNKER COMPLEX W/3 LARGE BUNKERS 3 COOK- ING HOLES LARGE AMOUNT OF NVA C RAT C NS BUNKERS WELL FORTIFIED W/LOGS & DIRT, HAD MXT CANON & WOOD FLOORS E. DEST BUNKERS	J
201335		79	201230H	RE 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1230H C. XD967491 D. FID 9 FIGHTING HOLES, NVA BATTION CANS & 3DISCUS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, FID 12FT ROPE BETWEEN 2TREES 5FT OFF DECK & RUNNING ALONG STREAM E. DEST HOUSES B LING IN ROPE	J
201330		80	200919H	RE 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 0919H C. PTL FID FOOT PRINTS & TRENCH MARK PRINTS & UTIL COVER, PRINTS READING W E. SENDING RECON ELEMENT TO CHECK AREA COPT PTL RE THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND UU FOR 200600H RE THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 200600H RE THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 192400H RE THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 190600H RE THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 190600H RE THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 191800H RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1156H C. YD184735-184736 D. AT 1ST COORD FID 2BUNKERS APPROX 510MIS OLD BLEW BUNKERS AT 2ND COORD FID 1BUNKER ABOUT 2-3MIS OLD BLEW BUNKER E. DEST BY DIRT H. NVA C TODEL, 100FT OF CORR MARK	J
201405	81		200005Z	RE AQ DIV: WORKED FOR 3/3 & KINO & INDIA SCOTLAND 2 BRIGADES 1AT YD191702 BRIDGE & 1AT YD196702 PLANK ACROSS STREAM YD194712 WATER WELL THAT IS BEING USED AT THE INTERSECTION OF A ROAD AT YD195715 SPOTTED TRENCHES ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD AP. E. UNUSUED YD192720 TO YD195721-YD194723 FORMS A TRIANGLE OF A LARGE OLD MARINE PSN POSSIBLE USED TO HARASS MR VR HIGHWAY 8B RE YD1861-YD2161 NVA SIGHTINGS WORKED 1/1/4 YD140760 NVA SIGHTINGS WORKED 1/5/4 D AT YD150620 NVA SIGHTINGS	J
201406	82		192340Z		
201407	83		191815Z		
201408	84		190055Z		
201409	85		190715Z		
201410	86		191519Z		
201420	87		201156		
201435		88	201410H	RE 3D MAR: A. REF 0910H "J"46 AIRTRAC B-45 HIT ANTI TANK IN THE WHILE CARRYING ENG SWEEP TO SPLASH PIONT 367673 PTL IN AREA HAS DIT 10-15CIV INTRE- PERTER QUESTIONING THEL FINE IS UNDER CONTROL EVAC COMPLETED LVT IS UNREPAIRABLE ENG THE SWEEPING AREA 4 THE DIT REST WILDED DIT TURNED OVER TO S-2 DIT 4	J
201050		89	200910H		
201500					

20-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

200001-202400H

TIME	OUT*	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SIGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201200H	90	201200H	EN 1ST REG: SITREP FOR 0600-1200H 1/26 CONDUCTED ASSIGNED HIGH A/1/26 ON ROAD 3 STEP EN UNDER BEACH TO HAI LONG REG'D 5SAF SNIPER RDS NO CAS NO ACTION TAKEN CONT ASSIGNED HIGH	J	
201222	91	201225H	EN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1225H C. YD180745 D. 2 PERSONS DRESSED IN BROWN UNIFORMS & HEADING N WERE SIGHTED BY LEAD ELEMENT OF L/3/3, NOT ARMED E. CALLED 81MI & ARTY REG UNK	J	
201255	92	201255H	EN 40 DIV: XDT78405 AD HAN 3ELTS OF FIXED WING PREP WING REG HIA		
201555	93	201050H	EN 3D MAR: A. REF 201050H 1ST AMTRC B. 1355H D. FOLLOWING INTERROGATION BY ITT/CIT 2DET WERE RE- LEASED AS INNOCENT CIV & 2DET WERE FORWARDED TO DONG HA FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING E. CHANG: LINE L.	J, B	
201600	94	201315H	EN 4-2 EN 3D MAR: REF "J"46 200910H D. B-45 HITTED VEHICLE RECOVERED TO AMTRC CP IT IS A TOTAL LOSS DEBRIS OF ENG PERSONAL REVEALED CRATER WAS 8FT IN DIAMETER & 3-4FT DEEP MINE EST 100LBS, HOME MADE AS NO PRESENCE OF SHRAPNEL	J, B	
201625	95	201600H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1600H C. XD956430 D. 6/2/9 D. WAS MOVING TOWARD REG AFTER ATTACKING EN BUNKER COMPLEX, REPORTED 3MIA DURING ATTACK ATTEMPTS WERE MADE TO LOC PERSONAL UNFILL 190330H AT WHICH TIME UNIT WAS INSTRUCTED TO RETURN TO G CP FURTHER ATTEMPTS TO RECOVER BODIES WERE MADE THIS MORNING & UNSUCCESSFUL FURTHER ATTEMPTS UNDERWAY AT THIS TIME H. 3MIA	J, B	
201715	96	201345H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1345H C. 964428 EN 964432 D. L 3/1 REG APPROX 45RDS A/F E. RETURNED SAF CALLED FOR ARTY NOT AREA COVERED	J	
201720	97	201015H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1015H C. 964429 D. WHILE CLEARING BRUSH OUTSIDE OF PERIM L3/1 HND 60MM BIPED USMC TYPE E. L 3/1 WILL RETAIN BIPED & TURN INTO 7/1 8-2	J	
201720	98	201605H	EN 2/9 4TH MAR: B. 1605H C. 954428 EN 954429 D. TANK CROSSED BRIDGE 28 & STARTED TO CROSS BACK WHEN COM. AND DET MINE WAS SET OFF NEAR TANK 1RPG RD FIRING, RPG HIT TANK DID NOT PENETRATE E. TANK RETURNED SAFELY BACK ACROSS BRIDGE TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE	J, B	
201745	99	201335H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1335H C. XD968490 EN XD969485 D. HND BUNKER COMPLEX, 13BUNKERS WHICH WOULD HOLD APPROX 30PEOPLE E. DEST BUNKERS H. MEDICAL GEAR, HAT COOKING PANS INVA PACK & SHOES	J	

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D HARDIV COG

200001-202400H APR68

IN	CUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201075	201620	100 101	200510Z 201450Z	RE THIED HARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY FOR 201200H RE TR GLIC: SETTER FOR 1500H-1450H A/1/1 XD 798443. A/1/1 PTL IN VIO OF XD798443 RECD 60MM & 02MM MORT FIRE W/SA AV. IL-79 FIRED ARTY & 81MM MISS. F/ 1 G. 17 EVAC, 18 MINOR, 1. 2 MIA	JAB
201050		102	201500H	RE 12TH HARS: A. 1ST BN D. 1500H C. QUING THE D. WHILE CLIMBING UP HILL SLIPPED CAUSED RIFLE TO MISS. RECD 60MM IN LEFT LEG. EVACED TO HQ BAI TIENTH WHILE BE CONDUCTED. G. 1 HRS EVAC	DEP 7 2 5 1
201040		103	201630H	RE JUNE: A. 02ND B. 201830H C. 201830 C. 021759 D. 5/26 SET'D 12 PERSONS DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRYING CARBINES REMAINING B.	
201050		104	201630Z	RE 5TH HARS: SET UP UR 606 OF 201600H.	JAB
201050		105	201510Z	RE THIED HARS: SET UP UR 205 OF 201200H.	JAB
201092		106		RE TR GLIC: 1ST HARS 1400 SET UP FLASH MESSAGE TO 1.9 AT 201320H INTO 1ST HARS CP POSS IN ATK ON THIS ISIL. 1200H 1/5 CAV(-) MOVED TO ATK AT 00 PUL XD 795385. 1900 SETTER-REF "3" 35: IN CONTACT W/TRUCK CONVOY 19. PR AT 190045H. CONVOY DEPARTED 11/1/12 CP XD95406 ON RT TO GARD XD921402. CONVOY CONSISTED OF 6 TRENCHES (5 IN 1/11 & 1 IN 3D TANK H) W/20 MAN SECURITY FORCE ARMED W/IL-16 & 2 IL-60 IN. CONVOY ON ROUTINE RUSHUP BY FOR B/1/2. AT 190900H XD967431 CON- VOY WAS ENGAGED W/THK H1 IN AFTER EXCHANGE OF FIRE WHICH RES IN 2 TRUCKS DEST. REMAINING 4 TRUCKS TURNED AROUND & WENT BACK TO B/1/2 CP. CAS: F. 3 G. 2 EVAC, 2 MINOR, 1 MIA. 1/11 STILL IN PROCESS OF LEARNING STATUS OF MIA. IN CAS THK. 20TH BRIGADE 1215H-1330 1/5 CAV AT LZ SHOOTY RECD 10 ENLIGHTEN ART FOS. ARTY MEN CALLED ON SVSP IN PUL XD793392. GUNSHIP CALLED IN STATION. GUN TEL BEING SENT TO SUSP IN PUL. INX CAS. AT 1345 B/2/5 XD838572 MID A 750LB BOMB. EXP DEST IN PLACE. AT SAME TIME 2/5 XD840368 MID 1 CHLOH GAS MASK. WILL FWD TO CP. 1600 SETTER- 1ST HARS: AT 1345H C/1/1 PTL AT XD 769441 SET'D 2 NVA RUNNING IN ON RIDGE LINE AT XD 761437. UNOPS 81MM HSN FIRED. UNIT SEARCHING AREA. 2ND BRIGADE AT 1410 A D/1/5 HSDO SET'D MORT TUBE AT XD789358. ARTY MEN CALLED ON PUL. RES-2-8 BOX'S 82MM AMO DEST. 1700 SETTER- 1ST HARS: AT 1430H F/2/3 PTL AT XD873399 MID AMO CATCH WHICH WAS MID 0 IN CP FOR DISPOSAL. AT 1435H 2/5 AT XD 895406 RECD 2 RD 122MM RKT SET'D W/103MM ARTY AT SUSP IN PUL. XD809439 RES UNK. CAS: 1. 2 EVAC. AT 1350H B/2/3 PTL AT XD918390 SET'D 1 IN HALE, 20 YRS OLD WEARING US UNIFORMS, NO ID CARD ATTEMPTED TO KILL HIM BY BE TRIED TO ESCAPE. PUL FIRED SA & RES 1 NVA KIA(C). MID FRESHLY MTC FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. AT 1530H 2/3 CP RECD 1 RD 122MM RKT FIRED ARTY MEN AT XD890430. HRS CAS	

92-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

200001-202400H APR68

TIME	OFF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	NOTICE
202021	107		200433Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 15	
202022	108		200434Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 14	
202023	109		201038Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP NR 204	
202024	110		201034Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 20	
202025	111		201000Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 360	
202026	112		201001Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 684	
202027	113		20219Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 13	
202028	114		200220Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 682	
202029	115		200218Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 683	
202045	116		200715Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
202046	117		201030Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPT NR 89	
202047	118		201032Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
202047	119		201007Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
202048	120		201005Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
202048	121		201006Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
202004	122		201004Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
202049	123		201002Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
202049	124		201008Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
202050	125		201031Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
202050	126		201215Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
202052	127		200217Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
202052	128		200216Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 54	

202019 129 FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 1900H- 1ST MARS: AT 1745H 1/1CP AT 819444 REC'D 17 RDS 1221H REKB. RET'D FIRE W/811M MORT & 105M MINS ON XD771478, 771460, 759480, 761460. 2D BRIGADE: AT 1435H A/1/9TH CAV GUNSHIPS OPERATING W/D/1/5 OBS BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD801332. ARTY & A/S RE'D. A/S DELAYED UNTIL 1645H DUE TO WEATHER. GUNSHIPS STRUCK AT 1645H W/UNK RESULTS.

202037 130 201845H FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/1 B. 201845H C. 975434 D. 2 TRUCKS & 1 MULE W/M CO PERSONNEL HAD LARGE EXPLO ON N SIDE OF ROAD BETWEEN 2 MOVING TRUCKS. BELIEVED TO BE COINFLAM DREN H MINE OR INCOMING RD. NO INDICATION WHERE IT CAME FM. H. FIRE TM CHECKED AREA OF EXPLO & REPT'D IT APPEARED TO BE INCOMING RD LANDING 5-6' OFF ROAD.

202050 131 FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2000-AT 1725 A/2/5 CAV AT XD851331 REC'D 5 RDS 601H MORT. HIG CAS. AT 051331 A/2/5 CAV REC'D APPROX 39 RDS 601H MORT VIC 868314 063321. ENGAGED FM 1/1051H 15H OF 90 RDS RE UNK RES. HIG CAS.

202131 132 FM TF GLICK: 2100H SITREP- AT 2015 A/1/1 LP REC'D 2 INCOMING GRINS FM VIC 805443. RET'D 7 M-79 RDS W/UNK RES. NO FR CASUALTIES.

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H APR68

TIME	CUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202237	133	201835H	✓ MI 26TH HAYS: A. 11/3/26 B. 201835H C. 273517 D. 1 VC WAS OBS APPROACHING H CO PTL BASE. E. FIRED 5 RDS M-16. RJS 1 VC KIA (C). I. 1 H. POUNCED, 1 GREEN & BLACK UNIF, KNIFE, US CANTEN, PICTURES.	J&B
202307	134		→ MI TF GLICK: 2300 SITREP- AT 1800 F/2/3 FND BUNKER COMPLEX AT XDG70397. CHACHE INCLUDED 1 BAR, 7 CZECH CARBINES, 5 AK-47'S, 4 SKS, RIFLES, 1 ASSAULT RIFLE, 1 RKT LAUNCHER, & ASSORT'D EQUIP, AMMO, & DEMO. E. BUNKER, DEMO, AMMO WILL BE D ST. UPTS FND'D TO RGT S-2. H. 1 IWC, 18 CENC.	J&B
202400	135		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 APRIL 1968	

192400

20-9

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 210001H
TO: 212400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 APRIL 1968	
210045		2		FM TF GLICK: KSB & OUTLYING PMS REC'D A TOTAL OF 148 INCOMING MORT RDS & 20 INCOMING 122MM RKTS. RESULTING IN 2 KIA(R) & 2 KIA INHON.	
+	210050	3	201310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL SITREP NR 205	
	210051	4	200432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 359	
	210052	5	201034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 19	
	210053	6	201340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 686	
	210100	7	101605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT TOTS.	
	210102	8	201606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
	210125	9	201037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 17	
	210126	10	201035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 16	
	210127	11	201038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 18	
	210128	12	201352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 685	
210150		13		FM COG HQ: REV DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM UP	J
210200		14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC	
	210150	15	201353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
	210151	16	201350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP FOR 1400-1600H.	
	210152	17	201451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
210147		18	210100H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 210100H C. 347632 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING M-79 RDS FM UNK IN PSN. E. 100% ALERT KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	J
210156		19		FM TF GLICK: 2250 A/2/5 CAV REC'D 6 FRAG GRNDS AT XD851331. ENGAGED FM M-79 & M-26 UNK RES, NEG CAS. J	J
210225		20	201830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
210425		21	201247Z	FM POV TOG: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AD
	210426	22	201630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
210435		23	201700Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 20 APR	G-2
210500		24	201730Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: ITAW BDA FOR 20 APR	G-2
	210600	25	201900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
	210601	26	201648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
	210610	27	201645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NEGON SITREP	
	210611	28	201647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT SIT FOR 20 APR 68	
	210612	29	201649Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
	210613	30	201901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIVE TPT	
	210614	31	202020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS TPT	
210705					

G. 3

SECRET

JOURNAL OF THE DIVISION

210001-212400H

TIME	OUT	IN	LOC	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTIVITY
210655	32	201600H	MI THIRD HARDY COG: OTH KENTUCKY FOR 202400H		
210655	33	201602H	MI THIRD HARDY COG: OTH MAP/SAL FOR 201800H		
210700	34	201602H	MI THIRD HARDY COG: OTH MAP/SAL FOR 202400H		
210705	35	200755Z	MI THIRD HARDY COG: OTH HIGH FOR 192400H		
210707	36	200800H	MI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 C. 0440H C. MI TM 255650 D. PIL OBS 2 PERSONS MOVING IN RIVER BANK E. OPENED FIRE W/SA SEARCHED AREA & FWD DEAD WOMAN & UNHARMED MALE, WOMAN'S BODY & MALE BEING BROUGHT TO H CO OF 1ST REG. QUESTIONED THIS TIME MORE TO FOLLOW	J, B G-2, AERO	
210714	37	200800H	MI CG PROV CORPS V 1ST BAY: ARE LIGHT NOBATIONS		
210705	38	200835H	MI 3D MAR: A. CUA VINT B. 0635H C. 299571-304676 D. PIL GRANT ON RIVER: LOC 2 BODIES USING PRIV RES- PORTER HLA, CHANAN 2100 TO 2KIA. REF "C" 32 DKO 19:15H F. 2USMC	J, B	
210720	39	210740H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 0700H C. 958428 D. RUC 110000H ED (GREEN) MI K B. REMAINED W/SAF C. 2EVAC	J, B	
210722	40	210735H	MI 3D MAR: A. CUA VINT B. 0635H C. 299571-304676 D. REF "J" 33 DKO 210905H TO READ, CLAUDE 2KIA TO 2NBC'S	J, B	
210740	41	210720Z	MI THIRD HARDY COG: ARE LIGHT		
210745	42	210700Z	MI THIRD HARDY COG: ARE LIGHT		
210750	43	210700H	MI TF GLICK: 1ST MAR AT 0645H 87 REMOVEDS MI K3 AREA LOVED INTO 2/3 CP AT XD89M06 BEING HELD AT 2/3 G1	J	
210750	44	210730H	MI 3D REGON: A. 34/4 D. 0930H C. YD213491 MI X2 226497 D. MI OBS 15MOP TO WEARLY WHITE PJS ARE- AROUNDLY SITTING MI CP AT ABOVE COORD E. MI KEEPING FINGER UNDER OBS FOR POSSIBLE FINGER ACTIVITY	J G-2, AERO	
210755	45	210700Z	MI 11TH MAR COG: SLAM REFR 245TH S.C		
210755	46	210730H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 D. 0830H C. 958422-956432 D. SA. PIA 2/9 ATTACKING MI INHUR CORNER E TO W HAS REACHED MI PSI & IS USING COVER BUNKERS AFTER 4/3/1 IS MOVING E TO BLOCK MI INHUR & SUPPORTING 2/9 MI FIRE 4/3/1 HINDERED BY HEAVY TERRAIN & LACK OF OBSERVATION BUT IS SETTING INTO PSI 3/2/9 GETTING GOOD EFFECT MI 31'S MI FIRE IS HEAVY BUT SO FAR GAS AND LIGHT G/6 ADVISES BRIDGE AREA IS STILL CLOSED UNTIL MI PSI IS OVER RUN NOW TO FOLLOW	J, B	
210750	47	210700H	MI TF GLICK: SINTERP FOR 1900H 1ST MAR 0830H 6/2/3 PLD, PTL BASE XN27443 R 3 GUS 1221H HUR. FOR HET & CAUSED EXPLOSION OF ATRO STAGED FOR DULO LEFT ARMY FIGHT ON PRE 3 ELECTED TOTS P. 4 C. 7EVAC 3MINOR	J, B	
210755	48				

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

210001-212400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211125		48		202055H	FM CG V CORPS PHU BAI: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, AIRO
211130		49		211020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 1020H C. YD146678 FM YD 150680 D. C/1/4 BTL REC'D SAF FM 10-15NVA CAMOU- FLAGED E. RETURNED SAF NVA BAY INTO TREE LINE E APPROXIMATED SCIV IN AREA OF CONTACT, CHV APPEARED TO BE WOOD CARTERS FIRED ARTY & 81MM MSH, SEARCH AREA W/NEE RES L. 8	J
211255		50		210305	FM CG TF GLICK: HELOLIFT OF UNITS AS LIGHTED ATTACK ROLES DELAY DUE TO WEATHER. 1 HOUR CHANGED FROM 1100 TO 1300.	J, GOG
211305		51		210330Z	FM CG PROV CORPS V PHE: ARCLIGHT	G-2, AIRO
211305		51		210435Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARCLIGHT	G-2, AIRO
211306		52		210500Z	FM THIR D MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
211310		53		210500Z		
211047		54		210855H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 210855H C. 000561, FM 007561 D. END NATURAL CAVES. THREW 1 M-33 SMOKE GREEN SMOKE CAME FM 2 OPENINGS SEARCHED 2ND OPENING & END SLEEPING AREA IN CAVES. 1 SHOWER SHOE, 1 RD CARBINE, & 1 OLD PONCHO. 3. PFC CONT MSH.	
211150		55		211030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 211030H C. 278710 D. UNITS PICKED UP DEF, ID DID NOT MATCH PERSON. B. FWD'D DEF TO 2/4 S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	J
211152		56		211045H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2D ARVN B. 211045H C. A/1, FM 235855 D. REC'D 11 IDS 85MM ARTY. E. UNIT FIRED TOT RES UNKNOWN.	J&B
211220		57		210600H	FM QTHD: A. MAG 36A B. 210600H C. 320530 D. BETWEEN 0530 & 0630 2 A/C TAKING OFF REPT'D TAKING SAF OFF S END OF RUNWAY.	J
211215		58		211155H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B. 211155H C. FR YD184515, FM YD187507 D. TH OBS 5 SUSP VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREE- LINE GOING NE IN VIC (YD187507). PEOPLE WERE WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. E. TH CONT'D OBS OF AREA FOR POSS LARGER MVT.	J
211330		59		210401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
210331		60		210402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
210332		62		210400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
211340		63		210425Z	FM TF GLICK: AT 211100H 3/4 CP AT XD805408 REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORT. MEG GAS. COUNTER BTRY FIRED TO SW AT SUSP EN PSN. AT 211155H HELO LIFT OFF 2/3 TO HILL 689 COMPLETED.	J&B
211350		64			FM COC WO: 1ST MARS DOWN ON LAND LINE ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
211400		65			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

210001-212400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211220	66	211220H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B.211220H C. FR YD184515, EN YD199515 D. TM OBS 5 PEOPLE WEARING WHITE, BLUE & BLACK PJ'S MOVING N. 1 MAN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A BAG OF SOME SORT. NO OTH R EQUIP OBS. E. TC CONT'D HSH.	J	
211336	67	211030H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.211030H C.256697 D. CIVS TOLD FR'S WHERE TO FIND BUNKERS & ORDNCE. E. CHECK OF AREA REVEALED SAME.(18 BUNKERS). ALL DEST IN PLACE. CIVS REMARKED 1500 P'S. N. 1 RIFLE GRN, 2 CHICOM G-RENS, 4 RDS 82MM IDRT, 6 RDS 60MM, 7 BA-40, 1 RPG CARRYING CASE & 2 A/T MINES.	J	
211427	68	210502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36		
211428	69	210503 Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40		
211445	70	210530Z	FM TF GLICK: HUELOBORN WAVE LANDED		
211446	71	210620Z	FM TF GLICK: HUELOBORN WAVE LANDED		
211447	72	210622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 38		
211458	73	210620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP	ARC LIGHT	
211500	74	210610Z	FM PCV TOC: A C LIGHT	G-2, ALSO	
211501	75	210624Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36		
211502	76	210621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 687 FOR OPN KENTUCKY		
211515	77	210635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT		
211532	78	211115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.211115H C. FR A-4, EN YD133841 D. OF OBS 7 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED TANKS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J	
211557	79	211305H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.211305H C. A-4, EN 131843 D. D. OF S T'D 6 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED TANKS EXCELL TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J	
211558	80	211025H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.211025H C. 106707, EN 105709 D. D/1/4 OP AMB OBS 2 GRPS NVA 4 IN EACH GROUP, TO DIRECT FRONT. NVA MOVING E TO W WEARING SOFT COVERS & NO CAMO. E. TOOK NVA UNDER SAF & CALLED ARMY MSN. OP RET'D TO PERIMETER. I. 1 NVA H. 1 AK-47		
211630	81	211425H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B.211425H C. YD1328980970 D. ARMY OBS HMO WORKING W/9TH MARS SPT'D TANK AT ABOVE COORD. E. TGT NOW BEING ENGAGED BY ARTY. RES TO FOLLOW.	J&B	
211647	82	211320H	FM 4TH MARS: A.2/26 B.211320H C.060568 D. PTL FND 32 CASES 60MM ILLUM. E. WILL HOLD AMMO UNTIL FURTHER INSTRUCTION.	J	
211636	83	211145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B.211145H C.958432, EN 955429 D. G CO IS Pinned DOWN BY EN. M PLT MANEUVERING AGAINST EN PSN. M HAS CAPT'D 1 EN SN & MPNS. CONTINUING TO MANEUVER. G PROVIDING FIRE SUPPORT FOR M PTL & MANEUVERING OF AREA DIFFICULT DUE TO TERRAIN. MORE TO FOLL. F. 6 G. 3 MEDEVAC	J&B	

21-4 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

210001-212400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
211439		84		212228H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/3/1 B.211228H C. 956429 D. WHILE CONDUCTING FIRE HSE ON N TROOPS 2 RDS ARTY WELL SHORT. N. R C'D GAS. APPLIED FIRST AID & SET UP SECURITY. M CONT'D TO ADVANCE. 3/1 WILL CONDUCT INVESTIGATION. F. 1 G. 4 MEDVAC.	J&B
211450		85		211440H	FM DIV AO: AO SPT'D BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD782387 OCCUPIED & FR UNITS RECEIVING FIRE FM PSN. RAN F/W -0 BUNKERS DEST. (XD793357 SPT'D 8 NVA MOVING W ALONG RT #9. TURNED OVER TO ARMY GUNSHIP- 2 KIA (C).FM XD785268 TO XD821299 TO XD857308 SPT'D A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. (NVA KIA CONF'D BY AO).	J
211535		86		210430Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS' DAILY SUMMARY FOR 211200H	J
211415		87		211300H	FM TF GLICK: A. 2/1 B.211300H C.XD791406-12 EAGLE D. 2/1 LEAD ELMS HAVE BEEN HELD LIFTED INTO THE LZ, AT 1300H. NO OPPOSITION ON INITIAL INSERTIONS. GROUND UNITS NOW RECEIVING SOME LIGHT MORT FIRE. HELD LIFT CONTINUES, AT THIS TIME. MORE WILL FOLL, AS SITUATION DEVELOPS.	J&B
211440		88			FM TF GLICK: AT 1115H XD805408, 3/4 CP REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. NEQ GAS. COUNTER BTRY FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 1200H XD801408. H/3/4 OBS 1 NVA AT XD 783388. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM HE W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES. AT 1220H YD801608. L/3/4 OBS ACTIVE EN MORT PSNS. 81MM HSE FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. AT 1245H HELD LIFT OF 2.1 NVA TO OBJECTIVE AREA COMMENCED.	J
211444		89		211145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B.211145H C.968448 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING 60MM DURING RESUPPLY. E. CALLED FIRE MEN CONTROLLED BY AO. GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J
211530		90		211510H	FM DIV AO: AO RAN 4 FLIGHTS OF F/W ON A REPT SITE AT XD776483. BDA- 6 KRA (C) BY AO, 2 SECONDARY FIRES. (BELIEVED MUNITIONS FIRE. 2 SEC NDARY EXPLO, 3 AV PSNS DIST. XD769451- SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING ABOUT 8 BUNKERS. XD771463- SPT'D DEST BUNKERS WHICH WERE BEING REPAIRED. NO MVT OBS. ALL ABOVE GRIDS PASSED TO 1ST BARS.	J
211535		91		211515H	FM DIV AO: WHERE W/1/3/1 WHO WERE TAKING INCOMING MORT FIRE. 3 ARTY HETS DEST 1 BUNKER AT XD962456. DIVERTED TO TROOPS IN CONTACT TAKING INCOMING MORTS. RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING AT XD775397. NVA BDA. MVT STILL ACTIVE.	J
211543		92		211505H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.211505H C. YD131683 D. 1/4 END FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL, 6' DEEP, 3' LONG 2' WIDE. END U/I MORT RD IN SAME. E. DEST TUNNEL, REPT'D MORT RD TO S-2.	J

211634

21-5

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

11/001-0124001 / PRCB

REF	QTY	DIG	INCIDENTS, REQ, ORDERS	ACTION
1549	93	211435H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1ST AMTRACS B.211435H C. YD336650 D. PPL REQ'D 2 RDS SAF. CHECK AREA & DTE 2 VN MALES 18 YRS OLD. 1 HAD ID CARD OTHER DID NOT. E. DITE BROUGHT TO 3D MARS S-2 & CALLED CIT FOR INTERROGA- TION. L. 2	J
1552	94	211215H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B.211215H C. 959453 D. OBS 1 VC 500M ACROSS BRIDGE. E. CALLED AO TO CONTROL ARTY MSN. FIRED 50 RDS M-60, 25 RDS M-16 & 3 RDS M-79. AO PT'D CAMO HORT PNH AT 962454. HRED ARTY	
			FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B.211400H C. 959454 D. WE MSN 1. THE FIG WING HOLES APPROX 1 HOUR OLD. (2 HOLES) AS ABOVE COORD. 50M DOWN TRAIL TO MID JAXX OUT PLATFORM IN TREE GIVING IDEAL OBS TO H & W.	J
191646	96	210833Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
191647	97	210832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
191648	98	210830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R1 ORT NR 39	
191649	99	210831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	ARC LIGHT G-2, AIRC
11706	100	210935Z	FM PGV TOC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
211715	101	210838Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP NR 207	
211716	102	210836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL SITREP NR 206	
11650	103	211635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3/1 IN CONTACT. AO RAN 1 FLIGHT F/W AT ABOUT GRID XD962453. IN CONTACT CEASED NO BDA DUE TO BAD WEATHER.	J
211745	104	210835Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
211746	105	210834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
211747	106	210837Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 192400H	
11745	107	210910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRC
11746	108	211735H	FM AO DIV: XD730408 SPOTTED A RKT SITE & STORAGE ARET RKT 2FW HAD GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT BDA RKT PSN DEST 1KBA(C)	J
11825	109	210900Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	FSCC G-3
11825	110	211525H	FM TF GLICK: TROOP LIFT OF 2/1, E CO, FCO, H CO, & CP GROUP COMPLETE EXCEPT FOR 81MI HORT & 106MI RR	G-2 FSIC J
11400	111	211410H	FM TF GLICK: 1410H OBS AIRCRAFT IN 2/1 ASP AT W END OF RUNWAY PILOT EVAC TO C HED NO PASSENGERS EOD ASSISTENS 2/1 1255H XD806409 I/3/4 REC 2RDS UNK CAL INCOMING ARTY SUSP 1524H NEG CAS 1230H XD839421 AIR DROP LANDED IN HIDE FIELD PRESENTLY BURNING 1440H XD731410 CP REC 7RDS ARTY POS 1524H NEG CAS	J
11555	112	211655H	FM TF GLICK: 2/3 SECURED REST'L OBJ 2, XD794398 ATTACK COMMENCED 1440H	J
11555	113	211835H	FM OA DIV: XD795360 AO RAN 3A/S IN SUPPORT OF ARMY UNIT AT KHE SANH ON SOME NVA SPOTTED AROUND SOME BUNKERS BDA 2KBA (C) 4SECONDARIES 4FIRES 3LARGE BUNKERS DEST NUMEROUS SMALL BUNKERS DEST RECOMMENDED TPQ'S TO 1ST MAR AT XD770357 SUSP IN ACTIVITY AROUND THE LONG BAY AREA POSSIBLE MOVEMENT OF NVA	J

8-3

ON-10000000

JOURNAL 3D HARBIV COC

210001-212400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
11901		114	211800H	EN 4TH IAR: A. 3/1 B. 1800H C. 962429 D. END NVA CLAYMORE MINE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON ROAD E. ENG BLIND IN PLACE	J
11900		115	211530H	EN 4TH IAR: A. 3/1 B. 1530H C. 962429 D. K/3/1 WHILE ATTACHED TO G/2/9 MOVED UP W/TANKS TO COVER V OF BRIDGE 28, EN FIRED RPG'S & AMF AT LEAD ELEMENTS E. RETURNED FIRE & PROVIDED BASE OF FIRE TO CG ER FOR TAC OF VLA'S G. 3EVAC	J, B
11945		116	211700H	EN 9TH IAR: A. 3/4 B. 1700H C. 128623 EN 107614 D. 1 LG UNIDENTIFIED PERSON WEARING DARK CLOTHES, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN GLASSING WALKING TOWARD BUNKER AREA CALLED ARTY HEN, 8RDS HE FIRED RES UNK	J
11955		117	211200H	EN 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 1200H C. YD266701 D. END WHAT APPEARS TO BE CHINESE MONEY & VC TAX STAMP IN BUNKER E. WILL FORWARD TO 3D IAR	J
12025		118	211430H	EN 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 1430H C. 258712 D. APPREHENDED FEMALE WHO WAS WORKING IN AREA SHE PICKED UP ON RECOMMENDATION OF PF LEADER WHO HAD REASON TO BEL- IEVE SHE WORKS FOR VC, PF SAYS SHE KNOWS WHERE WEAP & AUTO CATCH IS E. WOMAN FORWARDED TO 3D IAR S-2 L. 1DET	J
12055		119	211950H	EN 4TH IAR: A. 2/26 B. 1950H C. YD017563 D. REC'D 1SA RD EN UNK COORD E. WILL CONT TO OBS AREA	J
12201		120	211130Z	EN 1ST HAV COC: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, IIR
212215	121	201823Z		EN THIRD HARBIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 202400H	
212216	122	200745Z		EN THIRD HARBIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 201200H	
212217	123	201320Z		EN THIRD HARBIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 201800H	
212250	124	211430Z		EN THIRD HARBIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
211155	125	211431Z		EN THIRD HARBIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
212245	126	212025H		EN 4TH IAR: A. 3/9 B. 2025H C. YD992552 D. HEARD MOVEMENT SOUNDING LIKE 2 HEN MOVING THROUGH GRASS, NW SECTION OF WIRE FIRED 1ILLUM & OBS OUTER GATE TO BE PARTIALLY OPENED. D. THREW 6M-26 GRN & FIRED 81MM ILLUM NOX RES MOVEMENT CEASED	J
212325	127	210825Z		EN THIRD HARBIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
212240	128	212115H		EN 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 2115H C. YD075563 EN YD075563 D. H/2/9 HEARD HOVT SAW MOVING SHADOWS 1TRIP FLARE SET OFF E. FIRED 1CLAYMORE & THREW 3GRN FOLLOWED BY 3RDS 60MM ILLUM HOVT CEASED	
212315	129	211915H		EN 4TH IAR: A. B CO 3D TANKS B. 1915H C. XD956428 D. TANK REC 1RPG RD WHILE CROSSING CONTACT AREA E. TANK RETURNED TO PSN BUT HAD DAMAGE TO HULL & FUEL FUEL CELL & NO LONGER OPERABLE	
212235	130	212120H		EN 4TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 2120H C. 009452 D. RYC 1RD POSSIBLE RIFLE GRN OR H-79 E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT G. 1MINOR	J, B
212330					

9-3

UNIFIED SERIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIVICOC
TIME

210001-212400H

OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
2322	131	212255H	REPORTED: A. 3/50AV B. 2255H C. 329519 D. REPORTS A VECHEE BLOWING SMOKE THROUGH A VILL ALERTING VN THAT 3,000 VC ARE SUPPOSED TO ATTACK QUANG TRI CITY E. ALERT (TCB 50% ALERT BASE DEFENSE, 9TH MAR & 12TH IAR NOTIFIED	J
2400	132		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 APRIL 1968	

2400

21-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
FROM: 2400H
TO: 2400H

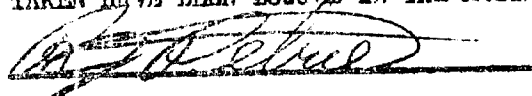
TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 APRIL 1968	
0009		2	211155Z	EN 1ST MAR: COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ARIO
2347		3	211630H	EN TF GLICK: AT 1630H G/2/3 ATTACKING ENPT OBJECTIVE 2 RCT'D 60M; SA & GREEN EN REV: 1ST SIDE OF OBJECTIVE H/2/3 ON RIGHT FLANK RCT'D SIMILAR FIRE & AVF, E/2/3 MOVED TO ASSIST, EN 1ST NVA CO IN BUNKERS ALL SUPPORT ING ARMS UTILIZED. RES IN CAS & 21NVA(C) F. 1 G. 20 UVAC I. 21NVA	J, B
0010		4	211515H	EN TF GLICK: AT 1515H 1/1 REPTS TEL LOC ON HILL 881 CALLED FM A/S ON HILL 881N SUSP RET & NO T SITE BOMBS, NAPALM, 5" RKTs & 20M: USED AO (C) 6 NVA KIA, 2AV PSN DEST & 18 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	J
0015		5	211800H	EN TF GLICK: AT 1800H E/2/1 DISCOVERED 6AA PSN 6' IN DIA & 4' DEEP, A JOINING BUNKER 6' LONG 6' WIDE DISCOVERED 500RDS 500M IN BUNKER WILL DEST AT 1ST BREAK	J
220100		6	211520Z	EN THIRD HARDIV COG: DOWN HA AIR OPSUM	
0058		7	212400H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 2400H C. 956429 D. VC PROBED LINES & OPENED FIRE W/AR-47 E. RETURNED FIRE & THREW GREEN F. 1	J
20040		8	212335H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2335H C. 017560 EN 068541 D. OBS 2STATIONARY LIGHTS E. WILL CONT TO OBS	J
20550		9	212230H	EN 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2230H C. 957428 D. AT 0600H REG IN PREP OF OBJECTIVE AT 0630H MOVED G/2/9 INTO PSN AT XD957429 CALLED ARTY DEPRESSION FIRE FI S SIDE OF RIVER FOLLOWED BY VP STRIKE SCREEN, H/3/1 BEGAN SHOOTING TO OBJ AREA, AT 0720H 2/9 RCT NVA AVF TOOK COVER IN EN TRENCH CONT TO EMPLOY 60MM 81MM & ARTY IN SUPPORT OF H/3/1 & G/2/9. 81MM & ARTY FIRED 350RDS & 60MM FIRED 250H GUNSHIPS & TANKS FIRED ON EN SNIPERS & BUNKERS ON S SIDE OF RIVER, RECOVERED CAS FI G1 PROVIDED STROKE SCREEN TO ASSIST H/3/1 IN CROSSING BRIDGE 28M AT 1830H G/2/9 & 3/1 COMBINED TO STEP OBJ E. CONSOLIDATED PSN & CON- DUCTED NORMAL LPS & 1 SNIPER TH ASSIGNED AREA F. 6 G. 5EVAC	J, B
220125		10	211600Z	EN THIRD HARDIV COG: 3D HARDIV "A" COG RECON REP	
220130		11	211631Z	EN THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
220020		12	211815H	EN TF GLICK: AT 1815H E/2/1 ASSAULTING INT OBJ AT XD 783404 MADE CONTACT W/APROX 5NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX UNIT, ASSAULTED, WILL MAKE EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF BUNKERS IN MORNING RES 1NVA KIA, 3DET, 1AK-47, ASSORTED ARTY & EQUIP N. 11AC I. 1NVA L. 3DET	J, B

J-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

220001-222400H

TIME	GMT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
20025	13		212030H	FM TF GLICK: AT 2030H 1/1 AT XD777438 REC APROX 100 RDS 100M & RIFLE GRN, MORT IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIM. RETURNED FIRE W/11-79 40RDS & 11-26 CALLED 60& 81MM MSH FM FIRE CEASED NO CAS	J
20105	14		212345H	FM 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 2345H C. 253704 EN 250716 D. 300 AMBUSH HAD CONTACT W/EN EST 100-150MVA E. FIRED SA & CONSOLIDATED W/REMAINDR OF PIT IN VIC YD257 708 220045H G. 1EVAC	J
20146	15			FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP	
20147	16			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
20052	17		212235H	FM TF GLICK: AT 2235H A/1/1 AT XD803443 REC 9 INCOMING GRN, RETURNED W/8 11-79RDS & 6GRN, ON SUSP EN PSN WILL SEARCH AT 1ST BREAK	J
20120	18		212350H	FM 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 2350H C. 255713 EN 260915 D. SPOTTED APROX 4 FIGURES & HEARD VOICES AT ABOVE COORDS WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBS & ALERT FR UNITS	J
20050	19		212105H	FM TF GLICK: AT 2105H C/1/1 AT XD778438 REC 2 INCOMING 82MM RDS, FM UNK PSN RETURNED 81MM IN SUSP EN PSN, RES 2EVAC G. 2EVAC	J, E
20145	20		220049H	FM 4TH IAR: A. 2/26 B. 0049H C. 065543 EN 068541 D. 4 LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE MOVING ABOUT BY LPS NR 1&2 LIGHTS WERE ALSO OBS BY SECTOR COMMANDER E. FIRED SA AT LIGHTS, LIGHTS DISAPPEARED RAPIDLY FM AREA	J
220155	21		211630H	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
220220	22		211745Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHU BAI: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
220245	23		211811Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
220246	24		211813Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
220247	25		211812Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SHORT SIT	
220248	26		211810Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 14	G-2, AIRO
220255	27		211745Z	FM THIRD IAR COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH	
220355	28		220400H	FM TF GLICK: 0400 SITREP 1ST IAR AT 0320H D/2/5 GAV AT XD832373 REC 6 INCOMING MORT RDS INX CAS UNK CAL MORT	J, B

220405

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

220001-2400H

JANUARY 20 1968

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS/ MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220310		29	220300H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0300H 1ST MAR AT 212200H G/2/3 UNIT AT 795395 ENGAGED 1NVA LEAVING COLOUPL GED FIGHTING HOLE NVA FIRED SA & FIRED SW, ENGAGED NVA W/SA NVA BELIEVED HIT ALL MOVEMENT CRASED WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT CAS 1EVAC AT 212345H 2/3 rear at x8901406 REC 1RD SHIPER FIRE RETURNED W/ SA WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT CAS 1EVAC AT 0215H D/ 2/5CAV AT XD832373 REC 7INCOMING UNK MORT RDS HES CAS FIRED COUNTER MORT MSN UNK RDS G. 2EVAC	J,B
220440	30		211902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 201800H	
220445	31		211903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV WEATHER REPORT	G-2, AIO
220445	32		211931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SLAT IPIR 245TH SAC	
220430	33		212330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 2330H C. YD957428 D. REF "J" 9 MAKE FOLLOWING CHANGES TO EARLIER SPOT REPORT DELETE 1KIA, ADD 9WIA EVAC, ADD 31IA'S, ADD 9KIA (C) 2AK-47'S, 1AK-50, 1MG, 1MORT, VARIOUS DOCUMENTS & AMMO & CHRONIES, CORRECT TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SPOT REPORT. F. 5 G. 14(E) H. 31IA M. 2AK-47, 1AK-50 1MG, 1MORT, VARIOUS DOC AMMO & CHRONIES	J,B
220520	34		211901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 201200H	
220535	35		211900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 202400H	
220536	36		211906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 19	G-2, AIO
220540	37		211901Z	FM CG PROF CORPS V PHU BAI: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
220515	38		220500H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0500H 1ST MAR AT 0400H D/1/1 AT XD778438 REC INCOMING 60MM & RIFLE GREN RETURNED FIRE W/11-79 & 11-26GRN, RETURNED 60&81MM W/UNK RDS CAS 4EVAC G. 4EVAC	J,B
220550	39		211905H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
220605	40		211904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TFA, INKP 110657Z FEB 68	
220635	41		212220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIG HT PROGRAM	
220636	42		212205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIO
220755	43		210900Z	FM MIAW COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIO
220810	44		211130Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO TRIP MSN	
220630	45			FM TF GLICK: SITREP 0600H- 1ST MARS- REF "J" 38- CHANGE TIME FM 212340 TO 220310. ADD FIGURES 102 RDS REC'D, CHANGE CAS TO 3 WIA EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR. AT 0500H D/1/1 ON HILL 861 REC'D 4 RIFLE GRENS. RET'D FIRE W/5 11-26 GRNS & 10 RDS M-79. CAS ADD 1 MINOR.	J&B
220725	46		212115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/5 B. 212115H C. YD101512 D. D-5 (ARVN) AND OBS SEVERAL VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY SUPPORT FM CAMP CARROLL CALLEDW/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. RES- 3 VC KIA (C). 1. 3 VC (NOT ADD DIV TOTAL).	J&B
220810					

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3

JOURNAL 3D HAI/ 300

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	"3"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220827	47	220701H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.220701H C.164707 D. 1/3/3 END 1 BUNKER 4'x2'x6', 1-2 MONTHS OLD. OVERHEAD- DIRT & FOD REIN. E. DEST SAME.	J
221000	48	212211Z		FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
220925	49	220855H		FM DIV AO: AO SPT'D AT YD228794 SOME CAMO BOATS ON THE N BANK OF THE BTH HAI. CALLED ARTY. YD235795 APPROX 30 PEOPLE ACROSS THE RIVER MOVING TO THE S. YD241795 SPT FORTIFIED VILLAGE. YD240690 TO 263740 SPT'D APPROX 100 CIVS MOVING E TO W. TURNED OVER TO & RELIEVED BY CK 12 W/ARTY AO.	J
221001	50	220113Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR NOT REPORT	G-2, AIRC
220940	51			FM TF GLECK: 0900 SITREP-- AT 0630 E/2/3 XD795395 REC'D SPORATIC SAF & GREENS THROUGHOUT NIGHT. RET'D FIRE W/SA 60MM & 81MM MBS. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 4 NVA KIA (C). FR CAS: 3 VIA (EVAC). G. 3 EVAC. I. 4 NVA	J&B
220955	52	220945H		FM DIV AO: YD240795 AO RAN 2 F/W FLIGHTS ON BUNKERS & BOATS. (REF "J" 49). BDA-JUG ON BOATS. 6 HUTS DEST IN VILLE, 4 BUNKERS DEST. SPT'D ACTIVELY USED PATHS LEADING FROM BOATS TO VILLE. RECOMMEND CONTINUED VR OF AREA.	J
221030	53	211800Z		FM FIHAV COC: FIHAV BDA FOR 21 APR 68	G-2,
221020	54			FM DIV AO: AO SPT'D 35 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL. RAN 3 FLIGHTS FIXED FING. BDA- 2 KBA (C).	J&B
221015	55	221015H		FM 3D REGON: A. 2D1 B.221015H C.FR YD151510, EN YD 150510 D. TM OBS 20-25 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILS, BLACK WEB GEAR, BUSHES AS CAMO, PACKS & WPNS. EN WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN FIRST OBS BUT DISPERSED INTO TREELINE BEFORE MSN COULD BE FIRED OR AO COULD COME ON STATION. E. TM CONT'D MSN.	J
221112	56	221140H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.221140H C. LZ STUD, EN 986466 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING RKTS. E. RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PSN.	J&B
221130	57	221010H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.221010H C. SUB SECTOR C D. 1 USMC WAS HIT ABOVE EYE, RESULT OF EXPLD OF UNK ORD WHILE BURNING TRASH IN DESIGNATED TRASH BURNING AREA. H-26 GRN SUSP. E. TAKE TO BAS MEDEVAC TO D MED. G. 1 NEC.	J
221135	58	221020H		FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.221020 C.958427 D. G/2/9 MET UP W/M/3/1 & FND 4 MIA ALL IVY BOOBY TRAPPED. REC'D INCOMING 60MM & RET'D COUNTER MORT FIRE ON EN 60MM PSN. DELETE 4 MIA, ADD 4 KIA. E. CONT'D TO SGT AREA & PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RT #9 & ROUGH RIDER. F. 4	J&B
221225					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221148		59		220930H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.220930H C.290712 D. UNCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 82MM MORT CACHE CONTAINING 35 RDS. E. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. RDS TO BE FND TO 2/4 GP.	J
221150		60		220900H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.220900H C.248713 D. CHECKED AREA A FIRST LIGHT FINDING 3 NVA KIA(REF "J" 14). ALSO FND TRENCH LINE NEXT WORK WITH CLAYMORE & RPG RDS RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICES. ALSO FOOT PRINTS TO INDICATE UNIT OF A POSS 50-100 MEN, HAD BEEN IN AREA. ALSO FND BLOOD & DRAG MARKS IN AREA. EXPLO DEVICES TO BE DEST IN PLACE. I. 3 NVA	J&B
221155		61		220855H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.220855H C. 291724 D. FND 3 NVA BODIES DECOMPOSED WHICH HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR. E. REPT'D & CONTINUING MSN. I. 3 NVA	J&B
221236		62		221035H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B.221035H C. CA LU D. REC'D 15-20 RDS EST 1200H -1300H RPTS. EST CAME FM VIC 962467/900530. 10-12 CASSES 81MM MORT DETON BY INCOMING OTHER DAMAGE UNK THIS TIME, 15 VIA(EVAC), FIRED COUNTER BTRY 1/8", 155, 105, 175, & 4.2 MSNS.	J&B
221310		63		210500Z	FM 3D MARS: GPN HAP/SAL SITREP NR 209 OF 211200H.	J&B
221311		64		202310Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 208 OF 210600H.	J&B
221315		65		220335Z	FM III MAF COC; SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIED
221316		66		220329Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
221318		67			FM 4TH MARS: REF "J" 62- RES OF INCOMING ADD POLL CAS: F. 4 G.DELETE 2 VIA(EVAC), ADD 8 VIA MINOR.	J&B
221319		68		210115Z	FM TF GLICK: SITREP NR 24 OF 210600H.	J&B
221320		69		220500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.220500H C. 958482 D. AT 0500H LINES HEARD MVT E. THREW 1 M-26 GREN & 1 MAN REC'D SHRAPNEL. DID NOT R PT UNTIL THIS AM. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J
221345		70			FM COC WO: ALL COMM UB	J
221400		71			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
221401	72			220335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
221402	73			220336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
221403	74			220331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
221404	75			220335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 28	

221404

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 2D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		221405	76	220330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
221333			77	221145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAG-3 B.221145H C. YD178586 D. POLICE CHIEF INFORMED US LAST NIGHT THAT A VC MIGHT TURN HIMSELF IN. D. VC CAME TO THIS PNT W/POLICE CHIEF & TURNED HIMSELF IN. ITT WAS INFO & HAS VC AT PRES INT TIME. L. 1	J
221356			78	211645Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 211 OF 212400H.	J&B
221357			79	211335Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 210 OF 211800H.	J&B
221410			80	212240Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 692 OF 220600H.	J&B
221411			81	211630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 691 OF 212400H.	J&B
221412			82	211035Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 690 OF 211800H.	J&B
221413			83	210430Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 689 OF 211200H.	J&B
221414			84	202300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 288 OF 210600H.	J&B
221415			85		FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS: REF "J" 93 21APR-1 DET HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED AS VC POW. OTHER 1 STILL AS A DETAINEE. K. 1 L. 1	J
221513			86	221313H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B.221313H C.FR YD162513, IN YD 160513 D. TH EXCHANGED SARA AWP W/2-3 IVA/VC JUST AFTER AO LEFT AREA. RDS GAVE FM SAME AREA AS IN PREV SPT REPT(REF "J" 55). TH HAS 1 HEAT CAS & WAS EXTRACTED AT 1430H. G. 1 NBC(HEAT).	J
221455			87	221455H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 2 OF 202400H.	J&B
221408			88		FM TP GLICK: 1212H 2/3 REPT'S RECOVERING A TOTAL OF 38 BODIES ON 22 APR & 5 BODIES ON 21 APR FOR A TOTAL OF 43 BODIES RECOVERED. AT 1045H XD803443 A/1/1 REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT. RET'D MORTS & ARTY AT XD794445 RES UNK. NEG CAS. AT 1050H XD783398 2/3 REC'D 5 RDS HVY CAL ARTY. NEG CAS. AO & COUNTER BTRY REQ'D AT XD789427. AT 1110H, XD773447, C/1/1 PTL END 2 M-26 GRENS & 2 BUNKERS, DEST SAME W/C-4. AT 1120H, XD785358 ARMY HELO REC'D AWP, WAS HIT. RET'D TO LZ SWAPPER. ARTY FIRED, ATR REQ'D.	J&B
221505			89	221500H	FM DIV AO: AO RAN 2 FLTS F/W ON BASE CAMP AT XD918501. BDA-3 LARGE BUNKERS DEST W/1 HUT, 3 KBA CONF BY AO. INFL'D ROCKCRUSHER FOR POSS TPQ & HAI.	J
221345			90	221340H	FM DIV AO: AT XD768453 RAN 1 FLT F/W ON RKT SITE. BDA-2 SEC NDARY EXPLD. DIV'RTED TO ACTIVE RKT SITE & 50 CAL PSN AT XD775445.	J
221533			91	220510Z	FM OIC COM CIN PCV: STAFF SERVICE REPT	CEO
221550			92	220430Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 693 OF 221200H.	J&B
221551			93	212240Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 212 OF 220600H.	J&B
221554						

22-6

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

220001-222400H APR 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221530		94			IN 4TH MARS: RPT "J" 62,67- RESULT OF INCOMING AT CAIU WAS NEG GAS. PREV RPTS WERE NEGATIVE.	J&B
221633		95		221205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 221205H C. 143707 D. 20-25 NVA SPT'D AT ABOVE COORD MOVING E & ALL ARMED & WEARING CAMO UNIFORMS & PACKS. E. ARTY MEN FIRED W/ UNK RES.	J
221640		96		221630H	FM DIV AO: YD163513 AO RAN 1 FIE P/W AT ABOVE COORD. BDA-2 BUNKERS DEST, 5 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED BURIED OFF HWY CANOPY. SPT'D EXTENSIVE TRAILS. RECORDED TP1.	J
221646		97		221045H	FM 3D MARS: A. 11/2/4 B. 221045H C. YD270664 D. FWD ASSORTED ORDNANCE & DOCUMENTS IN THE KY LAI KY THUC AREA. FWD GEAR TO 3D MARS S-2. H. 11 RDS 75MM HR 2 BOXES 7.62 AMMO, 1 CHICOM GRENADE & DOCUMENTS.	J
221640		98			IN TP CLICK: 1400 SITREP- AT 1130H, XD777405 H/2/1 END 10-12 LIVING & FIGHTING BUNKERS OF DIRT & TIMBER CONSTRUCTION. SOME DEST BY NAPAID. END 1 NVA BODY DEAD 2-3 MONTHS (NO ID ON UNIFORM) & ASSORTED 762 GEAR AT ABANDONED MORT PSN. BUNKERS & GEAR DEST W/C-4. AT 1130H, XD812355 HELO SPT'D TRENCH LINE IN BUNKER COMPLEX. AREA TO BE SEARCHED. AT 1130H, XD812355 C/2/5 & D/2/5 CAV REC'D 6-10 RDS 82MM MORT FM XD813343, 812357 (SUSP EN PSNS). ARTY & A/S FIRED UNK RES. REF "J" 88 ARTY RES- 7 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. FIRING FM AREA STOPPED. 1310H 1/5 CP AT LZ SNOOPY REC'D 4 RES ARTY NEG GAS.	J
221705		99		221655H	FM DIV AO: XD773473 OBS RPT SITE AT ABOVE GRID. AO RAN 1 FLIGHT P/W. BDA-2 BUNKERS DEST. DIVERTED TO 1/1 WHO WAS TAKING INCOMING 60MM MORT. RPT'D BASE DUE TO BAD WEATHER.	J
221807		100		221445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1445H C. 967427 EN 968427 D. 1/3D PLT REC 2RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY ON SUSP EN PSN AS ARTY WAS BEING ADJUSTED OBS HVT ALONG S BANK OF RIVER HEADING E CANCELLED ARTY & FIRED ARTY & 51-79RDS TRAIL TO DETECT FURTHER HVT	J
221849		101		221540H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1540H C. 963429 EN 944422 D. SPT'D EN UNIT MOVING S OF RIVER. HVT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 81MM MSH A/S CALLED IN SPT'D 1VC DIGGING IN E. FIRED 3/106 NEGATIVE AT VC UNABLE TO CHECK AREA AS IT IS ACROSS RIVER HOWEVER OBS DIRECT HIT	J
221805		102		221130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1130H C. YD012453 EN 4800115 5500115 D. REC 8/107 RPT RDS RES IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION BOTH OF WHICH WERE TEMP AMMO STORAGE AREA SECONDARY EXPLOS CONSISTED OF 81MM & 60MM E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY & MORT EN AT SUSP EN PSN FOD CLEARED 81&60MM DUDS	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AC
221840			105	221430H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1430H C. YD957428 D. WHILE BLOWING BUNKER'S PSN TWO MEN WERE INJURED BY FLYING ROCKS & 1 MAN FELL ON STEEP SLOPE DISLOCATING HIS SHOULDER E. 1ST AID ADMINISTERED & PERSONAL EVAC BY TRUCK TO BAS	
221800			104	221310H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1310H C. XD957511 D. AT 1300H 3/9 CALLED FOR SPOTTER RD AT 961511 & 959511 ARTY FIRED 15H SHOOTING SHELL HE, RES IN 3RDS LANE ING CLOSE TO 1/3/9 E. ARTY WAS NOTIFIED OF THIS INCIDENT	
221845			105	221600H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1600H C. 061548 MI 054596 D. REC'D BRDS INCOMING UNK CAL RED SEXTOR REPT'D FLYING MI ABOVE COORD E. FIRED ARTY AT REPT'D COORD W/UNK RES	
221941			106	221800H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1800H C. 959457 D. WHILE INFO OP PSN MAN SLIPPED ON LOOSE DIRT TRIPPING 1F WARNING DEVICE BODY FELL ON FLARE & BURNED FORE ARM & STOMACH E. AID ADMINISTERED EVAC BY TRUCK G. 1ST EVAC	
221940	2:1950		107 108	220722Z 221615H	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 212400H MI 4TH MAR: A. 11/3/1 B. 1615H C. 952428 D. WHILE PFL, PFL TOOK 4INCOMING MORT RDS UNK CAL WHILE WAITING ON EVAC REC 2HOURS INCOMING RDS E. 1ST AID APPLIED TO WOUNDED & EVAC WAS CALLED WHILE WAITING FOR INFO OP SAW HVT ACROSS RIVER FIRED AT HVT HXG RES G. 1ST	
221952			109	222000H	MI TF GLECK: SITREP FOR 2000H AT 1545H 778438 D/1/1 REC 2/82MI RDS 81MI 15H FIRED AT XD764444 101A MI AT 1630H 778438 D/1/1 REC 3/82MI RDS 81MI 15H FIRED AT XD774427 11EVAC AT 1550H XD779402 H/2/1 FPD 4 BUNKERS ASSORTED AMMO WILL BLOW IN PLACE & DESTROY G. 1EVAC 11HOUR	
222105			110	221945H	MI 4TH MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1945H D. WHILE DIGGING IN LAST BUNKER. UNCOVERED GEAR & 3NVA BODIES E. BROKE VARIOUS GEAR IN & REPORTED FINDINGS H. 1RPG, GAS 1RPG & COOKING ITEMS WERE LEFT I. 3NVA	
222115			111	221545H	MI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1545H C. RFC MC ENIAME JR 23.3 USMC WAS ACCIDENTLY SHOT RIGHT THIGH BY PFC WILLIAM J.L. USMC WHILE CHARGING 45CAL PISTOL RD WAS MI WILLIAMS PISTOL E. 1ST AID ADMINISTERED & MAN WAS EVAC INVEST BEING HELD G. 1NBC	
222100			112	221930H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 311 B. 1930H C. 967431 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA IN BUSHES OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. FIRED 15H-16RDS THREW 1M-260REN CHECKED AREA NEG RES	

22-8

confidential

G-3

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

220001-222400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221115		113	221845H	FM 9TH IAR: A. 1/4 B. 1845H C. 118591 FM 120688 D. SPOTTED INVA MOVING 240DEGREES AT APPROX 400 METERS OBS BY PPS-6 & STARLIGHT E. FIRED 60MM M81 33 RDS & IL-16 W/STARLIGHT GOOD COVERAGE ON TOT RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J
221120		114	222025H	FM 9TH IAR: A. 3/3 B. 2025H C. 170736 OP OBS 6NVA CROSSING RICE PADDY W/STARLIGHT E. ENGAGED W/SA FIRED W/ARTY & 81MM DEFENCE FIRE, 90MM FIRED SILEN- CEMENTARY	J
221136		115	220800H	FM TF GLICK: AT 0800H E/2/1 AT XD783404 FID 23DIRT & LOG BUNKERS, ASSORTED AUTO & EQUIP ALSO FID WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 2USMC BODIES DEAD 2-3MONTHS DEST BUNKERS & GEAR WILL SEND BODIES TO CP AT 0830H E/2/1 AT XD779411 FID 30WELL CONST DIRT & LOG BUNKERS DEST BUNKERS	J
221135		116	220915H	FM TF GLICK: AT 0915H APACHE 6 HELO AT XD780376 SPOTTED APPROX 1EN. PLOT XD776384 ENGAGED W/RETS, MINI GUNS, AREA NOT ASSESSMENT DUE TO CANOPY AT 0940H D/ 1/5CAV REC'D 12/60MM MORT FM 787375 ARTY M81 FIRED UNK RES NEG CAS AT 1005H A/2/5CAV AT XD851331 REC 10RDS UNK TYPE INCLUDING FM W NEG CAS	J
222110		117	221945H	FM OP RICE: A. 1/26 B. 1945H C. 471501 D. A/1/26 REC 7RDS OF 60MM AT AVOCE COORDS RDS CAME FM APPROX 471501 NO ACTION TAKEN NEG CAS E. WILL INCLUDE GENERAL AREA IN NIGHT H&E FIRES	J
221155		118	182100H	FM TF GLICK: TEAR GAS USED AGAINST D/1/1 ON 182100H TEAR GAS PERSISTENCY WAS NIL BECAUSE OF STRONG WINDS TROOPS HAD MASKS WHICH WERE COMPLETELY INEFFECTIVE EFFORT TO LOC CANISTERS FM THE TEAR GAS GREEN HAD NEG RES	G-2
222159		119		DELETE LAST ENTRY (JOURNAL 118)	
222158		120	222030H	FM 3D IAR: A. 2/4 B. 2030H C. YD262688 D. WHILE PRO- CEEDING TO HILL 2 AREA SPOTTED APPROX 7FIGURES ALSO ENCOUNTERED 12NVA TO E OF G/2/4 PSN E. FIRED 81MM-2 RDS NVA MOVED IN DIRECTION, LOST CONTACT MAINTAINING PSN, NO FURTHER CONTACT	J
222330	121		220706Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 211200H	
222331	122		220705Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 220600H	
222332	123		220704Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 212400H	
222333	124		220707Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 210600H	
222155	125		222200H	FM TF GLICK: AT 1710H 2ND BRIG RPT'S A C1-47 HELO FLYING OVER VIC XD895376 REC A/W FIRE FM 3PSN NEG DAMAGE, AREA RECOVERED W/NEG RES, WILL FLY H&E TO NITE IN AREA. SEND SITREP 1200H WHEN EVACUATING BODIES HELICO EXHAUST ST. FIRED GRASS FIRE BURNING BODIES, FIRE ALSO DEST MISC EQUIP INCLUDING 1 RADIO & 24-16'S BODIES PLACED IN NEW BAGS & EVACUATED ON LATER HELO	J
222400	126			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 APRIL 1968	

22-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 230001H
TO: 233400H

TIME	FILE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION
230000		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 APRIL 1968	
230000		2	221730H FM TF GLICK: AT 1730H H/2/1 AT XD779402 REC APROX 9RDS MIXED 60MM, RETURNED COUNTER MORT FIRE ON SUSP EN LOC AT XD768415 UNK RUS CAS 3EVAC G. 3EVAC	J, D
230000		3	222250H FM QTB: A. QTB B. 2250H C. QTCB D. PIPE LINE BETWEEN QT & DN WAS BLOWN AT YD290567 E. FIRE TRUCKS NOT ALLOWED TO LEAVE BASE DUE TO INTELLIGENCE RPT THAT THE NEXT TIME PIPE WAS BLOWN FIRE TRUCK WOULD BE AMBUSHED VALVES WERE OFF AND FUEL NOT FLOWING	J
230000		4	222250H FM QTB: A. ARVN ADVISOR B. 2250H C. QT CITY EN 314504 D. ARVN ADVISOR FM TF CITY REPORTED THAT QT AIRFIELD WOULD BE MORT EN EN GRID E. ALERTED 3/2/6	J
230000		5	222310H FM BASE DEFENSEWO: B. 2310H C. EN YD291570 D. PIPE LINE BLOWN VALVES CLOSED AT T IS TIME	J
230000		6	220405Z FM 1ST MAW COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIRO
230000		7	221315Z FM FMAW COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIRO
230000		8	2223 00H FM TF GLICK: AT 2100H TO 2200H D/1/1 AT 777439 REC A TTL OF 50RIFLE & GREN & 20RDS 60MM, RETURNED FIRE W/60MM & ARTY CAS 1EVAC 1MINOR AT 2200H D/1/1 REC 38 RIFLE GREN EN UNK EN PSN, 25-150METERS IN FRONT OF LINE USED 126 & M79, GREN & 60MM TO RETURN FIRE FIRE CIA JED WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT AT 222145H A/1/1 AT XD802443 REC 1RD 82MM, RETURNED 9RDS 81MM MORT ON SUSP NVA LOC AT 2245H A/1/1 AT XD 802443 HEARD MVT NEAR PERIM FIRED CLAYMORE & MVT STOPPED	J
230000		9	220702Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 211800H	
230000		10	222400H FM TF GLICK: FOR 220001-2400H ESCD9 REST OF AO: 35 60MORT, 10/82MORT, 12/122RKT, 5ARTY, 187MIXED 60MORT & RIFLE GREN, 12MIA	
230000		11	222145H FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2145H C. C/4 EN 297707 D. FEB-5 RADAR AT C/4 SPOTTED APROX 50PERSONS E. CALLED 2/4 FOR ACTION, ARTY & NGF FIRED 1EN RES UNK	J
230000		12	222330H FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 2330H C. XD961429 EN 951425 D. SPOTTED DIM LIGHT E. FIRED 81MM MSH LIGHT WENT OUT	J
230000		13	222345H FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 2345H C. 3469 EN 235855 & 245855 D. REC 42INCOTING 100MM ARTY E. 12TH MAR & NGF FIRED COUNTER FIRE 1EN G. 4USN EVAC 3USMC 11MCH	J, B
230000		14	221100H FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1100H C. 266650-255650 D. EN D APROX 8 A FRAMED BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS	J

G-3

DATE: 11/11/79

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, O D E S	ACTION
230150	16	220701Z	220433Z	FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 211000H	
230151	17	220433Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
230152	18			FM 3D HADIV COG: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SUTCH 11/3/50AV 2N	
230155	19			ARVN	
				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-19 ARE	
				FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS	
				TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
230145	20	220900H		FM CG PROV CORPS V PUB: ARC LIGHT NOMI	
230210	21	220616Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 210600H	
230211	22	220431Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
230212	23	220435Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 211200H	
230213	24	220615Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 210600H	
230214	25	220432Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
230215	26	220430Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
230045	27	230045H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 0045H D. TOTAL SINCE AMBUSH	
				CONTACT ON 19 APR 68 F. 21 G. 70EVAC 71INOR DELETE	
				ALL PREVIOUS ENTRIES CONCERNING CAS	
230225	28	220429Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
230230	29	220915Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
230231	30	220337Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
230250	31	220705Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 212400H	
230251	32	221301Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
230252	33	221300Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 212400H	
230253	34	221600Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: "A" COG RECON REP	
230305	35	221823Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
230306	36	221822Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
230315	37	221517Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: DOING HA AIR OPSUM	
230325	38	221512Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 202400H	
230326	39	221510Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 221200H	
230335	40	221511Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 220600H	
230410	41	221730Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SP T REPORT NR 2	
230411	42	221513Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
230412	43	221514Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
230414	44	221515Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
230415	45	221516Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
230416	46	221732Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
230417	47	221731Z		FM 3D HADIV COG: SHORT SITREP	

210413

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230335		230420	48	221903Z	✓ THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
			49	230300H	✓ FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0300H LATE RPT AT 224030H E/2/4 AT XD783404 FND 7 GRAVE SITES 7HVA BODIES WRAPPED IN BLANKETS 5HAD F&AG WOUNDS 2BODIES BURNT ADD 7HVA (C)	J, B
230410			50	230300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0300H C. 318718 D. SPOTTED EN MOVING IN TO ANBUSH SITE E. SPRUNG ANBUSH W/SA & H 79 CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME	J
230300			51	221200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1200H D. CHANGE PREVIOUSLY RE- PORTED 6KIA TO 6KIA'S ADD 1HVA AND CHANGE TO KIA TOTAL 7KIA	J, B G-2, AIRC
230455			52	221802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
		230455	53	221904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY LOC AS OF 22APRIL	
230407			54	230400H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0400H FM 230200-0300H D/1/1 ON HILL 881 REC'D 22 HAND & KIELE GREEN RETURNED FIRE W/14-26GIVEN NO GAS	J
		230510	55	221902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
		230511	56	221901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TFA, UKP	
		230512	57	221900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
		230530	58	221905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF REPORT	
230535			59	221833Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF SIGNIFICANT ITEMS	
230545			60	230500H	FM TF GLICK: 0500H SITREP FM 0300-0400H D/1/1 ON HILL 881 REC 19 INCOMING RIFLE & HAND GREEN, RETURNED FIRE W/14-26 & M-79 NO GAS	J G-2, AIRC G-2, AIRC
230550			61	221555H	FM CG PROV CORPS V P U BAI: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
230600			62	221800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
		230615	63	221927Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
		230725	64	222330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHTS	
230825			65	141931Z	FM III MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF SECTIONS	G-2, AIRC
230850			66	221929Z	FM III MAF COC: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	
230920			67	221645Z	FM MAW COC: MAW BDA FOR 22 APR 68	
230930			68	221615Z	FM MAW COC: MAW FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 22 APR 68	
230935			69	222232Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRC
230936			70	220740Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 213 OF 221200H.	J&B
230957			71	230645H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 230645H C. 153706 D. 1/3/3 FND 5 RDS 82MM MORT. RDS APPROX 1-2 NO ORD. DEST IN PLACE. WHILE RETURNING TO CO PSN OBS 2 HVA & ENGAGED W/SAF. NVA RET'D FIRE W/SA & H-79. EN FLED TO E. SEARCHED AREA W/NO FINDINGS.	J
231022			72	230900H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 230900H C. 266704 D. UNIT PICKED UP 3 SUSP. 2 HAD BEEN PICKED UP BEFORE BUT WERE RELEASED BY HIGHER AUTH. SUSP TRIED TO ESCAPE WHEN APPREHENDED. 3. SUSP TAKEN TO 2/4 PSN FOR INTERROGATION. L. 3	J

231025

23-3

CONFIDENTIAL

92-7

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-230000 APR 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, & REMARKS	ACTIONS
01030		73	221745Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 213 OF 222400H.	J&B
01035		74	221100Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 214 OF 221800H.	J&B
01030		75	231000H	FM DIV AO: XD787456 AO SPT'D A SUSP MORT & RET PSN -RAN 1 FLIGHT F/V. BDA OF 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED.	J
01034		76	230935H	FM 26TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.230935H C.304493 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EST 6-7 FM, KIT CARSON SCOUT REPTS FM UNITS NVA. N. FIRING 60MM MORT & REC'D AO TO CHECK AREA.	J
01035		77		FM TF GLICK: 1000 SITREP- AT 0905H XD777444 D/1/1 PMT REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. 81MM MORT FIRED ON SUSP IN PSNS. RES UNK. NEG CAS.	J&B
00832	231130	78	230210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
		79		FM TF GLICK: 0800 SITREP D. AT 0605H, XD812355, D/2/5 CAV REC'D 7 INCOMING RDS HAND GRENS, & 2 TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF. NEG CAS. AT 0725 D/2/5 CAV CHECKED AREA & FND 1 AK-47 & ASSORTED GEAR. ALSO FND A BLOOD TRAIL THAT IS BEING CHECKED OUT THIS TIME. N. 1 INC	J&B
01135		80	230910H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.230910H C.154704 D. L/3/3 WAS DESTROYED BUNKERS SUSTAINED 1 VIA (EVAC) FM SECONDARY EXPLO. E. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED & COMPL. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J&B
01135		81	230810H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.230810H C. C-3A(148604). D. MAN HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/M-16. RD HIT MARINE IN LEFT FOOT. E. INVESTIGATION IS IN PROGRESS. G. 1 NBC MEDEVAC	C/S DIV INSP
01140		82		FM TF GLICK: 1100 SITREP D. AT 0915H, XD804409, I/3/4 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL(POSS RPG, FM FILE GREEN) FM UNK PSN. AT 1030 XD777407 G/1/1 CP REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT. 81MM MORT ISN CALLED ON XD778456, 792450 NEG CAS.	J&B
01232		83	231100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/1 B.231100H C.967431 D. FND NVA CLAYMORE MINE APPROX 250M W OF BRIDGE, WHILE CLEAR- ING BRUSH IN & AROUND PERIMETER. MINE WAS CONNECTED W/2 TRIP Wires. N. DET IN PLACE.	J
01150		84	231120H	FM DIV AO: AO RAN 4 A/S BDA 10 BUNKERS DEST, 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 30M OF TRENCH DEST.	J
	231300	85	230220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP NR 213	
	231301	86	222001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
01325		87	231325Z	FM FEV TOC: INTELLIGENCE C INTEL PHOTO IPIR	G-2
01325		88	222211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
01305		89	231305H	FM DIV AO: AO WORKED W/3/1 AT XD957432 RAN 3 FLTS F/V. BDA- 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. 1 SEC NDARY FIRE, 5 BUNKERS DEST, 5 FIGHTING HILLS UNCOVERED & DAMAGED	J

23-4 CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

JOURNAL OF JOURNAL OF

230001-232400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231000	90	230915H		FM QTRD: A. QTRD B.230915H D. PIPE LINE BETWEEN QT & DH CAUGHT FIRE AT SAME PLACE WERE BLOWN LAST PM. FIRE FIGHTING EQUIP SENT TO SCENE. FIRE OUT AT 0945H. THE VALVES WERE NOT ON & IT IS BELIEVED RESIDUE CAUGHT FIRE W/MCB WAS REPAIRING BREAK-NEG CASUALTIES.	J
231350	91			FM WO: ALL COM UP	
231400	92			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-92 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
231430	93	222202Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR51	
231355	94	231343H		FM DIV AO: XD827321 AO RAN F/W LZ PREP FOR 1ST CAV. HIG HDA.	J
231356	95	211345H		FM DIV AO: XD793450 AO RAN 2 FIRS F/V ON ACTIVE MORT PFT. HDA - 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	J
231440	96	231100H		FM QTRD: A. QTRD B.231100H C. 294568 D. 1 US LOW-BOY TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. TRUCK CAB DEST. MINE WAS PLACED APPROX 2' RI LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. BELIEVED IT WAS PLACED FOR PURPOSE OF AMB FIRE TRUCK THAT WAS SENT TO PUT OUT PIPE LINE FIRE. THIS SUBSTANTIATES INTELL REPT 7-5-68 SENT THIS PSN BY 7TH CIT. G. 2 USA.	J&B
231445	97	231100H		FM QTRD: A. CAC-B-2 B.231100H C. 275547,280546, 273545 D. BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRIDS. BUNKERS HAD BEEN RE-BUILT. END UTILS & BLACK PJ'S FRESHLY WASHED. END FRUIT & LOC VEGETATION, APPROX 100 LBS FIRE WOOD IN STACKS, 2 SLEEPING MATS, CIGARETT END STILL BURNING IN COMPLEX. E. DEST ALL THAT COULD NOT BE CARRIED BACK. TILL FIRE MEN AT ABOVE GRIDS.	J
231500	98	220430Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 694 OF 221200H.	J&B
231501	99	221100Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 695 OF 221800H.	J&B
231502	100	221750Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 696 OF 222400H.	J&B
231503	101	222255Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 697 OF 230600H.	J&B
231504	102	222240Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 216 OF 230600H.	J&B
231445	103	231130H		FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.231130H C.249717 D. END 2 A/T MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE C/NT'D MINE.	J
231444	104	231400H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B.231400H C.954428 D. ATTACHED 11TH ENG ELEM END 2 CLAYMORE MINES & 1 CHICOM GREN. BOTH RIGGED TO BE COMAND DEMON. E. DISARMED & FWD TO 3/1 S-2.	J

23-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

8-3

100-1-100

100-1-100

23001-232400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231525	105	231515H		FM DIV AO: AO SIGHTED MORT SITE W/TRAILS LEADING TO IT. FR REC'D FIRE FM THIS PSN ALSO REC'D 50 CAL FIRE FM THIS AREA.	J
231525	106	231535H		FM DIV AO: A. 231525H AO WORKING W/1ST AIR CAV SPT'D NVA MOVING ALONG KNOLL AT ABOVE GRID RAN 1 FLT F/W. BDA 8 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
231402	107			FM TF GLICK: AT 1225H HELO LEFT OF 2/1 TO LZ TURKEY COMPL. 2/1 UNITS NOW RETURNING TO KSCB. AT 1045H D/1/1 XD779438 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT RES 1 FR KIA. 81MM MORT MSH & A/S CONDUCTED. AT 1145H A/1/1 XD 803443 OBS BODY BEING THROWN INTO AIR FM A/S AT XD794449. RES 1 NVA KIA (C). AT 1115H, XD801419 L/3/4 PTL OBS 1 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORM IN OPEN MOVING E AT XD799416. 81MM MSH FIRED NO EGT OBS DUE TO DUST FM IMPACTING RDS. 1200H XD867399 F/2/5 RD 1 82MM BASE PLATE & ASSORTED DEMO GEAR. FTR'D TO BN CP & CONT'D SEARCH.	JAB
231600	108	231414H		FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/1 B.231414H C. 963429 D. WHILE BURNING BRUSH AROUND PSN FR CLAYMORE MINE EXPLODED BESIDE PSN CAS LISTED BELOW. E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY 3/1 & RES TO BE FWD'D THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. F. 2 NBC	DIV INX JAB, C/F
231705	109	231655H		FM DIV AO: AO AT XD139715 RAN 1 FLT OF F/W ON HVT USED TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH A BUNKER COMPLEX W/ TRENCH LINES. BDA 3 BUNKERS DEST. YD193474 RAN 1 FLT F/W IN SUPERIOR OF RECON TIL. NEG BDA.	J
231725	110	231720H		FM DIV AO: AO AT XD782373 RAN 1 FLT F/W ON AN OLD FR PSN. BDA 2 KBA (C) BY AO. XD786356 RAN 1 FLT F/W FOR FRB WHO WERE PINNED DOWN. BDA 7 BUNKERS DEST.	J
231500	111			FM TF GLICK: AT 1207 XD786366 A/1/5 CAV OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN. ARTY FIRED. SCOUT TR RPT'D. NEG ASSIGMENT. AT 1325H XD781372 SCOUT HELO W/5TH CAV REC'D 6 MITS FM 30 CAL MG. HELO KILLED 1 NVA, THEN RET'D TO LZ SHARON FOR REPAIRS. ARTY CALLED UNK RTS. AT 1350H XD783364 A/1/3 CAV OBS 3 NVA W/SPNS XD786358. RUNNING E. ARTY FIRED UNK RTS. AT 1350H XD793364 XD793364, 1/5 CAV FWD 3 DEAD BODIES BELIEVED TO BE ARVN.	J
231600	112	231415H		FM 26TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.231415H C.309494 D. CHICOM GREN W/TRIP MINE DEVICE WAS TRIPPED BY MARINE AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. E. CHECKED OUT AREA. G. 1 INDEFAC.	JAB
231600	113			FM TF GLICK: AT 1445H, XD819450 B/1/1 WHILE FIRING HAI W/106 RR OBS 2 NVA RUN INTO WOUNDED AREA AT 813467. 106MM & 81MM FIRED UNRAKLE TO OBS RTS. AT 1525H HELO LEFT OF 2/3 TO LZ HAWK & LZ AT XD905416 COMPLETED. HELO LEFT B'CAN 1300H.	J
231605					

23-6 CONFIDENTIAL

D-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H. APR68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231725		114	231715H	FM TF GLICK: ARMY HELO SPT'D NUMEROUS NVA IN OLD MARINE PSNS AT 231715 VIC XD9746. E. DIV COG INFO 4TH MARS OF THIS AT 231730H.	J
231811		115	231500H	FM 11TH ENG: A. B/11TH ENG B.231400H C.954428 D. FND BUNKER AFTER DESTROYING SAME REC'D SAF FM ACROSS RIV.R. RET'D FIRE W/SA & REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL MORT. E. RET'D FIRE & CALLED ARTY UNK RES. BROKE CONTACT AT 1615H & WENT TO RE STATE.	
231816		116	231500H	FM 3D REG CN: B.231500H C.1D195473; H YD195482 D. TH OBS 9 NVA IN OPEN MOVING ALONG TRAIL. NVA WEARING UTILS, CAMO, PACKS & RIFLES. AO & F/W ON STATION. TH WENT TO CHECK AREA. NO BDA THIS TIME.	J
231816		117		FM TF GLICK: AT 1550H D/1/5 REC'D SAF FM BUNKER COMPLEX NW CORNER SPECIAL FORCES CAMP. AT XD 793364. RET'D ARTY, ARA & F/W. A/1/5 GOING INTO FLANK.	J
231834		118	231514H	FM TF GLICK: AT 1514H XD857324 A/2/5 FND 15 BUNKERS 8-384FT SHIPPT GRAVES, 1AK-47 BAYON T, PIERCE WOOD W/WRITING ON IT INDICATING 4 INDIVIDUALS HAD BEEN KILLED ON 20 JAN 68 DID NOT HAVE FACILITIES TO DEST BUNKERS AT 1430H XD827393 C/1/5 FND 3 SKS RIFLES, 1 LAAN ASSORTED FUSES & AMMO BOD BE'D TO BLOW AMMO, WPNS SHOT TO CP 1550H XD793364 D/1/5 REC SAF FM BUNKERS ON NW CORNER OF SP CAMP ARTY, ARA, A/S REQD 1/5 WILL TRY TO FLANK EN 1500H XD905393 B/1/9 FND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FM TRENCHLINE & ABANDONED BUNKERS FND ASSORT'D GEAR & AMMO BUNKERS UNUSEABLE, DID NOT DEST FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/1 B. 1445H C. YD955428 D. 2CHICOM CLAYMORE MINES WERE FND E ALONG ROAD, RIGGED FOR CONT AND DETONATION 20M BEHIND MINES WAS WELL BUILT BUNKER E. DISARMED CLAYMORES & DEST BUNKER FND'D TO S-2	J
231847		119	231445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1910H C. 183732 D. 1/3/3 OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN E. 4.2,60M & 90M FND MSN RES UNK	J
231835		120	231910H	FM JCS: RED RKT EXERCISE	J
232042		121	231210Z	FM QTRD: GAG R-2 B. 231100H C. 275547-273545-200546	MAG 300
232026		122	231100H	BUNKER COMPLEX FND AT ABOVE GRIDS BUNKERS HAD BEEN REBUILT FND UNIT, & BLACK PJS FRESHLY WASHED FND FRUIT & LOCAS VEG APPROX 100LBS, FIRE WOOD IN STACKS 23 SLEEPING MATS, CIGARETTES STILL BURNING E. DEST ALL THAT COULD NOT BE BROUGHT BACK REQUESTED FIRE MSN AS THEY SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT EN USE FR FM T IS PSN HAVE RETURNED	J
232105		123	230745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	

232106

23-7

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D RECON CO

230001-232400H APR 68

IN	OUT	PT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231700		124	231700H	RI 3D RECON: A. 3/A/1 D. 1700H C. 195473 RI SAIE D. TI OBS 10-15NVA FOLLOWING THEM RI A DISTANCE OF 700METERS AT 1715H THE TI CAME TO AREA WHERE THERE WAS VERY LITTLE COVERAGE AT 1725H THE TI OBS THE EN MOVING IN TO A HORSE SHOE FORMATION AT 1730H AN AO OBS 4MORE EN TRYING TO COMPLETE HORSE SHOE AT 1740H THE TI OBS RI 30-40NVA HEADING TOWARDS THEIR PSN S	
232040		125	231855H	1615H FIXED WING RAN STRIKES AFTER LIFTOFF RI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1855H C. XD955451 D. ARTY HUE GUNSHIP REPORTED THAT APPROX 6NVA IN D BEEN SIGHTED NUMEROUS TIMES THROUGH OUT DAY IN & ABANDONED MARINE BUNKER PSN AT XD955451 E. GUNSHIPS FIRED 64 RKTs DAMAGED FIVE BUNKERS NO NVA WERE SIGHTED DURING FIRING ANTICIPATE USING TOTs IN THIS AREA	J
232045		126	231930H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1930H C. 956428 D. OP IN VIC OF BRIDGE 28 REC 18 RDS MOST POSSIBLY 82MM 50MM RI PSN E. CALLED 81MM & ARTY COUNTER BATTY FIRE	J
232130	127		230701Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
232131	128		230700Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
232132	129		230410Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
232133	130		230702Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
232134	131		230412Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 221800H	
232135	132		232000H	RI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2000H REF ACTION OF 19APR68 AIB OF B/1/42 CONVOY, 6MIA ORIGINALLY RPT 5MIA LATER RPT CORRECTED FIGURE TO 1MIA ADMINISTRATIVE CHECK REVEALS MIA EVAC BY ANOTHER UNIT DELIVER 1MIA, ADD 1 MIA EVAC	J, B
232136	133		230411Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 222400H	
232137	134		231145Z	RI HIAV COC: PROJECT GRIND CANYON	C-2, A1
232138	135		232100H	RI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2100H 2ND BRIGADE BROKE OFF ATTACK AT 1715H W/OUT SEIZING LANG VEH, NVA USED ARTY & SA, BOTH COs NOW IN LANG VEH CP WILL ATTACK AT DAWN CAS EVAC, 12NVA KIA(C) AT 1830H P/2/3 KNOB REC 10RDS SNIPER FIRE IN VIC XD960412 FIRE RETURNED W/19RDS 90MM & 63/60MM RDS UNK RES	J, B C-2, A1
232139	136		2 1200Z	RI THIRD HIAV COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	
232140	137		231530H	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
232141	138		231005Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 222400H	
232142	139		231002Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 230600H	
232143	140		230856Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 230600H	
232144	141		231001Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 221200H	
232145	142		230855Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 221800H	
232146	143		231305Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTLIGHT REPORT	
232147	144		230735Z	RI THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	

G-3

confidential

JOURNAL 30 MARDIV COG

230001-232400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
232255	145	231900H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1900H C. 967431 D. L/3/4 HEARD SCREAMING N OF PSN SOUND APPEARED TO BE COMING DOWN THE DRAJ TOWARD 3PSN E. ARTY HSN CALLED BUT IMPACT COULD NOT BE OBS	J	
232255	146	231958H	MI 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1958H C. CO9453 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING RD OUTSIDE PERIMETER BELIEVED RIFLE GREEN E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J	
232226	147	232200H	MI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2200H AT 1930H D/1/9 REC'D 4RDS 82MM MI VIC XD890390 RETURNED FIRE W/ 81MM & ARTY & 106MM ON SUSP NVA PSN W/UNK RES NO GAS, AT 1950H D/1/1 AMBUSH AT XD777435 OBS 4NVA & REC'D 5 GREEN, RETURNED 16 M-26'S & 50RDS SA W/DREN TO CP NO CAS	J	
232331	148	232300H	MI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2300H LZ SNOOPY (AT XD808391 REDESIGNATED PTANUTS) AT 2040H REC'D 4RDS 60MM MORT AT 2137H HEARD INVT 100METERS TO NW & REC'D 12RDS 60 MM, FIRED ARTY COUNTER MORT FIRE, AT 2100H D/1/1 AT XD777439 REC'D 2/60MM RDS & OBS FLASHES VIC XD 778462 CALLED 81MM COUNTER FIRE ON NVA NO GAS, AT 2035H D/1/1 LP AT XD777440 HEARD INVT OF 3-4NVA & REC'D 10RDS RETURNED FIRE W/2 M-26'S LP W/DREN TO CP & CALLED 60MM HSN ON SUSP NVA PSN	J	
232400	149	231420H	MI MIAM COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	J G-2, ABIN	
232400	150		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 APRIL 1968		

232400

23-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

TO: 240001H
FROM: 242400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	REMARKS
240001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 APRIL 1968	
240050	2	230000H	IN THIRD HARDY COG: THIRD HARDY "A" REGION REP	
240100	2	230050H	IN 4TH BAR: A. 5/1 B. 232525H C. XD974434 D. L/PSN STATED THAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 2NDVA CROSSING OPEN AREA APPROX 50METERS IN LINE3 FIGURES APPEARED TO BE WEARING SOFT COVINGS & CARRYING WEAPONS E. UNIT WAS NOT OBSERVED WITH BATTLE POSITION E. 1/1 AREA AREA WITH RES	
240100		231000H	IN 2ND BAR: STATED FOR 232400H 1/1/1 AT 232000H WAS "3RD" COG & OBS PLANTERS AT 23C 237544Z COG 8TH HSH ON SWEP IVA LOC	
240105	3	231730H	IN 9TH BAR: A. 3/3 B. 231730H C. 0/2 D. 1/2000H OBTAINED IN TIME FIELD OF K/3/3 DEFENSIVE POSITION BY ANIMAL E. INCIDENT RPT'D	
240110	6	231600H	IN 1ST BAR: COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH GAS	
240110	7	231950H	IN THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT 1/1/1	
240110	8		IN COG NO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT 1/1/1/1 (W/PSN) E. 1/1/1/1 CONFIRM THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-9 AND MANUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
			AS ORDERED AND DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
240120	10	240100H	IN 1ST BAR: STATED FOR 0100H 232400 TO 232400H 1/1 1/1 ON HILL 881 REC'D 331000H 2NDVA CROSSING 60M & USED 11-26 & 11-79 GRENS TO RETURN MORE	
240120	11	240200H	IN 1ST BAR: STATED FOR 0200H AT 0200H 1/1/1 ON HILL 881 REC 211000H 2NDVA CROSSING 1/1/1/1 WAS RETURNING W/SAF & GRN CAB 11VAC AT 0125H 1/1/1 ON HILL 881 REC 2-31/1/1 20) METERS IN 11TH PSN W/STARLIGHT, 2NDVA 75RDS COG & 12RDS 11-79 W/UNK RES	
240120	12	240534Z	IN THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT 1/1/1	
240120	13	240600Z	IN THIRD HARDY COG: DAILY ATTACK BY 1ST BAR	
240130	14	240538Z	IN THIRD HARDY COG: SPOT REPORT 1/1/1	
240140	15	240530Z	IN THIRD HARDY COG: IN AIR OPS	
240140	16	240500H	IN 4TH BAR: A. 3/9 B. 0307H C. 902545 IN 973512 D. FO ON TOP OF ROCK PILE OBS LIGHT AN ABOVE COG E. FIRST ARMY HSH 1W, 3HE, 105TH COG TMT COVERAGE, LIGHT DID NOT GO OUT	
240140	17	241927Z	IN 11TH BAR: COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH GAS	
			24-1	CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
240450			18	231730Z	FM MIA/ COC: 1ST MAF FIR: INCIDENTS,	G-2, NORT
240500			19	231924Z	FM CG PROV CORPS V HNU BAI: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, AIRO
240500			20	240340H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 0340H C. 089578 IN 090570 D. AT 0300H TP1 WAS DROPPED NEAR E CO PCH A DUD BOMB ON A PIECE OF SIGAPHIL LANDED 100-200 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. AT 1ST LIGHT A UNIT WILL BE SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA.	J
240725			21		FM TF GLICK: AT 0607H A&D/1/5 AT XD794364 REC'D 29 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM SW. NEG CAS.	J&B
		240930	22	240040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
		240055	23	240055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INPUT TO COMUSMACV BRIEFING	
231035			24	231630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 700 OF 231400H.	J&B
231036			25	231030Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 699 OF 231800H.	J&B
231037			26	230645Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 698 OF 231200H.	J&B
231038			27	232255Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 701 OF 232400H.	J&B
231039			28	230500Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 217 OF 231200H.	J&B
231040			29	231400Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 218 OF 231800H.	J&B
241005			30	240950H	FM DIV AO: AO IN SUPPORT OF 1ST AIR CAV BATT 4 ARTY MENS & 4 FLTS F/W ON ABOUT 16 NVA REPT'D IN BUNKER AT XD784357. BDA- 9 BUNKERS DEST. NEG KBA, GRD UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA.	J
241046			31	232130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 232130H C. FR C-3, IN 112618 D. OF OBS 20 NVA W/NOD AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ARTY MSH & OBS 6 KIA W/NOD. CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG FINDINGS. I. 6 NVA	J&B
241059			32	240015H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 24015H C. 270705H C. MVT DEFECTED IN FRONT OF PCH. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA. AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 NVA KIA(C) I. 1 NVA H. 1 AK-47 H. 4 AK-47 MAGS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 MEDICAL KIT, 1 CART BELT.	J&B
241104			33	240035H	FM 3D MARS: A. H&S/1/3 B. 240035 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE STRUCK MARINE IN RIGHT FOOT. E. IN- VESTIGATION PRESENTLY BEING CONDUCTED MAN ROUTINE MEDEVAC. G. 1 NBC.(MEDEVAC)	DIV DESP J & C/S
241106			34	240800H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B. 240800H C. 340626, IN 352619 D. UNIT TOOK 2 NVA UNDER FIRE APPROX 200M FM PCH. IN DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRYING VPMS. E. FIRED SA & M-79 CALLED ARTY MSH W/UNK RESULTS.	J
241111			35	240800H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 240800H C. 340625 D. TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 6CM RD BURIED IN GRD, LOC'D ON TRAIL. E. MEDEVAC CALLED. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J&B

24-2 CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

SOUTHERN 3D MARINE COG

240000-242400H APR 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241113		36	240900H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.240900H C.281718 D. APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE WHO STARTED RUNNING WHEN SHE SAW PTL. HAD NO ID CARD. E. BRINGING IN SUSP FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	J
241120		37	240910H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B.240910H C. FR YD164513, EN YD 177325 D. EN OBS 2 PEOPLE MOVING N AT ABOVE COORD WEARING GREEN CLOTHING, PACKS OR LENS UNOBS. TM WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.	J
241130		38	241000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D RECON: B.241000H C. FR YD183442 EN YD184446 D. TM OBS 2 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN. EN WEARING GREEN UTILS, CARRYING RIFLES. TM NOW IN SHARE PSN WILL TRY TO TAKE POW'S.	J
241230		39	231137Z	FM PROV COMPS: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J
	231231	40	231100Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	G-2, AIRD
	231232	41	231102Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
	231233	42	231153Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
	231234	43	231431Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SHORT SITR FOR 23 APR 68	
241131		44		FM TF GLICK: AT 0800, XD808407 1/3/4 END AIMO CACHE 3 BOXES OF 12.7 CHICOM ANTI/A/C AMMO.	J
241145		45	241140H	FM DIV AG: YD118737 AO OBS LIVING AREA-COVERS 1/4 OF A GRID SQUARE & IS ALMOST SOLID W/CRIS-CROSS FOOT TRAILS CONTAINS AT LEAST 12 HUNKERS (LARGE-TYPE) RECOMMEND IMMEDIATE TFQ'S.	J
241155		46	241145H	FM DIV AG: XD662376 AO SPT'D 37MM SITE, ADJUSTED 2 TPA'S EXCELL TGT COVERAGE, WAS DIVERTED TO WORK W/1ST MARS.	J
241220		47	241030H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.241030H C.255717 D. FMD VARIOUS ORD & GEAR LISTED BELOW, ALSO FRESH DIGGING NOT OLDER THAN 48 HRS. E. BRIDGING GEAR CO 2/4 CP. N. 2 RPG RDS, 1 ED 60MM MORT, 1 RIFLE GRN, DRUM & MAG W/AMMO, 1 SPT NVA UTILS, 1 PR KHAKE TROUSERS.	J
241223		48	241100H	FM TF GLICK: A. A/1/1 B.241100H C. FR 804443, EN 806445 D. A/1/1 SPT'D MVT IN TRENCH LINE VIC ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 60MM MNT PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA.	J
241228		49	241115H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.241115H C.255714 D. APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE W/O PROPER ID (PICTURE HALF BURNED). E. TAKEN TO 2/4 CP FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	J
241308		50	241030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 B.241030H C. FR C-2, EN 045755 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS INCOMING 122MM OR 152MM ARTY. C. CRATER ANALYSIS TAKEN. FIRED 105MM & 155MM COUNTER BTRY. G. 1 MINOR.	J
241330					J

24-3

CONFIDENTIAL

240001-242400H APR68

8-3

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241315	51	241140H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 241140H C. FR YD138708 IN 136712 D. LEAD BLIN OF D/1/4 MOVING ACROSS TRACE REC'D SAF FM 10-15 NVA. RET'D SA, M-79, 60MM MORTS, FIRED 4.2" MORT ISN W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. D/1/4 CONT'D ISN. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J&B
241330	52				FM TF GLICK: AT 1115H, XDC01441 A/1/1 END 2 NVA BODIES APPROX 2 WES OLD & 1 NVA BODY APPROX 5-7 DAYS OLD. ALSO ASSORTED DETMO & ATMO. WILL DEST 1110 & ATMO. AT 1145H XDT77438 O/1/1 SIGHTED 1 250LB DUD BOMB. DETON SAITE W/50 CAL FIRE. 1215H TROOP LIFT OF 1/9 & 3/4 UNITS COMMENCED. I. 3 NVA	J&B
241350	53				FM 10: PCV DOWN ON TF, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
241400	54				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
241430	55	241645H			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP HR 4 OF 222400H.	J&B
241535	56	241335H			FM DIV AO: SPT'D ACTIVE ARMY AT XD679293 & XD689271 SUSP ARMY AT XD695270. RAN 3 FLTS OF F/W AT XD 679293, 3 GUNS IN THIS PSN. NEG BDA. 8 ACTIVE 37AA BSNs W OF THE ACTIVE ARMY.	J
241435	57	240556Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	
241436	58	240557Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC TOTS	
241430	59				FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 51- ADD 2 NVA KIA(C); 1 BY ARTY OTHER BY SAF, SEARCHED AREA & CAPT'D 1 NVA MIO HAD HANDS OVER HIS HEAD AFTER INITIAL CONTACT WAS COMPL. I. 2 K. 1 M. 2 AK-47.	J&B
241517	60	231002Z			FM III MAF COC: BMAW BDA FOR 23 APR 68	ALBO, C-2
241535	61	240402Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP HR 217	
241545	62	241500H			FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 241500H C. 063564 D. REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	J
241600	63	241530H			FM DIV AO: AO RAN 1 FLT F/W FIR 1/4 MIO WAS IN CONTACT. BDA-5 BUNKERS DEST, 20 M OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 1 KIA(C) BY AO.	J
241515	64				FM DIV AO: AO RAN AIR ON 2 ARMY PSNS, 1 AT XD689271 BDA-1 TREMENDOUS SECONDARY EXPLD 5 MIN AFTER A/S & 1 PSN AT XD690275 NEG BDA DUE TO HWY 371E1 AA FIRE. FIRED 2 ARMY MINS 1 AT XD725294. CAME HUTS & TRAILS 2 HUTS DEST & DEST 1 AT XD756256. CAME HUTS & TRUCK TRACKS LEADING UNDER TREES NEG BDA. XD725275 AA PSN W/4 LIVING BUNKER & FIGHTING IN LES NO MVT SPT'D TRAIL RUINING W ALONG RIVER FM XD744293 TO XD732270. USED EXTENSIVELY ALL ABOVE INFO PASSED TO 2/5 & 1ST MARS.	J

98-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H APR 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241550			65	241447H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.241447H C. FR 135715, FM 6400 MILS. D. REC'D 28 RDS EST 100M OR LARGER, FM DIRECTION 6400 MILS. E. FIRED COUNTER: BTRY ON SUSP IN PSN & 60M MIN TO SCREEN HVT. G. 2 MEDEVAC	J&B
241555			66	241448H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.241448H C. YD180719 D. 20 RDS REC'D 85M FM EST 6100 MILS. ARTY RDS IMPACTED AT 180719.	J
241631			67	240430Z	FM PCV TO C:PCV DAILY SUMMARY (COMMANDERS)	
241632			68	240404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 700	
241730			69	240430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 698	
241731			70	240405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 699	
241815			71		FM TF GLICK: AT 1311H, XD821351 C/2/5 GAV MAN STEPPED ON US TYPE ANTI-INTRUSION DEVICE RES 1 FR VIA (MINOR). AT XD825350 FND 3 BUNKERSW/OVERHEAD COVER. DEST SAME. AT 1443H, XD771440 C/1/1 FND 1 60MM MORT RD RIGGED AS PRESSURE TYPE MINE. DEST IN PLACE W/C-4. NEG CAS.	J
241627			72	241240H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.241240H C. YD287584 D. FND 1 FRESH GRAVE UNCOVERED & FND 1 BODY IN KHAKI UNIF. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTY. E. RE-COVERED BODY. I. 1 HVA	J
241630			73	241310H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.241310H C. 387585 D. TRIPPED SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE. E. CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 1 EVAC.	J&B
241635			74	241030H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B.241030H C. YD376604 D. ELEM OF D CO TRIPPED SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE. E. CONTINUING TO SEARCH FOR FURTHER EXPLO DEVICES. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J&B
241637			75	241100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.241100H C. C.183749 D. SIGHTED 3 PERSONNEL IN OPEN E. ARTY MEN CALLED W/ GOOD TOT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J
241703			76	240900H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.240900-1620H C. 272703 D. FNG DEST 42 BUNKERS DURING COURSE OF DAY AT ABOVE PSN.	J
241725			77	241500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 V.241500H C. FR K/3/3 FM, YD055755 D. REC'D 9 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 122MM OR 152MM. E. 3/3 WAS GOING TO FIRE ON COORD, BUT WAS PUT IN A CHECK FIRE BY 3/3 G-2.	J
241736			78	241600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/1 B.241600H C.976435 D. WHILE CLEARING BRUSH FND 1 M-14 A/P EXPLO DEVICE. E. DISARMED DEVICE & FND'D TO 3/1 CP.	J

24-5 CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

240000-242400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241740		79		241700H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 241700H C. 1/9 PSI D. TROOP LEFT COMPL. E. RPT'D	J
241811		80		240851H	FI 1/26: A. 2/1/26 B. 240851 C. FR 495524, IN 500520 D. RPT'D 35 RDS SA7/AMF FI TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RPT'D FIRE U/GA. FIRE CRASHED SEARCHED AREA & FWD 25 SPID R BOWLS, BAMBOO POLES 30-40 FIGURES ALSO BRASS STILL HOT, TRAIL MARKING 1420 FI IN COORD. FI HE TO SW GO CLIMBING ON OTHER SIDE OF TREELINE/RIDGE. FWD STILL WARM CAMP FIRE, CUT PUNJI STICK BUT NOT PLACED.	J
241814		81		241500H	FI 4TH MAR: A. K/3/1 V. 241500H C. 914424, IN 912427 D. FWD IN HARBOR SITE. APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY OCCUPIED. CONTAINED 2 MIAN SLEEPING SHELTERS. E. AREA SEARCHED, 81MI INH CALLED IN, GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	J
241905		82		241730H	FI 3D HARDIV: A. 2/4 B. 1730H C. EN262720 D. FWD 35/82H RDS, 25/60H RDS, 30ANS ASSORTED INC. 1/140H RPT RD E. BLEW EVERYTHING BUT RPT RD WHICH WILL BE TURNED TO 2/4 D-2 & FORWARDED TO 3D IIR S-2	J
241900		83		241800H	FI 3D MAR: A. RPT "J" 36 241115 A. 2/4 B. 1800H E. 2000 VIEWS RELEASED AS T-OCCENT CIV	J
241915		84		241740H	FI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1740H C. YD576606 D. FWD FOLL* OWING SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES, 1/8" NAVAL SHELL, 2/82 MI RDS, 1/105H, 20100H GRN E. BLEW IN PLACE DUE TO HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS	J
	241935	85		240305Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPR RICE FOR 232400H	
	241936	86		240615Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPR KENTUCKY FOR 241200H	
241929		87		241800H	FI TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 1800H AT 1515H XD905419 E/ 2/3 DISCOVERED IVA CO SIZED BASE CAMP USED ABOUT 2100H'S AGO NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT MI ACTIVITY. INBO LEFT OF 1/9 & 3/4 UNITS COMPLETED AT 1704H	J
241920		88		241910H	FI AO DIV: YD274780 AO SPOTTED 2LARGE BUNKERS 4-6HVA HAN INTO BUNKERS ADJUSTED 2.75, COULD NOT GET MUCH DAMAGE TRIED TO GET SOME 8" INF NO SHIP ON STATION HOP WILL FIRE WHEN SHIP IS ON STATION	J
242100		89		241700H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 1700H C. C/2 D. REC 9RDS SUSP 1520AL INCHING, RES IN DAMAGE OF 1TANK, (1GUN LAMP DEXY, 1GUN LAMP DAMAGED, 1/50CAL MB DAMAGED, 2/106 RR GUNS ON OTRPS, GUNS UNSERVICEABLE E. RPT'D & RE-PLACING	J
242115		90		242030H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 2030H C. 956423 D. SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS, STAB LIGHTS SPOTTED ON 23 APRIL E. CALLED AR TY INH GOOD TGT COVER LIGHTS WENT OUT	J
	242225	91		240501Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
	242226	92		240502Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
	242230	93		240500Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
	242231	94		240503Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240601-2400H APRIL

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242240		95		242030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 2030H C. YB45424 D. MAN FELL WHILE ON PTL SUSTAINING POSSIBLE FRACTURED KNEE & SHOCK E. MAN TREATED BY CORPSMAN & EVACED G. 1EVAC	J
242250		96		240400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 232800H	
242251		97		241206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TMS	
242252		98		241205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN RICE FOR 222400H	
242253		99		241207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 50	
242254		100		240401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 240600H	
242255		101		241210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
242320		102		241209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
242321		103		241212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
242322		104		241211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
242310		105		242111H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2111H C. 372602 D. 1/3 LISTEN ING POST MADE CONTACT W/20 ARMED PERSONS ID UNK DUE TO DARKNESS LP REC 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN E. RETURNED FIRE W/GREN & M-16'S W/DREW TO PERIMETER ACTIVITY REPLACED W/ACTIVITY IN DIFFERENT PSN WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT 1 MINOR C. 1 MINOR WIA	J, B
242305		106		242030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 1930-2030H D. ADVISER W/ ARVN AT BASE AREA A/1 RPT'D 16 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RES FM NAVAL GUNFIRE, TGT DISCRIPTION 120MM RKT STOR- AGE SITE, (FM 3D MAR 8-2)	J, B
242325		107		242233H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 2233H C. XD986537 EN XD993515 D. OBS LIGHT E. 105MM ARTY MSN CALLED 1WP & 5HE, LIGHT WENT OUT	J
242308		108		242142H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2142H C. 372602 D. REC 2 IN- COMING RDS, RDS HIT SHORT SUSP FIRE FM E OF 1/3 PSN E. NO GAS RPT'D	J
242306		109		242209H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2209H C. 367609 D. REC'D 1 IN- COMING CHICOM GREN E, RETURNED FIRE W/M-16'S RES UNK	J
242345		110		242410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
242346		111		241415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT BDA	
242347		112		241416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TEA, NKP	
242348		113		240720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III PART MESSAGE REQUEST	
242350		114		241208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
242352		115		241213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
242328		116		242300H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2300H B/1/1 AT 1945H OBS LIGHT IN TREE LINE AT XD828442, FIRED 10RDS 60MM HE, LIGHT WENT OUT WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT AT 2100H A/1/1 LP REC 1 INCOMING GREN VIC 801443, 4 TRIP FLARES WERE IGNITED, LP RETURNED TO CP FIRED 40RDS 60MM HE AT SUSP EN PSN, AREA TO BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT	J
242400		117			FM JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 APRIL 1968	
242400					24-7	CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"3"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 APRIL 1968	
250001						
		250010	2	241417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 95	
242350			3	242100H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 242100H AT 1630H TF GLICK ASSUM'D OPCON W/3/4 & K/3/4 PASS OPCON TO 1ST MAR SAME DTG AT 241700H TF GLICK ASSUM'D OPCON OF A/1/9 & D/1/9 FM 1ST MAR & PASS OPCON TO CG 3D MARDIV SAME DTG	
242350			4	241820H	FM QTCB: A. 1/26 B. 1820H C. YD840560 D. THE BN PERM REC APPROX 11-15RDS OF 5" NGF AT ABOVE COORD NO UNIT HAD REQ PERMISSION OR REC CLEARANCE TO FIRE NGF IN THE BN AO THE NGF DEST 1BUNKER, 1M-16 RIFLE, 1M-60MG E. CHECK FIRE ON ALL NGF WAS SENT TO BASE DEFENCE COORDINATOR IN VT & THE BN CAME UP ON THE NGF FRQ BUT COULD NOT REACH ANY STATION THE FRQ WAS CHANGED TO THE NAVY S/LIFT BOAT FRQ & CONTACT WAS MADE W/EN FIELD CORRA "C" THE NAVY S/LIFT BOAT OBS THE USS IAL-LANY DD 528 CALL SIGN SHERRI FIRING TOWARD BEACH PERSONAL EN S/LIFT BOAT BOARDED USS IALLANY TO OBTAIN INFO AT REQ OF THIS BN & RPT THAT THE UNIT CALL SIGN OF UNIT REQ NGF WAS FIRE RAIDER 26 OSCAR THE USS IALLANY ALSO STATED THAT FIRE RAIDER 26 OSCAR CLEARED THE MSN F. 2USMC G. 3EVAC 2USA 4USMC MINOR	
250015			5	242300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 2300H C. 988545 EN XD970615 D. OBS LIGHT E. ARTY ISN CALLED 105M 5MP 11HE POP UP OBS 500M W OF ABV GRID FIRED 3MP 6HE LIGHTS WENT OUT	J.B
250145			6		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/3/5CAV I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
250145			7			
					 CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
250621			8	242400H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 2400H AT 242300H A/1/1 CP AT 802413 RNS 1FRAG GRN, RETURNED FIRE W/21-26'S CAS 1MINOR AT 242200H A/1/1 REC 10RDS 60MM & 15GR NS RETURNED FIRE W/15M-26'S & CONDUCTED ARTY ISN, AT 242330H E/2/3 AT 903417 REC 60MM FIRE FM VIC XD 899423 CONDUCTED ARTY ISN G. 1MINOR	J.B

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

250001-252400H APRIL

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
250205		9	231603Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAG	G-2, AIR
25	250215	10	241605Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	250216	11	241745Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
250220		12	241700Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIR
250220		13	241700Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	G-2, AIR
	250246	14	241630Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT MR 4	
	250247	15	241600Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: III HARDIV " " COG RECON REP	
250235		16	242317H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 242317H C. CAMP KISTLER D. REC 75RDS LIGHT ARTY UNK CAL GAS NOT CARRIED IN OUR TOTAL E. NAVAL GUNFIRE MEN ON SUSP EN PEN F. 1USN G. 3USN EVAC	
250245		17	250034H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 0034H C. GUA VIET NSAD RAMP D. MARINE H-34 EVAC HELO W/5PERSONS ABOARD, CRASHED WHILE ATTEMPTING EXTRACT OF EVAC, HELO WAS CHASE PLANE FOR EVAC, & CRASHED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO EXTRACT ADDITIONAL EVAC ALL GAS MEMBER OF CREW F. 2 G. 1EN C	
250301		18	250300H	FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0300H AT 0400H D/1/1 REC 16 RIFLE GREEN RETURNED FIRE W/20RD S H-79, 25M-26 & 15 RDS 60MM, NO GAS	
250355		19	231015Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	G-2, AIR
250400		20	240830Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIR
	250415	21	241923Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	250416	22	241901Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
250450		23	250400H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 0400H C. 250697 D. AMBUSH MADE CONTACT W/EN UNIT OF UNK STRENGTH MOVING N E. CALLED FOR ILLUM SEARCHED AREA FWD 1NVA KIAE I. 1NVA(C)	
250545		24	241645Z	FM FTAW COG: SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	G-2, AIR
	250625	25	241924Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: III HARDIV WEATHER REPORT	
	250626	26	242020Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
250602		27		FM TF GLICK: SITREP FOR 0600H- AT 0230H D/2/5 CAV AT XDB30345 HAD INCIDENT RADIO WATCH ASSAULT MVT TO FRONT & RIGHT OF FOB. FIRED SA HITTING MEN ON LP. 2HBC, 1 EVAC, 1 LA MINOR. REDEVAC COMPL AT 0315H. G. 1 HBC(EVAC), 1 HBC(MINOR).	J&B
250705		28	250040H	FM QTED: A. B. 250040H C. 434444 D. AT 0040H 3/5 CAV WAS AMB AT 434444 REC'D NUMEROUS RPG RDS & SAF. NO VEH DAMAGED. E. REC'D FIRE W/ UNK RESULTS. F. 1 G. 1 REDEVAC, 1 MINOR.	J&B
250726		29	250130H	FM QTED: A. 3/26 B. 250130H C. LE SWARON D. 3/26 TOOK 4 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. NO GAS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE.	J&B
250815					

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARS DIV COM

250001-252400H APR68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
250750	30		241630H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 D.241630H C.374595 D. UNIT SWEEPING VC HAMLET ROUNDED UP 219 CIVS, MOSTLY WOMEN, CHILDREN & OLD MEN. INTERROGATED THRU W/ PF NAT'L POLICE & HAMLET CHIEF. 7 CIVS WERE DET 6 WILL BE F/D'D TO 3D MARS, 1 WILL REMAIN TO POINT OUT SUPRISE FIRING DEVICES. CIVS INSTRUCTED TO MOVE S & REMAIN OUT OF AREA. L. 7	J
250831	31		250100H	✓ FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B.250100H C.263648 D. AMB PTL SPT'D 12-15 FIGURES MOVING TOWARD THEM. E. PTL ENGAGED IN W/SAF, RET'D TO CP LOC & CALLED 60MI & ARTY MEN ON SUSP IN PSU. AREA CHECKED THIS AM & FND 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 AK-47, & BLOOD & DRAG MARKS HEADING S. I. 1 M. 1 IWC	J&B
250855	32		211645Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 368 OF 212400H.	J&B
250856	33		211330Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 367 OF 211800H.	J&B
250857	34		210747Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 366 OF 211200H.	J&B
250858	35		202300Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 365 OF 210600H.	J&B
250859	36		201640Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 364 OF 202400H.	J&B
250859	37		201310Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 363 OF 201800H.	J&B
250900	38		200805Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 362 OF 201200H.	J&B
250901	39		200055Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 361 OF 200600H.	J&B
250900	40		250850H	FM DIV AO: YD110737 AO OBS NVA LIVING AREA. RAN 2 FLTS F/W. BDA- 1 LARGE BUNKER & 30M OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 11 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 2 KDA.	J&B
251015	41		210807Z	FM CG TF GLICK: SITREP NR 25 OF 211200H.	J&B
251016	42		211325Z	FM CG TF GLICK: SITREP NR 26 OF 211800H.	J&B
251017	43		211844Z	FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK: SITREP NR 27 OF 212400H.	J&B
251018	44		220035Z	FM TF GLICK: SITREP NR 28 OF 220600H.	J&B
251020	45			FM TF HOTEL: AT 0920H, XD783323 C/1/9 CAV HELO REC'D SAF & A/W. HELO TOOK 3 HITS IN TAIL. ARTY BEING FIRED. A/SREQ'D. A/1/5 NOW AT XD799331, D/1/5 NOW AT XD795344. MOVING TOWARD OBS 3. NEG CONTACT NO ETA OBJ GREEN.	J
251045	46		242300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 703 OF 250600H.	J&B
251046	47		241645Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 704 OF 242400H.	J&B
251048	48		221230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 703 OF 241800H.	J&B
251106	49		250930H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.250930H C. 268697 D. FND 5 RDS 82MM MORT 1 57MM RD & DOCUMENTS. E. NO AMB CHACHE; JUST LOOSE AMMO. DOCUMENTS BEING F/D'D ORDINANCE DEST.	J
251115	50		250830H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.250830H C.250702. D. SEARCHED AREA OF G CO CONTACT LAST NIGHT(REF "J" 23) ". FOLLOWED TRAIL FM VIC 248690 TO VOC 248709. OBS 20 FOOTPRINTS LEADING N. APPEARS EN IS DISPIESED IN AREA GRID 2471. H. 1 AK-47(WILL BE F/D'D TO 3D MARS S-3).	J&B

25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

250000-252400H. APR 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
251128		51	251015H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B.251015H C.358626, FM 362612 D. OBS 6 VC W/PACKS & RIFLES MOVING IN IN TREE-LINE. E. REF'D ARTY MEN IN ABOVE AREA.	J
251131		52	251000H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 D.251000H C.252710 D. DIST 25 BUNKERS IN ABOVE AREA.	J
251146		53	251105H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 D.251105H C.998467 D. TOOK 1 INCOMING R) POSS RR. E. CALLED ARTY MEN UNK RESULTS.	J
	251200	54	242025Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN RICE SITREP NR 5	
	251210	55	242024Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 702	
251135		56		FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 1100H- AT 242150H XD776440 D/1/1 MARINE 10-15M TO REAR OF 3RD AMB AS REAR SECURITY WAS MOVING BACK INTO AMB TO BE RELIEVED. MARINE IN AMB SAW HVT VIA TELUM EL GO LINES & SHOE W/O CHALLENGING. 1 VLA EVAC HRA. AT 0945H XD778437, D/1/1 REC'D 1 RD 821111 MORT XD790450. FIRED 81MM MZN ON SUSP FM PSN. G. 1 MEDEVAC NBC	J&B
251230		57	250925H	FM 3D RECON: A. JEB B.250925H C. FR YD183446, FM YD 183446 D. TM LOC'D WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. FM HIGHEST POINT IN RZ TO RIVER. TM SET UP AMB IN ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE PO'. TM SET IN AMB AT ABOVE COORD. SPRUNG AMB ON 2 HVA/VC. FM APPEARED WELL EQUIPPED W/PACKS, RIFLES & CART BULMS, CAPTURED 1, WOUNDED VC & BELIEVED THE 1 WHO GOT AWAY WAS ALSO WOUNDED. CALLED ARTY. TM EXTRACTED AT 1005H K. 1 M. 1 GREASE GUN 9MM. H. PACK & CART BELT.	J&B
251325		58		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 219 OF 232400H.	J&B
251326		59	232230Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 220 OF 240600H.	J&B
251327		60	240550Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 221 OF 241200H.	J&B
251235		61	251225H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.251225H D. REC'D 7-10 RDS IN ARTY. APPROX 4 RDS LANDED BETWEEN LCU RAMP & ARVN COMPOUND. 2-3 RDS LANDED IN VILLE TO E OF RAMP, 2-3 RDS LANDED IN S OF 2/12 PSN IN RICE PADDIES BETWEEN 2/12 & DONG HA PSN. BELIEVED TO BE 130MM. FM PSN UNK. CHECKING ON CRATERS FOR ANALYSIS.	J&B
251255		62	251240H	FM DIV AO: XD789398 AO FUD 6 CAIRO MORT PWIS & SOME LIVING BUNKERS. RAN 3 PWIS F/U. DGA-DIST 3 PWIS DAMAGED 1 PSN, DEST 2 LIVING BUNKERS	J
251330		63	251307H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/26 D.251307H C.019594 D. RECD 2 RDS INCOMING CAL UNK. E. CALLED ARTY MEN.	J&B
251335		64	251235H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 251235H C. A-4, FM YD064770 D. OP OBS ACTIVE ARTY PSN AT SAME TIME DONG HA WAS RECEIVING I COMING. E. FIRED ARTY MZN & DROPPED TPQ ON IN ARTY PSN, W/UNK RES. REF "J" 61	J&B
251350					

25-4 CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

250001-252400H APR68

TIME	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
001355		65		FM COC W/COM W/PCV ON FT, UP ON KY-8 IN CLEAR SPORATIC COVERED.	J
001400		66		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-66 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
001430		67	231218Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 375 OF 231800H.	J&B
001431		68	230543Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 374 OF 231200H.	J&B
001432		69	222305Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 373 OF 230600H.	J&B
001433		70	221700Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 372 OF 222400H.	J&B
001434		71	221410Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 371 OF 221800H.	J&B
001435		72	221224Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 370 OF 221200H.	J&B
001436		73	220053Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 369 OF 220600H.	J&B
001437		74		FM TP JSTEL: AT 1000H, XD794338, D/1/5 GAV FND 35 BUNKERS 8-24-15 HAD OVERHEAD), 35 BAMBOO HUTS, 5 GI TYPE WATER CANS, 1 LILK CONTAINER, ROOFED HUT ON TOP OF TREE, ASSORTED CLOTHING & SA AMMO, WILL DEST BUNKERS. AT 1018H, XD825337, C/2/5 GAV FND 2 NVA KIA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. KILLED BY A/S. DEAD APPROX 3-4 DAYS.	J
001438		75	251100H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 V.251100H C.373595 D. WHILE SLEEPING VILLE PEOPLE WERE HAVING FUNERAL. AFTER QUESTIONING PEOPLE, FND OUT THEY WERE NVA THAT WERE KILLED YESTERDAY BY ARMY. E. MADE ID & QUESTIONED PEOPLE FOR LOSS SUSP. I. 2 NVA	J&B
001439		76	241225H	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 379 OF 241800H.	J&B
001440		77	240609Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 378 OF 241200H.	J&B
001441		78	232300Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 377 OF 240600H.	J&B
001442		79	231615Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 376 OF 232400H.	J&B
001443		80	251300H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRCRAFTS. B.251000-1300H. C. 276729, D. 270778 D. ADVISOR W/ARVN ON A-1 PSN CONTROLLED NGF ISN AT ABOVE GRID. 113 RDS FIRED. E. 1 SECONDARY EXPLO OBS.	J
001444		81	251325H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.251325H C. 279711 D. WHILE SEARCH BUNKERS. FND 12 RDS 82MM MORT. E. WILL FND TO 2/4 FOR DISPOSITION.	J
001445		82	251405H	FM 3D MARS: A. W/2/4 B.251405H C.282715 D. FND 6 PINEAPPLE SHAPED CHICOM GRENS. E. WILL FND TO 2/4 FOR DISPOSITION.	J
001446		83	251420H	FM DIV AO: YD115770 SPT'D ABOUT 12 NVA IN THE OPEN GOING FM N TO S CARRYING MORT TUBES & AMMO. FIRED ARMY MSN FM 2/12 SURVEILLANCE 4 KIA'S(C) BY AO.	J
001447				25-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H APR68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSSS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
251520		84		FM TF HOTEL: 1400 SITREP-AT 1130H, XD822443, I/3/4 FND NVA BUNKER COMPLEX (1 OF EACH BUNKER HAD DIRE & LOG OVERHEAD COVER) W/COMM WIRE TO OP'S. ALSO FND 1 PARTIALLY DEST AK-47, 12 RDS 60MM MORT, 24 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RD 82MM MORT, RET'D AK-47 TO S-2. ORDNANCE DEST IN PLACE. AT 1115H, XD821401, I/3/4 REC'D 4 RDS 152MM. ARTY MSN FIRED EN SUSP EN PSN XD763786. AT 1235H, LZ ANAPPER, B/2/5 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL ARTY (2 IN, 1 OUT) FM UNK LOC. AT 1100H, XD855414, E/2/1 FND NVA TRENCHES & BEGINNING OF TUNNEL, OLD, NOT USED FOR LONG TIME. ALSO FND 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO, DISARMED TORPEDO & RET'D TO OP.	J
251530		85	251520H	FM DIV AO: XD934405 2/3 WAS MOVING INTO CHECK OUT & DOWNED C-123 FM ABOUT 1 1/2 MO AGO-COVERED UNIT WHILE THEY SEARCHED A/C-THEY RECOVERED 14 SKELETONS IN CLOTHING & EQUIP. THEY ARE BEING LIFTED OUT OF THE AREA THIS TIME.	J
151525		86	251515H	FM DIV AO: XD775395 AO REP'D 6 NVA IN OPEN. RAN 1 FLT F/W, 2 KBA+S (C) BY AO, 4 BUNKERS DEST	J
251619		87	251500H	FM TF HOTEL: AT 1220H, XD778438, D/1/4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM. ONE DIRECT HIT ON BUNKER. CAS: 3 BR KIA, 2 WIA (EVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR). RET'D 7 RDS 81MM & UNK NR RDS 105MM ON XD790450, 772432, 774459, 792452. AT 1400H, XD929408, E/2/3 REACHED DOWNED C-123. INITIAL FINDINGS: 2-3 SKELETONS BROKEN IN PIECES. NO SALVAGEABLE GEAR. WILL CONT TO SEARCH.	J&B
251634		88		FM TF HOTEL: 1400H, XD813405, I/3/4 PTL FND MEMO KIT, BANGALORE TORPEDO, 10 RPG RDS, 100 CHICOM GRENS, 150 RDS 82MM MORT, 20/20 RDS 60MM MORT, 3 GARRS LINK 7.62MM, 82MM INCREMENTS, 3 US HELMETES, US 762 GEAR, BOOTS (2), 2 US CANTEENS, 50 LBS RICE WILL RETURN SAMPLE OF GEAR TO S-2. DEST REMAINDER. J	
	251820	89	242021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT FOR 24 APR68	
	251821	90	242029Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 16	
	251822	91	242022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	251823	92	242028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
251705		93		FM TF HOTEL: AT 1350H, XD837397 M/3/4 FND 15 HVY CAMO BUNKERS W/COMM WIRE BETWEEN. ALSO 1 TUNNEL 6x11-14-1 W/COMM WIRE INTO IT. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. AT 1455H, XD811405, K/3/4 OP OBS 1 MAN IN GREEN UTILS MOVING E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RES. J	
251849				25-6	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARS V CAC

250001-252400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251808		94	251515H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B. 251515H C. YD348612 D. SPT'D 6 NVA MOVING AT ABOVE COORD. BELIEVED TO B. OP. WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS W/WEPS. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES	J
251811		95	251000H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 251100H C. YD374597 D. FND 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 LOUD SPEAKER, 1 CLAYMORE MINE. E. MARKED ITEMS & FND'D TO BN S-2 H. 1 INC	J G-2, AIR
251837		96	241700Z	FM MAW CAC: MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J
251840		97	240440Z	FM CPV TOC CP HOCHIMUTH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
251842		98	250645Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: CONTROL TURN IN & DISPOSAL OF CAPTURED IN WEPS.	G-2 AIRMO
251841		99	250900Z	FM 1ST MARDIV CAC: REQUEST FOR STATISTICAL DATA	
251837		100	251455H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 1455H C. BN 971477 D. FND HVY USED TRAIL 3' WIDE IN ELEPHANT GRASS, RUNNING 200M NW 1 FORK WEST W OTHER NW E. CONT'D ON PTL	J
251844		101	251500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1500H C. 970474 D. FND CIRCULAR ALUMINUM DISK WEIGHED 15LBS E. BRINGING IN D 3/9 S-2	J
251850		102	251800H	FM TF H. A. 1800H SITREP AT 1430H XD809303 HELO FM 2ND BRIGADE FIRED AT BY A/W REG HIT. ARTY FIRED IN TO AREA, UNK RES. AT 1555H LZ PEANUTS, 1/50AV REG'D 17RDS UNK CAL ARTY, COUNTER BTRY ARTY FIRED AT XD 771404 SUSP EN PSN	J
251915H		103	251900H	FM AO DIV: YD351617 AO WORKED W/1/3 WHO SPOTTED 6 NVA IN VILL AT ABOVE GRID SPOTTED 5NVA IN VILL 4 DRESSED IN KHAKI & 1 IN BLACK FIRED ARTY 5 STRUCTURES DEST BUNKERS UNDERNEATH STRUCTURES DAMAGED	J
251920		104	251700H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 0700-1700H D. 37859910-393587 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLETS FND TOTAL OF 22,700LBS OF RICE IN BASKETS, BARRELS, & VARIOUS CONTAINERS E. ALL RICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIEU PHONG DISTRICT HQ BY HELO	J
251952		105	251455H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1455H C. 121683 D. REAR ELEMENTS OF B/1/4 PTL HEARD MVT & RECON BY FIRE W/M-16 & GREN EST 4-6NVA RETURNED FIRE W/SA & GREN 2NVA SIGHTED RUNNING THROUGH BUSHES 1APPEARED TO BE CARRYING M-16 E. B/1/4 PTL RETURNED FIRE W/SA & GREN FIRED 60MM MSN GOOD TOT COVERAGE AO ON STATION ADJUSTED 81MM, SEARCHED AREA DISCOVERED TRENCH RUNNING N&S TRENCH WAS 15M LONG 2-3FT DEEP ALSO FND SEVERAL FRESH TRAILS PTL RETURNED TO YANKEE STATION G. 1(H)	J
	252030	106	251330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CAC: OPN RICE FOR 251200H	
252100		107	252025H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2025H C. 118691 EN 115683 D. B/1/4 SPOTTED 3NVA W/MOD E. FIRED 81MM MSN GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK	J
	252141	108	250419Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CAC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 251200H	
	252142	109	242300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CAC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 250600H	
	252143	110	241220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CAC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 241800H	
252144				CONFIDENTIAL	

25-7

DECLASSIFIED

4200 1-122400Z

REF	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION, MSGS, ORDS	ACTION
252145	111	241750Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP/SAL FOR 242400H	
252146	112	232245Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN MAP SAL FOR 250600H	
252147	113	251820H		FM 3D REGION: A. 1/4/3 B. 1020H C. YD178473 D. FM OBS 1007/174 MOVING VERY FAST ON TRAIL GOING N. EN WERE WEARING GREEN OIL. NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE, T WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 REST OF WEPS WERE UNDERTRAIL N THE EN WERE ALSO WEARING PACY'S TM CALLED FIRE HEN V/GOOD TGT COVERAGE TM WILL CONT TO OBS	J
252148	114	252010H		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 2010H C. YD270740 EN 279719 D. SAW LIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS E. CALLED 600H HEN GOOD TGT COVERAGE LIGHT WENT OUT NIGHT ACTION WILL CHECK CITE AREA	J
252149	115	251800H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/25 B. 1200H C. XE028968 D. 2/2/26 FWD FIRE PRINTS & POSSIBLE FOOT PRINT FORMING TRAIL AT LIKE:Y SNIPER PSN, AND GOOD VIEW OF 2/2/26 PSN E. WILL FIRE HAT & SEND IN TRAIL OVERLAY TO S-2	J
252150	116	251810H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1010H C. 250448 EN 30448 FM 1ST WAT APPEARING TO BE 2100000 & 2100000 WILL E. CONDUCTED ARMY TSN INCREASING HAT AREA IN INCREASING REGION TM	J
252151	117	251910H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 1910H C. 964480 EN 252432 D. OBS 12000H WALKING ALONG SKYLINE E. CALLED IN 870H HEN GOOD TGT COVERAGE HEN UNK	J
252147	118	251900H		FM 4TH MAR: 201000H SITREP: A. BURNERS END BY 11/3/4 HEN HAS RECENTLY BEEN IMPROVED & USED, ALL WORK DEST G-4, AT 1410H E/2/3 DISCOVERED REMAINS OF G-123 AC VIC 933406 800H OF AREA REVEALED REMAINS OF UNK NR BODIES 600G TAGS, PARTS OF 75RB'S & PERSONAL ITEMS INCLUDING HEATH & DENTAL RECORDS, LETTERS, VALUABLE SALVAGABLE EQUI ON AC WAS 1200000. AT 1735H 1/3/4 PTL VIC 812406 END 65RDS 500H HAT, 100RDS 820H HAT 1RD 820H NEW TYPE, 100LBS TNT V/BLASTING CAPS, 10RPS 2 & RFG 7RDS, 2RFG KETS CLEANING GEAR & BOOSTERS, 6 /20LBS BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 125CHICOM GREEN, 2HVA CLAYMORES, 5HVA 10 CONTAINERS W/AMMO, 4LIGHT 10 CONT- AINERS, V/AMMO, 820H BOOSTERS & INCREMENTS FOR 200 RDS, 600H BOOSTERS & INCREMENTS FOR 200RDS, 50LBS OF RICE, 10GAS MASKS, 3US HEIMERS, 3CANTENERS & ASS- ORTED E TOOLS, SHOVELS PICKS & SAMS	J
252152	119	252100H		FM 4TH MAR: SITREP FOR 2100H AT 1925H A/1/5 CLOSED W/ B/1/5 AT XE009327 AT 1840H 2/3 OF REQ'D 12RDS HE EN VIC 899381 ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIM RETURNED FIRE W/81MM & 105ARTY & 106RR HEN ALSO 900H & 500AL	J
252153	120	252000H		FM BASE DEFENCE: A. 4/12 B. 2000H D. 11-26FRAG GRN OUT POST NR 4 ON 4/12 PERIMETER DETONATED RES 1KIA BODY TAKEN TO "D" MED INVEST TO FOLLOW F. 1NDC C/S, DIVE JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 APRIL 1968	J
252154	121				

25-8

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
DOING HA RVN
FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001	1			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 APRIL 1968	
260325	2	252130H		FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 2130H C. YD305680 EN YD 307683 D. OBS 20-30EN E. W/DRE/ TO PERTH CALLED FIRE MSN, FIRED 9RDS UP, & 5/105TH RDS WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
260340	3	252330H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2130H C. YD278594 D. REC'D 2 INCHING GREEN B. RETURNED 2GREEN & SAF WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
262319	4	252300H		FM TF II: SITREP FOR 252300H AT 1412H PTL N/3/4 AT VIC 812404 FND SURVEYING DEVICE W/RUSSIAN MARKING DATED 1966, 21VA PACKS, 11VA CANTEN, SPRT SURVIVING DEVICE TO EN 3-2	J
262252	5	252200H		FM TF H: SITREP MOR 252200H AT 1900H TROOP LEFT OF E/2/3 REC'D 21000H 82M RDS FM VIC 855403 RE-TURNED 4ORDS 105TH ARTY MSN	J
260145	6			FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	
260146	7			FM THIRD MAR I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 66-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
260050	8	252400H		FM TF II: COMBAT PTL AT 2130H PTLING BETWEEN BRIDGES ON RT9 IN 2/3AO ENGAGED EST PTL SIDE FORCE NVA XD 903397, UNIT REC HWY 6EN & SAF & POSSIBLY 2SATCHEL CHARGES RETURNED FIRE W/SA&GRUN, 81TH & 105ARTY, TANK MOVING TO FIRING PSN RAN OFF S EDGE OF WILL CATCH 'ING FIRE. UNIT FOUGHT EN ACTION UNTIL NVA BROKE CONT ACT THEN ATTEMPTING TO RESCUE TANK C WARDEN, TANK CONT TO BURN W/ARMO EXPLODING & PERSONAL UNABLE TO REACH TANK. 2/3 ESTABLISHED SECURITY ON TANK & EXTRACT GREW WHEN POSSIBLE, REACTION CO W/ARMOR DISPATCHED TO SCENE CONTACT BROKEN PRIOR TO ARRIVAL, INITIAL SPT RPT MORE TO FOLLOW CAS TO DATE BEVAC'S, AT 1940H RECON INSERT VIC 919319 HEARD HVT OF APROX 10PERSONS, 50M S OF PTL PSN T1 FND 3FIGHTING HOLES BELIEVE IT IS BUNKER COMPLEX, AT 2130H HVT HEARD TO W OF PTL LOC PTL ALSO HEARD VEHICULAR TRAFFIC TO SW OF THEIR PSN. BELIEVE THERE IS ROAD 1,000M TO SW PTL CONT TO KHEP AREA UNDER OBS	J

260220

26-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR IV COC

260001-262400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A CTI CT
260300	260305	9	15181 3Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
		10	252010H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 2010H C. YD4355 D. AT 2010H AIR WATCH OFFICER RPT'D A HUEI A/C DOWN IN VIC OF YD434550 CAUSE OF HUELO GOING DOWN & RES DAN AGE OR CAS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME. 26TH MAR NOTIFIED & 1PLT FM 1/26 WONDER BEACH AREA WILL BE LIFTED INTO AREA AS SECURITY & TO CHECK OUT A/C. PRESENTLY HAVE 2HUELO'S CIRCLING AREA OF DOWNED A/C FLARE SHIP WILL BE ON STATION 201-46'S WILL LIFT TROOPS IN AT 2030H TROOPS LEFT COMMENCED. AT 2030H 201-46'S WILL LIFT TROOPS. THEY ARE AT THE A/C TAIL NR IS 154761. HAVE FWD 2 PERSONNEL KIA DASC RPTS AT LEAST 4 WERE ABOARD. 26TH MAR ELEMENT WILL CONT SEARCH & PLAN TO SET UP SECURITY FOR NIGHT AROUND A/C. A/C DETERMINED TO BE MARINE HUEI	
260310	260311	11	250311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 211800H	
260311	260312	12	250108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 211800H	
260313	260313	13	250109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 211200H	
260314	260314	14	250105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
260315	260315	15	250112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 201800H	
260316	260316	16	250111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 202400H	
260317	260317	17	250303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TFA NKP	
260318	260318	18	250113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II HIR 201200H	
260319	260319	19	250322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 250600H	
260320	260320	20	250106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 200600H	
260321	260321	21	250323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 242400H	
260322	260322	22	250331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
260323	260323	23	250708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
260324	260324	24	251222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
260325	260325	25	251221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
260326	260326	26	250709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
260327	260327	27	250710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
260328	260328	28	250712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
260329	260329	29	250711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 50	
260330	260330	30	250718Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
260331	260331	31	250717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
260332	260332	32	250715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
260403	260403	33	260400H	FM 1ST Hq AT 0215H 2/3 AT XD663397 HVC 2RDS 82MM APPROX 25H FM BRIDGE 35. FIRED 8MM FIRE 15H ON SUSP NVA LOC CAS 2EVAC 1THOR	
260410	260410	34	260420H	FM 1ST Hq FM 0300-0400H D/1/1 ON HILL 891 REC 3GREEN RETURNED FIRE W/21-26 & 5 14-79GREEN	
260415	260415	35	251430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FIRE CRACKER REPORT	
260416	260416	36	250716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 232400H	
260417	260417			26-2	

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
MID:

260001262400H APR 68

TIME	COG	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACCT
260148	37	250714Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG THIS		
260153	38	250713Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG THIS		
260200	39	251220Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 232400H		
260201	40	251218Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 241800H		
260202	41	250706Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 231200H		
260203	42	250707Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 231800H		
260204	43	251219Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 240600H		
260205	44	250704Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 222400H		
260206	45	251217 Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 241200H		
260207	46	250705Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 230600H		
260208	47	251216Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 240600H		
260506	48	260425H	MI 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 0425H C. 378598 EN 368608 D. REC'D 15RDS 60M MI ABOVE GRID LANDED OUTSIDE LINES B. RETURNED FIRE 1/31M INH INH RUS		
260345	49	251220H	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 251200H		
260345	50	251530Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM		
260346	51	251600H	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: III MA DIV "A" RECON REP		
260345	52	251215Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 241200H		
260346	53	251830Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT		
260357	54	251920Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT		
260650	55	251840Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 250600H		
260359	56	251919Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: S OF REPORT IR 10		
260700	57	251836Z	MI THIR D MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT FOR APR 68		
260800	58	251230Z	MI 9TH MARS: SIRM P IR 707 OF 251800H.		JEB
260801	59	251730Z	MI 9TH MARS: SIRM P IR 708 OF 252400H.		JEB
260802	60	252250Z	MI 9TH MA S: SIRM P IR 709 OF 260600H.		JEB
260803	61	260550H	MI 4TH MARS: A. 11/3/1 B. 260550H C. 966430 D. PSM HEARD MVT IN DRAV, THREE GREENS CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLO. BELIEVED TO BE OLD DUD FRAG. E. CHECK OUT AREA W/ING FINDINGS. APPLIED 1ST AID TO CAS. G. 2 MINOR.		JEB
260804	62	251123H	MI 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 251123H C. YD098682 D. 1/4 PTL HAD 1 PAN DIVISION FEVER OF 104°. E. CALLED MEDEVAC. COMPL AT 251205H. G. 1 MEDEVAC NDC.		J
260808	63		MI TF HOTEL: HIT "J" 8 -XD904399 0/2/3 AT FIRST LIGHT SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT OF 252100H. 3 TANK PERSONNEL HEAR TANK (2 VIA MINOR, 1 NOT WOUNDED). ALSO DRIVER IN TANK HIT BY RPG (1 FR KIA). 1 NVA KIA (C). FND ON N SIDE OF ROAD W/1 RPG LAUNCHER & 1 RPG RD. NVA KILLED BY 90M RD. NVA WEARING GREEN UNIF, HELMET & BUCK. ADJUST PREV CAS TOTALS TO READ, 1 KIA, 6 VIA (EVAC), 4 TA (MINOR). 1 NVA KIA (C) SEARCH CONTINUED. F. ADD 1 G. DELETE 2 EVAC, ADD 4 MINOR. H. 1 CS/C I. 1 NVA		JEB

● G-3 ●

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261020		64		151841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL SITREP P NR 212	
261021		65		252042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL SITREP P NR 213	
261022		66		250703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 371	
261037		67		251837Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 151900 SITREP	
261028		68		251829Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL SITREP P NR 224	
261029		69		250704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 371	
261024		70		152834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: STATUS REPT	
261025		71		250824Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOT SITREP NR 28	
261026		72		250702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 370	
261027		73		251838Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP P NR 706	
261030		74		220711Z	FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 29	J&B
261031		75		221541Z	FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 30	J&B
261032		76		221807Z	FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 31	J&B
261033		77		230450Z	FM CG TF GLICK: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP P NR 32	J&B
261200		78		260300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	
261201		79		250139Z	FM TF HOTEL: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 39	
261202		80		241757Z	FM TF HOTEL: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 38	
261203		81		241325Z	FM TF GLICK: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 37	
261204		82		240109Z	FM TF GLICK: SITREP NR 36 OF 240600H.	J&B
261205		83		231730Z	FM CG TF GLICK: SITREP NR 35 OF 232400H.	J&B
261205		84		231309Z	FM CG TF GLICK: SITREP NR 34 OF 231800H.	J&B
261206		85		230145Z	FM CG TF GLICK: SITREP NR 33 OF 231200H.	J&B
261036		86			FM TF HOTEL: 1000 SITREP-- 0300-0318, XD919319 (SPEED- ING HOME) BECON TM HEARD APPROX 3 WHEEL VEHIC XD 927319 MOVING N. TM CONT'D MSN. AT 0905H, XD770438 D/1/1 PTL REC'D 2 RDS 02MI, RET'D FIRE W/5 RDS 011MI HORT ON SUSP TM PSN, XD790450. RES UNK. NIG CASUALTIES.	J&B
261048		67		260700H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 260700H C. XD485569, IN 405573 D. SPT'D 12 VN PERSONS, 9 MALES & 3 CHILDREN E. KEEPING UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	J
261052		88		260935H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 5/155 GUNS/8" B. 260935H C. CALU D. R E'D 5 INCOMING EST 1071H REKS.	J&B
261128		89		260850H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 260850H C. 375600 D. MID 4 SUPRISE FIRING DEVICES, 3 WERE CHICOM GREENS, 1 WAS 105MM ARTY TF. 105MM RD WAS DETON BY USMC PERSONNEL. E. REQ'D MEDEVAC & DEST REMAINING DEVICES. MEDEVAC COMPL 1000H. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J&B
261130		90		261125H	FM DIV AO: XD962460 AO WORKED W/3/1 WHO WAS RECEIVING INCOMING FM A RKT SITE AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED ARTY NIG IDA-REF "J" 88.	
261131		91		260915H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 260915H C. 254648 D. MID ASSORTED IN & FR 782 GEAR ON GRD. E. GEAR TO BE SENT TO 2/4 CP(S-2) FOR DISPOSITION. N. 4 CHICOM GREENS, 150 7.62 RDS, 1 US CART BELTS & 2 NVA GREEN POUCHES.	J
261230						

C-3

JOURNAL 3D YARDIV 000

260001-262400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DRG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261132			92	260910H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.260910H C.180706 D. MID 9 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. T. DEST SAME.	J
261136			93	261000H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.261000H C.372604 D. MID 1 75MM RR BDS & 5 BDS 105MM, RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES. 1 RD 105MM WAS DETON'D BY USMC PERSONNEL. E. REQ'D MEDIVAC & DEST REMAINING DEVICES. G. 1 MEDIVAC	J&J
261139			94	261100H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B.261100H C. 378594 D. MID 1 60MM MORT W/BASE PLATE & 1 AK-47. B. WILL SEND TO 3D MARS S-2 FOR DISPOSITION. M. 1 IWC, 1 CSWC.	J&J
261140			95	261135H	FM DIV AO: AO RAN 5 FMS F/W. RDA 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLD AT XD791450.	J
261141			96		FM 26TH MARS: REF "J" 10 FINAL SEARCH OF WRECKAGE REVEALED REMAINS OF 6 BODIES. A/C HAS BEEN ID'AS A HOLE. TAIL SECTION 154761 & 18. BELIEVED TO BE FM VMO-6. FM 1 ID CARD NAME-CAWLEY. TOTAL NR WPNS INCLUDED, 4 M-60, 2 M-14 2 2.75 HET PODS, 1 .38 PISTOL & 1 LIGHTER W/INSCRIPTION "9TH INFANTRY DIVISION." BODIES SEPARATE FM WRECKAGE & WILL BE BROUGHT IN W/ABOV MENTIONED WPNS. HET POD WILL BE DEST IN PLACE. F. 6	J&J
261142			97	261014H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 V.261014H C.425716, IN 127722, 126717 D. OP 1/4 OBS 2 NVA AT 126717 E. TOOK NVA NVA UNDER FIRE W/SA, IN FLED INTO TREELINE AT 127722. FIRED 4.2 MM HSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. OP RET'D TO PSM. 1 NVA KIA(C). I. 1 NVA	J
261122			98	261022H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.261022H C. 063552 D. REQ'D 2 BDS EST 75MM PAC HOWITZER. E. FIRED ARTY AT 5200 MILS W/UNK RES. G. 5 MEDIVAC	J&J
261123			99	260935H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 & 3/1 B.260935H C.976464 D. REQ'D APPROX 5 BDS INCOMING 107MM REKTS. E. CALLED COUNTER FIRE HSN. CHECKED FIRE DUE TO AO MOVING INTO AREA. G. 2 MEDIVAC, 2 MINOR.	J&J
261124			100	251250Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 382 OF 251200H.	J&J
261125			101	251459Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 41 OF 251800H.	J&J
261126			102	250821Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 40 OF 251200H.	J&J
261127			103	261110H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B.261110H C.244673 D. MID 1 VN BOY WHO WHEN QUESTIONED STATED THERE WERE MANY VC IN VILLAGE OF KY LAN(XD245670). E. RET'D BOY TO 2/4 PEN FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. L. 1	J
261128			10			

26-5

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

10 MAR 71 10 MAR 71

260001-262400H APR 68

IN	OUT	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
26 200	104		MI TF HOTEL: AT 0800H, XD655451 F/2/1 PTL FMD TRENCH & BUNKER COMPLEX, 6 NVA BODIES, 3 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 7 SATCHES, 3 CHICOM GLAYMORIS, MANY CHICOM GRENS, MANY FR DUD RDS & HESG 782 GEAR. DEST ORDNANCE. AT 0855H, XD045407, G/2/1 PTL ROAD SWEEP FMD 2 M-26 GRENS RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DISARMED BY ENCS. RET'D TO CP. AT 1009H. XD828321. G/2/5 & D/2/5 CAV AIR ASSAULTED TO XD828321. NO CONTACT. I. 6 NVA	JEN
26 200	105	251150H	MI 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.261150H C. FR 096700, IN 094703 D. A/1/4 SQD RPT'D SAF MI UNK NR NVA. E. RPT'D SAF AUF & M-79 G. 2 MEDEVAC	JEN
26 200	104	251000H	MI 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B.261000H C. 263647 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROUTINE CHECK OF VILLE, PTL DET'D 1 VC SUSP. E. BRINGING SUSP IN TO CP FOR QUESTIONING. L. 1	J
26 200	105		MI COG TO: PCV DOWN ON TP, ALL OTHER COM UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-106 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> _____ CAPT, USMC	J
26 200	106	261330H	FM DYC 40: AD8230- A HUEY GUNSHIP WAS REC'D SOMEWHERE AROUND VIC REC'D AUF MI GRD. XD821302, XD 814302-FIRED ARTY MSN ON AV PSN. SURVEILLANCE AV PSN CEASED FIRING.	J
26 200	106		MI TF HOTEL: AT 1000H, XD001405, M/3/4 OBS POSS EN FO AT XD794399. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 3 VP & 12 IN RDS, GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AT 1120H, XD920318 (SPENDING HOME) REC'D MI HEARD 2 RDS FIRED MI 400M E OF PSN, & MVT 100M E OF PSN MOVING S. AT 1155H MVT CEASED. MVT CEASED. MI CONT'D MSN.	J
26 200	106		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 2 OF 251000H.	JEN
26 200	106		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 3 OF 252400H.	JEN
26 200	106		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 4 OF 260600H.	JEN
26 200	107		MI 9TH MARS-ROUTINE MI 1/4, TO 9TH MARS, SHINEL REP. A. 1/4 B.1-4 D. 6100 MILS TO 6400 MILS. D.261213H E.YD118703 F.2 GUNS EST 85 TO 100M G.HARRASSMENT. H. 3 RDS I. TO H. NEG R. NEG. PASSED TO FSCC	J

26-6 CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD HARDIV COG

260001-262400 APR 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261406		113			FM 9TH MARS: SHELL REP- FM 3/3 TO 9TH MARS. A. 3/3 B. YD194749 C. 6400 MILS-SOUND D. 261317H E. 261320H F. YD180730 G. ARMY UNK CAL H. UNADJUSTED I. 14 RDS RE J. UNK. PASSED TO F500	J
261435		114		261210H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 261210H C. 244610 D. LGU-RAMP REC'D 5 IN ARMY RDS. FOLL DAMAGED REB. F500 IS UNDER REB. 3 TIN HOTS HALF DEST. ARVN AM40 BUNKER HIT, EXPLD AMMUNITION INSIDE (SMALL ARMS & GRENS). RECON FM REC'D 6 RDS CLOSE TO PERIMETER. NO DAMAGE. 1 KIA. SEVERAL GRENS FM BUNKER AROUND ARVN AREA. EOD AT PSN. FIRE AT ARVN AM40 BUNKER IS UNDER CONTROL G. 3 MEDEVAC, 5 MINOR.	J&B
261409		115		261248H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 261248H C. C-2 D. REC'D 2 RDS RR INSIDE OF MINE FIELD. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
261407		116		261400H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 261400H D. 3/26 HAD COMPL SEARCH OF ALL OBJ W/FO EN CONTACT IN AREA OF 3/26 OPN. E. PRESENTLY RETURNING HOME.	J
261451		117		261301H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 261301H C. YD194732 D. F/3/3 FND 2 BUNKER 4'x6'x4' APPROX 3MO OLD W/OVERHEAD & REIN. E. DEST SAME.	J
261513		118		261310H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 261310H C. TSL D. 1 MAN & 1 WOMAN & 4 CHILDREN ARRIVED THIS PSN. REQ'D PERMISS- ION TO GO TO CAM LO. MAN HAD PASS FM CAM LO. E. SENT BACK TO CAM LO.	
261515		119		261410H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS. B. 261410H C. 275653, EN 373654 D. PTL ENCOUNTERED 4 VN MALES 20-25 YRS OLD. WHEN CHALLENGED BY KC SCOUT TRIED TO RUN. E. FIRED WARNING SHOTS, BUT CIVS DID NOT STOP. GAVE CHASE, LOST THEM VIC 369659. ALL MEN DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S NO WEPS OBS.	J
261512		120		261300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 261300H C. 025455 D. 2 CH-46. PICKED UP APPROX 30 MOUNTINGARDS AWAITING TRANS PORTATION TO CAM LO. E. ADDITIONAL HELO TO PICK UP REMAINING PEOPLE REQ'D.	J
261540		121		260500H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 31	
261541		122		260510Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
261541		123		260502Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 29	
261542		124		260504Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
261543		125		260508Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 709	
261546		126		261636H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 5 OF 261200H.	J&B
261545		127		260445Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 710 OF 261200H.	J&B
261545		128		261555H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 261555H C. YD345625 D. TRIPPED 1 105MM RD RIGGED AS SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE. E. REQ'D MEDEVAC. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J&B

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H APR68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
261539		129		FM TF HOTEL: AT 1250H, XD807323, D/1/5 OBS 3 NVA AT XD807323 ENGAGED W/SAF. FWD BLOOD TRAILS, 1 AK-47. NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & WEARIED GEAR. AT 1300-1334H, XD807323 D/1/5 REC'D 20 RDS ARTY. AT 1300H MOVED TO XD807324. AT 1312 BOMAN RECEIVING SAF. AT 1317H REC'D 7 RDS ARTY. AT 1320 REC'D 24 RDS ARTY? 1334J. REC'D SAF F, XD802328 FM SE. MORE TO FOLLOW ASAP. AT 1200H, XD801405 M/3/4 OP OBS POSS NVA FO. FIRED 7 RDS 105MM GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES. AT 1330H, XD905394 F/2/3 END 1 RPG & 1 RPG RD. BOTH USEABLE. WILL FWD TO S-2.	J
261635		130	261415H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 D.261415H C.368613 D. END 1 CHICOM GREEN, 1 60MM RD & 1 GBU BOMBLET. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
261628		131		FM TF HOTEL: 1600 SITREP- AT 1330H, XD802412 L/3/4 FWD BUNKER & AK-47, 2 ASSAULT MG, 11 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 5 CHICOM GREENS, 42 RDS 82MM MORT, 67 RDS 60MM ORT, 250 RDS EXPLOSIVES, 23 82MM FUSES, 186 BLASTING CAPS, 24 CANS 82MM INCINERANTS, 3 CANS BAS MASK FILTERS, 17 RPG RDS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS, 250 AK-47 RDS, 3 AK-47 MAGS, ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES WPNS & MED SUPPLIES SENT TO S-2, REMAINDER OF GEAR DEST. AT 1425H, XD777439, D/1/1 REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT. FIRED 81MM MSN ON XD797445(SUSP EN PSN) GUNSHIPS OBS AREA. AT 1405H, XD903391, F/2/3 OBS'D 4 NVA MOVING N IN RIVER VALLEY TOWARD RT 9. FIRED M-60, MG & 81MM MSN. WILL SEARCH AREA.	J
261658		132	261550H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B.261550H C.943490 D. REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING RKT FM W AT ABOVE COORD. RKTs LANDED AT 967478. UNABLE OBS RKT SITE. E. 81MM MSN CALLED & ARTY. TPQ REQ'D.	J
261702		133	261400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B.261400H C.966477 D. FWD BUNKER WELL FORTIFIED & CAMO. APPROX 5-6 DAYS OLD. E. DEST SAME & CONT PTL.	J
261700		134	261545H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.261545H C.YD358604 D. WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET C/1/3 END EST 6000 LBS OF RICE. D. RICE EVAC'D TO TRIEU PHUONG HQS.	J
261748		135	261145H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 1115H C. 4658-4657-4757 D. 1 CHICOM GREEN 475575 ON TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL TO BE TRIGGER BY TRIGGER RELEASE SPOTT'D 2 CIV 1MAN 1WOMAN AT 472572 OBS 125 BUNKER & CEMENT STRUCTURES, LOC IN GRIDS 4658-4657-4757 E. BLEW GREEN IN PLACE APPREHENDED WOMAN HAD GOT AWAY W/HAD HAD PROPER ID & RELEASED BLEW 47BUNKER'S	J

8-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
261820		136	261730H	MI AO DIV: WORKED FOR 0/1/4 SPOTTED NVA MOVING N&W PSN, YD104714 RAN A HURRY GUNSHIP HES KBA 20-30 NW RAN H & W SAW 10 IN A BOAT CRATOR MADE HIT9 HES 4 KBA(G) YD093703 SPOTTED 25-30 FRESH BUNKERS & TRAILS YD1071-1072 RECOMMEND HWY H&I FIRES	J
261830		137	261730H	MI AO DIV: YD178661-YD186657-YD179633-YD173651 SUSP NVA DUG IN HERE SAW 3DEAD NVA IN A TOT AT YD177656 THERE ARE MANY CROSSING TRAILS & OLD BUNKER COMPLEXES RECOMMEND HWY H&I'S	J
261845		138	261730H	MI AO DIV: AO RAN ARTY MEN ON FIGHTING HOLES & TRENCH COMPLEX NVA WERE DUG IN VERY DEEP RAN 1 FIF OF D4 SURVEILLANCE 3 BUNKERS DEST & BDA 20M OF TRENCH DEST	J
261821		139	261800H	MI TF II: SITREP FOR 1800H REF SITREP FOR 1600H, 1530H XD903394 F CO 2/3 WHILE SEARCHING AREA REC SAF & 2 RPG RDS, RETURNED S/A & H-60MG, CLOSING ON MI AT THIS TIME NO CAS	J
261912		140	261900H	MI TF II: SITREP FOR 1900H AT 1545H D/1/1 FIRED 60MM HSH CALLED 1 OBS BY AO ON 82MM TUBE & AIRD IN DRAW VIC 785324 AO RPT'D NVA SURVEILLANCE RES WILL SEARCH AREA ASAP	J
262031		141	261000Z	MI MAJ COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
262030		142	261140Z	MI CG PCV PIB: ACR LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, ARO
262035		143	260935Z	MI THIRD MARDIV CG: OPH RICH FOR 261800H	
262030		144	261900H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1900H C. A/4 MI 157735 D. OF 3 OBS 5-6 NVA IN SPIN E. FIRED 105TH HSH GOOD TOT COVERAGE RES UNK	J
262045		145	261140Z	MI MAJ COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
262110		146	261141Z	MI CG PCV PIB: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	G-2, ARO
262135		147	261155Z	MI MAJ COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ARO
262120		148	262020H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2020H C. YD185731 D. OF SIGHTED APPROX 6-8 PERSONS AT A DISTANCE OF 1,000M IN VIC YD185731 E. FIRED ARTY HSH GOOD TOT COV RAGE RES UNK	J
262146		149	251830Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 252400H	
262145		150	262108H	MI 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2108H C. YD176723 D. OF IN LINE SAW 2 GROUPS OF 4-5 PERSONS AT YD176723 E. ACTION BEING TAKEN AT THIS TIME	J
262146		151	262050G	MI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2050H C. A/4 MI 102705 D. OF-1 SAW 2 NVA IN OPEN, MI 81MM ILLUM E. FIRED 81MM HSH RES UNK	J
262040		152	262000H	MI TF II: SITREP FOR 2000H AT 1740H UNIT OF H/3/4 OBS 3 NVA MOVING E AT VIC 798396 CALLED 81MM HSH GOOD TOT COVERAGE AT 0930H S-2 1ST MAR RPT'S 223 MONTAGHARD REFUGES LEAD BY CHA LAU, VILL CHIEF OF LANG VEI T TURNED THEMSELVES OVER TO 1ST MAR AT BRIDGE 35 ED 062398, EVACED TO KSB FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO CAN LO, INTERROGATION WILL BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY, CLASSIFIED AS IIR CIV	J

26-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H APR 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262230			153	262120H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2120H C. 118691 IN 114688 D. B/1/4 SAW LIGHT 3900FTS AT 500H OUT, LIGHT APPEARED TO BE FLASH LIGHT SIZE E. FIRED 3RDS W/M 16& STARLIGHT, HDS UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
262250			154	261220H	FI 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR: B. 1220H C. 237599 D. RDS THAT IMPASTED DONG HA ARE IDENTIFIED AS 130MM, RDS YESTERDAY WERE ALSO 130MM	J
262300			155	251255Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 251800H	
262306			156	250545Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 251200H	
262307			157	251630Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 252400H	
262308			158	252245Z	FI THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 260600H	
262310			159	262230H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2230H C. AREA OF TODAYS COMBAT D. TOTAL OF TODAYS CAS FI COMBAT AT YD096700 F. 9 G. 17EVAC I. 72(C)	J, B G-3, COC
262325			160	261230Z	FI 26MAR: WARNING ORDER	
262337			161	262200H	FI TEL: SITREP FOR 2200H AT 1530H 2/3 MADE SPOTADIC CONTACT VIC XD901390 LASTING APROX 3HRS, UNIT REC SA & AWF & APROX 10RPG RDS EST EN PLT WILL DUG IN & CONCEALED IN DENSE FOLIAGE F/2/3 RETURNED FIRE W/ ALL ORGANIC WPNS, 81MM & 155MM ARTY MEN ON EN PBN & SUSP ESCAPE RT RECESSED ATTACK UNTIL DARK THEN CONSOLIDATED PBN, 903393. WILL CONDUCT NIGHT PTLS CONT ARTY FIRE & CONT ATTACK AT 1ST LIGHT TO SEIZE & SEARCH AREA OF CONTACT	J
262400			162		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 APRIL 1968	

262400

26-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D HARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 APRIL 1968	
	270050	2	250500Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 222400H	
	270110	3	260504Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
270125		4	261500Z	HI CO PCV TOC: PHOTO FOR III MAF G2 RESCUE REQUEST	G-2, AIRC
270130		5	261630Z	HI CO PCV HEB: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, AIRC
	270135	6	260639Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
		7	260638Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 251200H	
	270151	8	260636Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
	270158	9	260525Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
	270139	10	260637Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
270135		11	261621Z	HI III MAF COG: SLAR IPTR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRC
270145		12		HI COG NO: ALL COME UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/3/5CAV	
270145		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 106-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COE WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

270045		14	2621 15H	HI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 D. 2115H C. 967432 D. II AND MYT APPROACHING HI SIDE SET OFF AIRBUSH W/SA & W/BREW TOWARD PERIMETER. AS HEARD PERIMETER HIG'D CHICKS E. RETURNED 600H WIRE 11-79 THRU 11-26 GREEN & SA & FIRED 1CLAYMORE C. 6100H	J, B
270135		15	262330H	HI TE H: AT 2330H A/1 /1 SPOTTED LIGHTS MOVING S XDR 5515, 17 LIGHTS SPOTTED CALLED 105 8475AHT OBS 7S MONDARIES, A EY IEN COME, REQUESTED TPQ	J
270215		16	260521Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND FOR 231800H	
270050		17	261630H	HI 4TH MAR: A. 11/2/26 B. 1630H C. 089577 D. SCOUT SHIP HAS DISCOVERED 1 BODY IN A ROCK PILE NEAR THEIR PSN BODY WAS A MALE IN NVA UNIFORM: DETER- MINED THAT HE WAS NOT DEAD VERY LONG E. DETAILED 2 ADDITIONAL MEN TO PSN TO CHECK FOR FURTHER BODIES & EQUIP, ALSO FID 113 54 BODIES APPEARED ALL HAD OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS, SHALL NR OF DOCUMENTS WERE TAKEN HI BODIES, DOCUMENTS, FORWARDED TO S-2	J, B

270240

27-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270224		18	261130H	✓ RI 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 D. 1130H C. YD098703 D. A/1/4 ELEMENT END BUNKER COMPLEX IN HWY WOODED AREA. REINF S/D WAS SENT INTO AREA TO SEARCH & DEST BUNKER COMPLEX. AFTER DEFENDING AREA UNIT CAME UNDER HWY SWP & A/F RI E NVA PLT LATER REINF BY 2 CO IN REIN BUNKERS S/D SET IN 360° DEFENSIVE PSN UNABLE TO MOVE THROUGH GRATING FIRE. S/D REC'D INCOMING CHICORA S/F & A/F REMAINDER OF A/1/4 PLT STPT INTO AREA & REC'D S/F & A/F RI E, WAS PIN- NED DOWN BY S/F RI FRONT & REAR 2ND REACTION FORCE W/D 1/4 PLT & 2TANKS WAS COMMITTED TO AREA OF CON- TACT ALL UNITS EXCEPT HWY REIN G'D. 3D REACTION FORCE PLUS B COMMAND GROUP REMAINDER OF D/1/4 & 2TANKS STPT AREA RETREIVING CAS ALSO C'ITE UNDER S/F IE WAS ESTABLISHED, & C'S WERE EVACUATED, AO RAN GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING ON AREA OF CONTACT & REIN- REACTING NVA. 1NVA WAS TAKEN PRISONER BUT DIED OF WOUNDS. ELEMENTS OF D CO, ACO, BCO 1/4 REGROUPED, PULLED BACK RI AREA E. NUMEROUS RI WPHS WERE SIGHTED BUT DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION WERE UNABLE TO REPRIME, ALSO SPOTTED BUNKERS W/HANY REPOS BUT UNABLE TO DEST. SCHEDULED HWY H&I PLUS TOT'S IN AREA F. 9 G. 17EVAC I. 72(G) CARRIED IN SPOT RPT AS FOLLOWS: ELEMENTS OF 1/4 54NVA KIA(G), TANKS 7 7NVA KIA(G), KIA 8NVA KIA(G), & 9TH MAR SNIPERS 3NVA KIA(G)	
270207	270300	19	261600Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: "A" COG R'XON REP	J, B
		20	262300H	RI TF II: 262300H SITREP AT 2100H K/3/4 REC'D 4 IN- COMING FRAG GREEN, IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN XD805407 RETURNED S/F, 11-26, & 60H: MEN AT 2145H A/1/1 HILL 861 1NVA IN WIRE UNIT FIRED 2ORDS 60H & 21-26'S CHECK OUT AREA AT 1ST LIGHT AT 2200H D/1/1 HILL 881 S, WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN REC'D 5INCOMING RIFLE GREEN VIC XD770444 RETURNED 1ORDS 11-79 SEARCH- ED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	
	270325	21	261500Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: FORWARD W/OUT SERVICE	J
	270355	22	261708Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 260600H	
	270356	23	271709Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 252400H	
270236		24	270100H	RI TF II: AT 0300H D/1/1 ON HILL 881 REC 5RIFLE GREEN, RETURNED FIRE W/8 11-79 & 104-26'S NO CAS	J
270400		25	262237H	RI TF II: REF "J" 161 262237 F/2/3 CONTACT ADD 2 USMC KIA'S & 3NVA KIA (C)	J, B
270400		26	261600Z	RI FIAM COG: 1ST MAR FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, NORM
	270440	27	260520Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 232400H	
270510		28	261535Z	RI FIAM COG: FIAM/ BDA	G-2, NORM
	270520	29	261955Z	RI THIRD HARDIV COG: S (T REP RT NR 18	
270521				27-2	CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DAY	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270433		30	270305H	FM TF II: AT 0305H D/1/1 ON HILL 801 REC'D 1 INCOMING RIFLE GREN FM VIC XD777441 RETURNED FIRE W/2RDS M-79, 31-26'S CAS 11VAC, AT 0340H C/1/1 ON HILL 801 REC'D 1GREN & 1STIPER RD RES TURNED FIRE AT SUSP NVA PSN W/5/60M RDS NO CAS G. 11VAC	J, B
270555	31	260503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 221800H		
270556	32	250110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 210600H		
270557	33	242023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106		
270558	34	250101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2		
270559	35	242020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 17		
270600	36	242027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 1		
270601	37	251000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 29		
270602	38	250104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 23		
270603	39	250105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 173		
270604	40	261335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN RICE FOR 261800H		
270630	41	261035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 261200H		
270645	42	260630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 251200H		
270655	43	262155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
270700	44	262000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: THIRD MARDIV WEATHER		
270710	45	260513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 36		
270750	46	260515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOT II SITREP NR 38		
270800	47	270655H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 0/1/26 D. 270655H C. FR 500515, EN 500517 D. PTL REC'D SAF FM APPROX 6 VC. E. RET'D FIRE W/SAF RES UNK.	J	
270850	48	251245H	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 382 OF 251000H.	J&B	
270851	49	251635Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 383 OF 252400H.	J&B	
270852	50	252345Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 384 OF 260600H.	J&B	
270853	51	250400Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 386 OF 261200H.	J&B	
270856	52	261833Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 D. 261833H C. 192734 D. 1/3/3 SPRUNG AIRB ON UNK NR NVA. E. SEARCHED AREA THIS AM & FWD 1 NVA KIA(C) & 1 AK-47. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. H. 1 IUC. I.1 NVA	J&B	
270905	53	260501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 32		
270906	54	260507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 707		
270959	55	270745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 D. 270745H C. FR C-2, EN 112641 D. REC'D 25 RDS INT 60M NORT. IMPACTED 400-500M SV OF PSN.	J&B	
270910	56	260120Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 43 OF 260600 .	J&B	
270910	57	260535H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 229 OF 261200H.	J&B	
270915	58	262211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 270600H. J		
270922	59	260522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 33		
270923	60	260506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 708		
270925	61	262335Z	FM III MAF COG: BLAR IPER 245TH SAC	G-2	
270930					

27-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H APR68

TIME	UT	"J"	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271031	62		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 7 OF 262400H.	J&B
270935	63	270725H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.270725H C.266703 D. EXPLO DETERMINED TO BE 1 IN INCOMING RD SIZE & DIRECTION UNK. F. 2 G. 3 MEDEVAC	J&B
			FM DIV AG: NO WORKED W/1/4 RAN E/W ON NVA STORAGE & BUNKER AREA AT ABOVE GRID(XD098703). 1 SECONDARY EXPLO FIRED WING REC'D GRD FIRE.	J
271041	65	270800H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.270800H C.354609 D. FID 3900 LBS RICE AT 354609. AT 360610 FID 2200 LBS RICE FOR A TOTAL OF 6100 LBS. ALSO 1 57MM RR RD. E. ALL RICE SENT TO DIST HQS. DEST RD IN PLACE. J	
271100	66	261039Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
271101	67	261037Z	FM TIRD MARDIV COC: OPH RICE SITREP NR 5	
271102	68	261038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH RICE SITREP NR 4	
271103	69	261040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH RICE SITREP NR 3	
271103	70	261240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 128	
271104	71	260517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
271105	72	260519Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
271105	73	260518Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
271106	74	261707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 159	
271107	75	261606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP FOR 26 APR	
271107	76	260636Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
271108	77	260635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
271109	78	260634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 014	
271110	79	260633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
271110	80	251832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 2400H.	
271111	81	260509Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
271112	82	261036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH RICE SITREP NR 2	
271113	83	261705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
271114	84	260505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
271115	85	260516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTII SITREP NR 39	
271115	86	260613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 4 1	
271116	87	260514Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 37	
271100	88		FM TF HOTEL: 1100 SITREP-AT 0908H, XD843418, 2/1 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM TO REAR OF 81MM PSN. REC'D 81MM PSN ON XD857434, 855435, 852435(SUSP IN PSNS).	J&B
271135	89		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 18- ADD 4 INC, 1 CSVC TO TOTALS. M. 4 INC, 1 CSVC	J&B
271155	90	271050H	FM QTHD: A. QTHD B.271050H C.307536 D. AT APPROX 1050H 1 WP RD IMPACTED W/IN PSN. FOLL'D BY 10-12 RDS SUSP ARTY(HQ). INCLUDED WERE 3 AIR BURST. CRATER ANALYSIS TM IS CHECKING AREA. 1 FUEL BLADDER DEST. CRATER ANALYSIS: 105MM ARTY/SOME VT/EM 2400 MILS INITIAL REPT MORE WILLFOLL. PCV NOTIFIED 1115H. G. 2 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B

27-4 CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF A DAY 200
TIME

270001-272400H APR 68

IN OUT "J" DTG I CIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	I CIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
271110	91	271115H		FM 4TH MARS: 1. D/1/3 B.271115H C.352623 D. TRIPPED 2 HOMEMADE SUPRISE FIRING DEVICES. AND 2/CHICOM SUPRISE FIRING DEVICES RIGGED V/TRIP WIRE. E. DUST SALT IN PLACE. G. 2 MEDVAC
271225	92	271030H		FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/1 B.271030H C.XD955428 D. TANK PERSONNEL ORG & CAPT'D 1 NVA. E. POW BODIES TO D-MED-7TH ITT NOTIFIED. M/3/1 SEARCHED AREA & FND 2 NVA BODIES. I. 2 NVA K. 1
271230	93	271125H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.271125H C.923554 D. WHILE ON CHOPPER WCCOM SPT'D 4 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED ARTY HEN & RE'D AC.
271240	94	270935H		FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B.270935H C.969473 D. NO ELEPHANT TRACKS APPROX 2 MRS OLD. 10' IN DIA. DEEP. TRACKS HEADED SW. ALSO FND 1 FOOT TRACK. E. CHECKING OUT AREA.
271245	95			FM TF HOTEL: 1200 SITREP- HELD LEFT IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 OPN COMMENCED 1331H. 1/3/4 COMPL'D 1030H. 1/3/4 COMPL'D 1136H. 1/3/4 SECURED REPT'D OBJ #1 AT 1201
271250	96			FM TF HOTEL: 1300 SITREP- AT 1212H LZ SHAPPER B/2/5 REC'D 34 RDS BELIEVED TO BE RKTG 400-500' OUTSIDE PSN. AT 1223H REC'D 5 MORE RDS 400M OUTSIDE PSN. NEG CAS. RDS BELIEVED TO BE FM SW AT 1255H REC'D 20 RDS. NEG CAS
271255	97			FM COC VO: 1ST HARDLY DOWN ON LAND LINE. ALL COMMS COMM UP.
271300	98			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-98 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.
271300	99			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC FM TF HOTEL: (LATE ENTRY) -260850H, XD045407 G/2/4 PTL ROAD SWEEP FND 10 NVA BODIES ASSORTED 702 GEAR & PORTIONS OF HEAD & BODY BELIEVED TO BE US SERVICEMAN (KIDRO). WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. WILL RETURN BODY TO CP. BODY FND'D TO D-MED-MORE INFO TO FOHL. AT 261045H, XD06323 D/1/5 CAPT'D FIVE MI 3 AK-47'S TO E. AIR SUPPORT CALLED. I. 10 NVA

27-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H APR68

TIME	REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MISC, ORDERS	ACTION
271350		100	271032H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS COC: B.271032H C. CAMP CARROLL E. REC'D APPROX 40-50 RDS INCLUDING 122MM RETS, 75 PAC HOWITZER & OTHER UNK CAL ARTY. E. AZIMUTH ON 75MM PAC HOWITZER 5700 MILS. COUNTER RET & 11 RT DTRY FIRED AT AZIMUTH OF 6200 MILS. F. 2 G.11 HEDDEVAC, 4 MINOR	JAB
271400		101	270445Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 9 OF 271200H.	JAB
271410		102	262320Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 8 OF 270600H.	JAB
271420		103	261150Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 712 OF 262400H.	JAB
271430		104	261150Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 711 OF 261800H.	JAB
271440		105	270100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY LOCATIONS	
271450		106	270627Z	FM COMUSMACV: EXERCISE RED ROCKET SIX EXERCISE J	
271500		107	270440Z	FM PCV TOC CP HOCHMUTH: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
271510	271540	108	280020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 42	
271520		109	270625H	FM 26TH MARS: A. G/1/26 B.270625 C.500516, FM 500515, 497513, 500510 D. OBS MADE DRESSED IN BROWN UNIF WEARING BELT W/STARRED BUCKLE VIC 500415. WHEN SQD APPROACHED INDIVIDUAL & SIGNALLED TO HALT TRIED TO ESCAPE. SQD OPENED FIRE & GAVE CHASE FOR 200M. SQD THEN RET'D TO 500516 & CONSOLIDATED. THEN REC'D SAF FM 497513 & 500513. SQD LOST COMM W/GO AT 499520. E. RET'D FIRE W/ M-60, M-16, M-79, 60MM MORT. JOINED 2ND SQD & SWEEP IN PSNS. AT 497513. FWD FIGHTING HOLE BUT NO SIGN OF IN DEAD OR WOUNDED. SQDS RET'D TO PSN.	J
271530		110	271200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 B.271200H C.YD154655 D. BUNKER COMPLEX FWD AT ABOVE COO D. BUNKERS WERE LIVING BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD & LOG & DIR. APPROX 3-4 WKS OLD NUMBERED FM 40-50 W/FIGHTING HOLES 1 NVA BODY FWD. E. AREA BEING FURTHER SEARCHED. I. 1 NVA	J
271540		111	271530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B.271530H C.C-2 D. REC'D 1 RD 122MM RET FM 4800 MILS. E. FIRED ARTY AT YD107614.	J
271550	271610	112	270200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
271600		113		FM QTRD: REF "J" 90- CHECKED W/HACV ADVISOR QT CITY FWD THAT ARVHS HAD REC'D AGENT REPT THAT VC GO WAS AT GRID YD307557. FIRED ARTY HEN W/O CLEARING W/ANYONE. DAN/CAS REPT: 1 COMUCLIX, 9-500GAL PORTABLE FUEL BLADDERS FM AND HZLO REFUELING DEST. 3 MIA(MINOR), 2 MIA(EVAC). G. 2 HEDDEVAC (PREV REPT'D), 3 MINOR(1 PREV REPT)	JAB
271610		114	270500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 714 OF 171200H.	JAB
271620		115	262345Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 713 OF 170600H.	JAB

27-6 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
271430			116	271400H	FM DIV AO: KD746436 AO RAN 2 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARS. KD795450 RAN 2 A/S ON A MORT PSN & AN AV PSN. IDA-3 KBA(C) BY AO, 4 WPNS PSN DEST 1 MORT & 3 A/S, 1 SECONDARY FM HAPAH. KD751430 RAN A/S ON SUSP BASE CAMP LOC'D AT COORD. IDA-UNCOVERED & DET 4 BUNKERS.	J
271513			117		FM TF HOTEL: REF "J" 161-AT 1425H 1/3/4 SECURED REG'L OBJ #2 AT KD793415. AT 1030-1330H, KD 703393 R/2/3 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 NVA KIA. IN FRESH GRAVES W/ WPNS EQUIP & DOCUMENTS. (W/MS & DOCS FWD TO S-2. BUNKERS DEST). TOTAL FIND: 3 NVA KIA(C), 3 AK-47, 1 RPG, 25 AK-47 MAGS, 1 SET BINOCULARS, MAP & DOCUMENTS. M. 3 INC, 1 CS/C I. 3 NVA.	J
271546			118	271320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.271320H C. C-2, EN 107614 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL INSIDE PSN. CAS AT ARTY PSN 2 VIA. 1/9 ON WAY TO PTL REC'D 1 VIA. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. G. 3 VIA MEDEVAC.	J/B
271700			119	270852	FM 3D RECON: A. 4E3 B.270852 C.YD215556 D. TH END 2 BUTCHERED WATER BUFFALO AT ABOVE COORD. ONLY SKIN WAS LEFT. BELIEVED VC DID THIS. E. TH CONT'D MSN.	J
271705			120	270855H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4E3 B.270855H C.YD217564 D. TH OBS 20 PEOPLE WHO APPEARED TO BE WOOD CUTTING AT ABOVE COORD. E. TH CONT'D MSN	J
271710			121	270900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4E3 B.270900H C.YD222555 D. TH END TRACKS ON SANDBAR AT ABOVE COORD TRACKS WERE 40' LONG & 15' WIDE. APPEARED AS THOUGH SOMETHING HAD BEEN GRAGGED. E. TH CONT'D MSN.	J
271805			122	271615H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1E1 B.271615H C.273484, EN 279482 D. TH OBS 30 EN COMING OUT OF CONGESTED AREA WHERE ARTY WAS BEING FIRED THROUGHOUT DAY. APPROX 7 WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/CAMO PONCHOS OVER SHOULDERS. REST WERE WEARING LIGHT BROWN UTILS W/CAMO COVERS. EQUIP CONSISTED OF HWY WPNS, PACKS, CART BELTS, AO ON STATION. TH CALLED ARTY & ARE NOW CHECKING AREA.	J
271710			123	271500H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.271900H C.YD249720 D. TOOK 5 INCOMING RDS FOLL'D BY 3 MORE RDS, 3-5 MIN LATER DIRECTION & SIZE UNK. D. CALL AO.	J
271710			124	271700H	FM DIV AIR: AO WORKED FOR ARTY WHO TOOK INCOMING RPTS FM KD745417 X. KD745418. SURVEILLANCE-1 SECONDARY EXPLO. KD783415-MANY FRESH NEW TRAILS OBS W/IN A 250M RADIUS OF THIS GRID.	J

G-3

270001-272400H APR68

ORIGINAL TO RECONV REC

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271747	125	271330H	✓	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B.271330H C.YD350617 D. END 8 NVA BODIES BURIED BY NAPAAM. 1 NVA CANN- TIN. 2. COVERED BODIES & COMPT'S ISN. 1. 3 NVA	JAB
271800	126	271325H	→	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/1 B.271325H C.956429 D. TITLE CLEARING BRUSH TO THE N OF PSN FID 1 PRC-25 BURIED UP HAND SET & APPROX 120 RDS SHOT GUN SHEELS. E. WILL BE MD'D TO 3/1	J
271815	127	271400H	→	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/1 B.271400H C.954428 D. WILL FURTHER CHECKING OUT STREET SLOPE END 1 DEAD NVA APPROX 6 DAYS OLD. 1. 1 NVA N. 1 SKS, 62 RDS 2 CLAYMORES, 1 AK-47, 1 M-16, 3 RPG RDS W/2 BOOSTERS.	J
271911	128	271611H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.271611H C.067543, IN 006600.069635 D. REC'D A TOTAL OF 26 RDS IN- COMING UNK CAL. 1 RD HITTING FUEL DUMP & SETTING IT ON FIRE. 1. FIRED COUNTER ARTY MENS & REC'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLD AT 069635. G. 1 MINOR.	JAB
271916	129	271600H	→	FM TF H: AT 1200H F/2/1 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP VIC 855415 DISCOVERED 12A FRAMED BUNKERS, 5 NVA KIA, 2 NVA RKT LAUNCHERS 17 RDS 60MM, 150 LBS TNT, 88 FRICITION FUSES, 2 BAGS AK-47, & AMMO, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO, 34 CHICKS, MISC NVA 7.82 GEAR, 2 LETTERS, NUMEROUS US DUIS INCLUDING 3/500 LBS BOMBS, LETTERS SENT TO S-2, REST DEST AT 1415H D/1/1 REC 3RDS 82MM, REC 5/60MM & 9/81 RDS, AO OBS AREA AT 1500H 3/4 CP REC 3RDS INC 82MM IN VIC KD788398 CALLED 105MM ARTY ISN ON SUSP IN PSN W/GOOD COVERAGE AT 1500H PLT H2/ 1 END BUNKER COMPLEX IN VIC XDB53423 CONSISTING OF TRENCH LINES & ALIENING BUNKERS, WILL DEST W/C-4 AT 1517H LZ PEANUTS REC'D 5 RKT'S IN THE W AT VEC XD748404 AT 1010H RECON AT VIC 894379 END WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING W TO E SIDE A DEAD BODYS SIGNS RECENT USE & 14 AK-47 MAG FWD, NO BODY'S UNCOVERED AT 1530H B&B 2/3 VIC XD903393 CONT SEARCH REVEALED 2 MORE NVA KIA, 5 GAS MASKS, 1 COORDS AK-47 TINE, 1 CANTEN, 1 AINING STAKE, 160MM MORE BRUSH, 1 HATIER SEARCH CONT EQUIP DEST AT 1555H A/2/5 AT XDB40316 REC 2 RKT OR ARTY RDS LANDING OUTSIDE P RICH HI NW FID 1. MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1750H C. YD344645 D. W/1/73 WHILE IN RT TO 1ST AIRTRAC CP, PICKED UP 1 VN HALE W/OUT ID, KIT CARSON SCOUT WHO PICKED UP HALE STATED D/T SAME MAN 3 MONTHS AGO E. DET WILL BE FORWARDED TO 3D MAR S-3	J
271916	131	271740H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1740H C. YD064766-068749 FR C/2 BRIDGE D. REC 1RD IN ARTY EST 85-1 COMA E. COUNTER ARTY MSN IN PROGRESS RES UNK	J

27-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC:

270001-272400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271915		132		271719H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1719H C. A/4 IN 064768-068749-101684 D. AT 1719H A/4 REC'D 14RDS EST 152 FI ARTY E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ALSO 81MM MSN ON SUSP EN LP 101684	J
272010		133		271916H	FI 9TH MAR: A. REF "J" 131 1916H D. REC 14RDS EST 152 FI 52ND ARTY OUTSIDE HINE FIELD ON W SIDE OF A/4, REC 1RD 50-70M OUTSIDE W EDGE OF C/2 BRIDGE NO GAS NO DAMAGE, EST CAL 85-100M	J
272025		134		271110Z	CI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 271800H	
272025		135		270740Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 261800H	
272025		136		271030Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
272005		137		272000H	FI TF II: 1330-1500H REF SITREP 1500H F/2/3 VIC XD 903393 CONT TO SEARCH OUT AREA DEST 22ADDITIONAL BUNKERS BUNKERS WERE 4x4, W/3-4' OVERHEAD W/LOGS & EARTH, INTERLOCKING & MUTUALLY SUPPORTING TUNNEL SYSTEM 200M LONG INC TO BE CONNECTED BUNKERS POSSIBLE BASE CAMP SEARCH TURNED UP 1ADDITIONAL INVA KIA(G) 3/82ND RDS, 6CHICOTS 200RDS AK-47ALTO BUNKERS DEST W/C-4 & ALL ORDNACE BLOWN IN PLACE	J G-2, AIRO
272033		138		271045Z	FI IIAW COC: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
272050		139		270252Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN HAP/SAL FOR 261200H	
272051		140		270202Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCAST R FOR 261200H	
272055		141		270207Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN HAP/SAL FOR 251200H	
272050		142		270445Z	FI 26TH MAR: OPN RICE FOR 271200H	
272052		143		270605Z	FI IIAW: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
272100		144		270207Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN HAP/SAL FOR 251200H	
271905		145		271835H	FI QTEB: JUNE/163 D. 1835H C. YD278482 D. SPOTTED AT LKST 30VC MAYBE MORE, BUNKER COMPLEX & MAYBE BUN EL, INFO FI EVAC HELLO AT 1230H YD360618 A DRONE HELLO COMING FI NW BOX SHAPED WHITE IN COLOR, NO VISIBLE TAC MARKS, DOUBLE ROTOR BLADES INFO FI WHO-6	J
272120		146		271120Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 271800H	
272115		147		271845H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 1845H C. 089576 D. AT 261630H SCOUT SNIPERS FND 1BODY INVA, CHECKED AREA & DISCOVERED 54MORE BODIES. AREA APPEARED TO RESEMBLE ROCK PILE. THERE WAS ABOUT 18" OF DIRT COVERING BODIES. MAJORITY OF BODIES HAD CHEST & STOMACK WOUNDS, SOME WERE BURIED. BODIES HAD NVA GEAR ON, REVIEW OF PREVIOUS ACTION REVEALS THAT 2/9 BURIED APPROX 29BODIES IN THIS AREA IN EARLY FEB, 2/9 DUG UP BODIES IN HOLES, BODIES PRESENTLY DISCOVERED WERE LAYED IN RO'S PTL DISCOVERED BODIES THROUGH OBSERVING GROUP OF CIV AVOIDING AREA. DOC TAKEN FI BURIAL SITE REVEALS FOLLOWING: NAME ERIC DVIDUONG, UNIT 17-B-3-15-28 1DOC TO WORK CAMP NR 10 DATED 18MAY60. BODIES REBURIED, DOC WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV G-2 I. 55NVA	J, B

272210

27 - 9

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

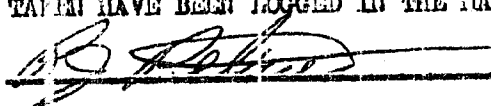
JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COC

270001-272400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	272150		147	271215Z	RI CG PCV, PHURAL: REF ARTY SITUATION REPORT	FSOC
	272115		148	272105H	RI TF II: 2100H SITREP AT 1732H XD797412 L/3/4 LOC 82TH MORT PTF, 5x34FT W/OVERHEAD AIRFO & LIVING BUNKERS, 1/31TH LIVING BUNKERS VIC XD 000412 DISCOVERED 2 ADDITIONAL 82TH MORT PTFs W/ ADJOINING LIVING & AIRFO BUNKERS 6x34FT MORT ALL BUNKERS W/O-4	J
	272130		149	272100H	RI 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 2100H C. 533499 D. REC'D THRT RD OF UNK CAL GRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES 4100 MILLS TO EN PSN E. 3/12 CONDUCTING COUNTER ARTY ISN	J
	272217		150	271245Z	RI PCV TOC RHU BAL: HEM/ DYNAMIC TOC TELEPHONE NR	J
	272150		151	271855H	RI QTED: A. W/O/6 B. 1835H C. YD263476 D. OBS 30 ARMED VC/NVA W/PACKS MOVING SE DIRECTION A/C FIRED RKTS & M-60'S ON EN RES UNK. FIRE INCIDENTS 271100H XD778438 EVAC HELO TOOK 2HDS MORT IN ZONE NO HITS ON A/C CONT ISN. AT 1920H H11/262 A/C ON RING EXTRACTION TOOK LIGHT BAP EN ZONE YD273485, NO HITS ON A/C, RETURNED FIRE W/250RDS 30CAL	J
	272145		152	270930H	RI QTED: A. H11/262 B. 0930H C. YD0747-0847 D. SPOTTED EN PSN ON RIDGE LINE, THERE WERE EN PERSONEL IN TRENCHES. E. NO ACTION TAKEN: BAN SILENCE ISN MORNING 26APR REVEALED YD2141-265435 & AT LEAST EN SIZED GROUPS RI YD2245-2347 & YD2047-2730	J
	272219		153	272205H	RI TF II: 2200H SITREP AT 2030H XD777 437, D/1/1 SPOTTED 2AA GUNS VIC 753402 FIRING AT UNK TGT. CAL- LED ARTY ISN 105TH, AA'S STOPPED FIRING AT 2130H D/1/1 PLT ON HILL 950 REC'D 3GREEN, FIRED 60TH RIF VIC 844455 RES GAS 11THOR	J, D
	272305	154		270741Z	RI THIRD IAR DIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 262400H	
	272306	155		270640Z	RI THIRD IAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
	272307	156		270639Z	RI THIRD IAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	272308	157		270638Z	RI THIRD IAR DIV COC: OPH RIC: FOR 271200H	
	272309	158		270637Z	RI THIRD IAR DIV COC: OPH RICH FOR 270600H	
	272310	159		260156Z	RI THIRD IAR DIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 252400H	
	272311	160		270210Z	RI THIRD IAR DIV COC: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 251800H	
	272320		161	272140H	RI 12TH MAR: A. 1/12 B. 2140H C. 073598 EN 075607- 074596-077594-082600 D. MORNING TGT'S PICKED UP BY Q/4 RADAR E. REPORTED TO 12TH MAR FDC & FSOC	J
	272332		162	272005H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2005H C. 067554 EN 086512 D. OP OBS WHAT APPEAR'D TO BE MORT FLASHES AT ABOVE COORDS E. WILL CONT TO OBS AREA	J
	272331		163	272132H	RI 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2132H C. 064544 EN 075421 FIRED 81TH ISN AT EN LIGHTS E. 81TH ISN FIRED AT ABOVE COORDS GOOD TGT COVERAGE LIGHTS LEFT OUT	J
	272400		164		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 APRIL 1968	
	272400				27-10	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 280001H
TO: 282400H

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 APRIL 1968	
272530	2	271952H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1952H C. 985554 D. OH/13 HELD WAS FIRED UPON BETWEEN ROCK PILE & THICK SON LAM E. 8TH MSH CALLED, FIRING FM 985554 TO 985- 558 FIRED 16WP & 12HE RES RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	
272539	3	272230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2230H C. 115691 EN YD108687 SPOTTED ENVA TO SW W/NOB. E. FIRED 8TH MSH GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	
280009	4	272330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 2330H C. EN 9456 D. OP/LVE, W/NOB, SPOTTED MANY LIGHTS TO W OF ABOVE GRID & 1,000M AROUND ABOVE GRID E. CALLING IN TPO'S, AT 945562, & ARTY	
280101	5	270153Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 260600H	
280102	6	270155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 251800H	
280103	7	270203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REF: A TFA, HKP	
280104	8	270206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 161	
280105	9	270159Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
272045	10	271710H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1710H D. REF "J" 123 271710H REC'D 11RD: ARTY BELIEVED TO BE 8TH MSH E. PROCEEDING ON MSH G. 2THOR	
280055	11	280005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 0005H C. 113691 EN 108687 D. B/1/4 SPOTTED MORE NVT W/NOB UTILIZED SEARCH LIGHTS NEG RES E. ARTY & 8TH MSH CALLED IN. GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK	
280145	12		FM COC NO ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/1ST MARDIV CO	
280145	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 98-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			 CAPT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			 CAPT USMC	
280125	14	271550Z	FM HIAV COC: HIAV FIRE INCIDENT	
280100	15	271355H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 1355H C. C/3 BRIDGE D. FND APPROX 15LBS TNT, WRAPPED IN ELECTRICAL WIRING & LOADED IN PILING ON NW SIDE OF BRIDGE APPEARED TO BE FR UNEXPLODED DEVICE PREVIOUSLY USED TO PRECL- UDE DIVERS (EN) E. STOPPED BRIDGE TRAFFIC & CALLED FOR ENG FM TF ROBBIE, REMOVED DEVICE & CLEARED BRIDGE TRAFFIC.	

280150

28-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D H&M DIV COC

280001-282400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS ORDERS	ACTION
280158		16		270630Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
280159		17		270633Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
280200		18		270632Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
280201		19		270636Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
280202		20		280634Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
280203		21		280635Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 262400H	
280204		22		270154Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 260600H	
280205		23		270204Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 17	
280206		24		270205Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 14	
280207		25		270631Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
280208		26		270152Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
280105		27		272305H	ELITE II: AT 272305H B/1/1 AT 845455 REC 1 INCHING GREEN. EXPLODED 1 DIESEL FUEL DRUM, FIRED 60MM MORT MSN W/UNK RES NO CAS	
280155		28		271540Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW BDA	G-2, AIRO
280205		29		280118H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/5CAV B. 0100H D. SPOTTED 15 PERSONS ON RICE PADDY DYKE E. FIRED 14-79 NEG RES	J
280301		30		271615Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: DONE HA AIR OPSUM	
280302		31		271600Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: III H&M DIV "A" RECON REP	
280322		32		280248H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMFC B. 0248H C. EN YD295716- YD302719 D. PPS-5 RADAR SPOTTED 2 GROUPS AT A JOVE GRIDS. MOVING NE THEN NW, HEADING FOR A/1 D. FIRED 60MM MSN W/UNK RES	J
280320		33		280140H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 01 40H C. YD249721 D. HAD INIT CONTACT AT YD249721, W/EST 6EN, FIRE FIGHT INSUED W/SA, SET UP HASTY REBINDER & CALLED EVAC AT 0105H WHILE TAKING OUT WIA'S EVAC CHOPPER HIT BY EN FIRE E. RETURNED FIRE & BUILT UP EN PERIM EVAC COMPLETED AT 0222H G. 3EVAC	J, B
280308		34		280145H	ELITE II: AT 0145H D/1/1 AT 778437, REC 4GREN FM UNK EN PSN, FIRE RETURNED W/1-26 & 1-79 GREEN. AT 0051H C/1/5 AT HILL 471 HAD 2EN(C) RES FM FR GREEN EVAC COMPLETED AT 0226H, INVEST WILL BE CONDUCTED	J, B
280410		35		271404Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 271200H	
280415		36		271403Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: PH KENTUCKY FOR 271800H	
280435		37		271402Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 270600H	
280450		38		271545Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 271800H	
280435		39		271750Z	FM CG PCV PUB: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G-2, AIRO
280455		40		271446Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
280456		41		271930Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: WEATHER REPORT FOR III H&M DIV	
280510		42		271927Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE HPT	
280515		43		272005Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
280516		44		272000Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
280517		45		271918Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: TPA HPT	
280518		46		271916Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 153	
280519		47		271915Z	FM THIRD H&M DIV COC: SHORT SIT	
280520						

28-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SIGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280521	48		271445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
280530	49		271405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
280531	50		271400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 128	
280532	51		271401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 127	
280533	52		271546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 147	
280540	53		272400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPEN RICE FOR 272400H	
280730	54		272230Z	FM 26TH MARS: START NR 12 OF 260600H.	J&B
280731	55		272255Z	FM 26TH MARS: THIRST POINTS	COC
280719	56		280623H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 280623 C. 067547 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING UNK CAL. A 2ND RD HIT VIC 065545 AT APPROX 0650H. E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS J	
280810	57		280705H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 280705H C. YD249721 D. END 2 NVA BODIES WHILE SLEEPING THRU AREA WHERE G CO MADE CONTACT, ALSO 1 WOUNDED POW. I. 2 NVA K. 1 M. 3 IVC	J&B
280935	58		280915H	FM DIV AO: YD22958237 AO WORKED W/2/4 WHO WAS REC INCOMING, SPT'D 6-8 MUZZLE FLASHES. HEN 3 TPQ'S 2 ARTY HENS & 1 NGF HEN. OUT- STANDING COVERAGE OF TGT, 7 SECONDARY EXPLD 2 SECONDARY FIRED. EST 4 GUNS DAMAGED.	J&B
281000	59		281005H	FM DIV AO: AO FIRED ARTY IN SUPPORT OF GRD MVT AT XD967500 & XD966495. NEG BDA. XD 949495-SPT'D 3 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY W/ NEG BDA OR KIA(C).	J
281115	60		280147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TGT NOMINATIONS	
281001	61			FM TF HOTEL: AT 0920H, XDB98373 RECON TM REC'D SAF. TM SPLIT. GUNSHIPS ON STATION. NOW WORKING ON EXTRACTION. MORE TO FOLL. AT 0820H, XD798444. A/1/1 PTL END 3 BUNKERS (5x3x4) CONTAINING 60MM BASE PLATE. D'ST BUNKERS. RET'D BASE PLATE TO GP.	J&B
281030	62		280727H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 280727H, C. 254707, FM 22958237 D. REC'D 32 RDS LIGHT TO RED ARTY FM H. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. AO SPT'D 6-8 FM GUN HENS AT ABOVE IN COORD. AQ RAM 3 TPQ'S & 50-75 ARTY RDS ON P.H. OBS 7 SECONDARY EXPLD & 2 FIRED. G. 1 HEDVAC	J&B
281056	63		280935H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/26 B. 280935H C. 068553, FM 045505 D. END BUNKER AT ABOVE P.S. E. FIRE HEN CALLED, 1 BUNKER DEST & 1 NVA KIA. I. 1 NVA.	J&B

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H APR68

G-3

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261120	64		261430Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 387 OF 261800H.	J&B
261122	65		261825Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 388 OF 262400H.	J&B
261123	66		262300Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 389 OF 270600H.	J&B
261123	67		270915Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 390 OF 271200H.	J&B
261125	68		271415Z	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP NR 391 OF 271800H.	J&B
261125	69		271700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 716 OF 272400H.	J&B
261125	70		261115H	FM DIV AO: AO RAN 1 FLT F/W & ADJUSTED 2 ARTY MENS ON XD806306. IDA-2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO IN 1 BUNKER. RAN 1 FLT F/W & ADJUSTED ARTY MENS ON XD807302. NED IDA GRD TROOPS SPT'D MVE AT XD833306 RAN 1 FLT F/W & ADJUSTED 2 ARTY MENS. IDA-3 KRA, 1 KIA BY ARTY.	J&B
261131	71		280700H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/2/4 B.280700H C.254709 D. FID BELOW LISTED GEAR IN OPEN E. WILL BRING TO 2/4 S-2 FOR DISPOSAL: 2 AK-47, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 1 GAS MASK & MEDICAL SUPPLIES. H. 2 IWC	J&B
261140	72			FM 3D MARS: REF "J" 57 -DELETE LINE MKE AS ERRONEOUS.	J&B
261133	73		280930H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1ST AMTRACS B.280930H C. 277631 D. MARINE ACCIDENTALLY SHOT HIMSELF IN RIGHT LEG W/PISTOL. H. CALLED MEDEVAC. SIR TO FOLLOW & WILL BE FWD'D THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 EVAC NED	J
261151	74		280920H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B.280920H C. 261586 D. MAN MOVING THRU BR NH TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE. E. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID & REP'D TO DUTY. G. 1 MINOR.	J&B
261330	75		280402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH RICE SITREP NR 12	
261331	76		280406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH RICE SITREP NR 11	
261301	77		261130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1 B.261130H C.XD9644 D. PILOT OF CH-46 WHICH WAS LEAD OF 2 WAS HIT BY SAF WHILE MOVING 1/3/1 TO LZ. CO-PILOT ABLE TO LAND HMO. E. 2ND HMO MEDEVAC PILOT TO D-MED. HESTS REQ'D. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
261333	78		260509Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 389.	
261315	79			FM 3D MARS: ALL COM UP	J
261400	80			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-80 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H APR68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281306		81			FM TF HOTEL: AT 0903H, XD892377 RECON TH WAS MOVING W ON TRAIL WISE 1 NVA THINKING TH TO BE FR TO HHI POPPED UP & YELLED "HIT". POINT MAN OPENED FIRE, RES: 1 NVA KIA(C). TH THEN ENGAGED IN 15 SEC FIREFIGHT W/5-8 NVA. TH BROKE CONTACT & WAS NOT PURSUED. TH SEPERATED INTO 2 ELEM OF 2 HEM EACH. EXTRACTED BOTH ELEM AT 1018H. XD893374. NEG FR CAS. I. 1 NVA	JAB
	281450	82		280506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 716 OF 272400H.	
	281459	83		280510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPT LANCASTER SITREP NR 388	
	281500	84		272211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
281501		85		280545Z	FM PCV TOC: G-2 AIR RDR	G-2, ATRC
281417		86			FM TF HOTEL: AT 1014H, XD851331, A/2/5 CAV REC'D 4 RDS ARTY FM SUSP TH PSN XD835308. NEG CAS. AT 1040H B/2/5 OBS 6 NVA AT XD835308.A/8 & ARTY FIRED. RES-4 NVA KIA(C). AT 1155H, XD 846422 H/2/1 REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS BUT 02H1 FM UNK TH PSN. NO COMBAT LOST FIRED. ANALYSIS TO FOLL. I. 4 NVA	JAB
281520		87		281510H	FM DIV AQ: YD8906180 AQ SPT'D 4 LARGE CAMO CIRCULAR BUNKERS. YD9706222 SPT'D 5 CIRCULAR PITS W/ADJOINING BUNKERS. YD1009617 SPT'D 3 RET PSNS IN CIRCULAR PITS W/2 NVA. FIRED ARTY PSN ON ABOVE GRIDS DID NOT GET THS 2 NVA. RECOMMENDED FOR HVTY TPQ TQTS.	J
	281530	88		280530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
	281531	89		280512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPT LANCASTER SITREP NR 387	
	281532	90		280507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 390	
281535		91		281330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 B.281330H C.146640 D. MID 20 BUNKERS W/THROUGH LINES AT ABOVE GRID. E. DEST W/EXPLO & E-TOOLS. H. 1 DOCUMENT TURNED IN TO S-2.	J
281540		92		280530Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMAND IS DAILY SUMMARY	J
281427		93			FM TF HOTEL: 1400 SITREP- 1210-1217H LZ PEANUTS 1/5 CAV REC'D 3 INCOMING RDS UNK CAL. NEG CAS. AT 1200H, XD883397, E/2/5 WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER COMPLEX MID 18 RDS 02H1 MORT, 7 RDS 60MM, 1 FRAG GREN, 8 RPG CHARGES, 9 PARTS OF GAS MASKS, 3 E-TOOLS, 15 82MM EXPLO HEADS, 1 LAOTIAN FLAG. ALL GEAR DEST EXCEPT THAT OF 1 TELL VALUE.	J
	281600	94		280505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
	281601	95		280504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 72	

• G - 3 •

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281548		96	281110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.281110H C.971480 D. END 5 BUNKERS 4'6'3" MADE OF US 60MI BOXES & WATER PROFFED W/US PONCHOS & AIR MATTRESSES END 50 CAL SITE W/30 EXPENDED RDS. 1 USMC PACK & HELMET, E-TOOLS, BUNKERS WITH W/LOGS & DIRS. D. DEET BUNKERS	J
	281605	97	280507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
	281606	98	280502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TF HOTEL 1000 SITREP	
	281606	99	280510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
	281607	100	280512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
	281607	101	280453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
	281608	102	280453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
	281609	103	280522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
	281610	104	280508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP 391	
280611		105	271845Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 392 OF 272400H.	J&B
280612		106	281255Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 230 OF 261800H.	J&B
280615		107	271610Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 231 OF 262400H.	J&B
280614		108	162240Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 232 OF 270600H.	J&B
280610		109	280140H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.280140H REF "J" 33- ADDITIONAL CAS RESULTING FM G/2/4 CONTACT 280140H. F. 1 G. 5 MEDEVAC I. 0 NVA	
280657		110	280844Z	FM JCS: EXERCISE RED ROCKET SEVEN EXERCISE	J
280617		111	281500H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/1 B.281500H C.956447, EN 954451 D. WHILE LANDING LAST HELO-REC'D SEVERAL AV RDS FM ABOVE COORD. HELO HIT. MAN- EUVERED & PLATOON TO MOVE INTO AREA. UPON APPROACHING BUNKER COMPLEX EN EMPLOYED COM- MAND DIXON MENES IN BUNKERS. AV, MORT & CHL- COMS FIRED AGAINST MAIN ELEM. E. E CO RET'D SA & MORT FIRE & CALLED IN ARTY ISN. HUEYS MADE 4 PASSES FIRING RKT& MG, 3 RKT'S ON LAST RUN WENT OFF TGT & LANDED IN I CO PSN. INFLECTING FR CAS. WOUNDED MEDEVAC'D & REC'D ENR RESUPPLY. ATTEMPTED TO CALL W/W BUT WEATHER NEGATIVE. CALLED ARTY. F. 2 G. 14 MEDEVAC, H. 1	J&B
280620		112	280630Z	FM FIRST MAU COG: III MAF PHOTO IPER	G-2, ALEX
280615		113	280649Z	FM III MAF COG: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	COC
280620		114	281710H	FM DIV AO: XD962448 AO WORKED FOR 1/3/1 WHO WAS ADVANCING UPON ORJ MADE A VR TRYING TO LOCATE NVA. SET'D 5 NVA IN TRENCHLINE & FIGHT- ING HOLES TO THE E. THE GRD TROOPS WERE ABOUT TO RUN INTO A DUELLINEAR AMB. RAN A HUEY GUN- SHIP, ARTY & 8THM ON NVA. NVA-1 KBA(C) BYAO.	J

280631

28-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H APR68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281841	115		281010Z	FM PCV TOC: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
281859	116		281600H	FM TF II: AT 1415H XDB00313 SCOUT HELO A/1/9 REC ANF ENGAGED W/RETS; VIC XDB09133 SPT'D HVA & HVA 782GEAR. ENGAGED AREA. 1200H XDB15400 H/3/4 END POSS AIRC STORAGE AREA. 6 BUNKERS W/ OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION, HSC GEAR. VIC XDB07419, 4 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS LOC'D NO SIGN OF RECENT USE ALL BUNKERS BLOWN.	J
281905	118		281800H	FM TF II: FM 1540H-1640H LZ PRATONS REC A TOTAL OF 7RDS MREY & MORT FIRE FM DIR 4790 MILS, W, RES: 4EVAC USA, COUNTER BTRY FIRED HED RES	J, B
281905	119		281900H	FM TF II: AT 1700H, XDB28321, C&D 2/5 REC 3RDS 0211H FM VIC XDB21313 ARA HED R.S, CAS 1USA EVAC AT 1735H XDB01396, A/1/5 CH PTL FND SHALF DUG HOLES, EVIDENCE HOLES WERE DUG EARLIER IN DAY, & EVAC DUE TO FR ARTY. REF SITREP 1700H TOTAL RES, 9RDS MIXED ARTY, & MORT 6USA EVAC	J, B
282000	120		270505Z	FM AO DIV: AO SPOTTED HVA CROSSING RIVIER AT AB- OVE GRID RAN 1FLAT FW, & FIRED ARTY BDA 4KBA (C)	J
282010	121		271445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 271200H	
282025	122		271630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH MAP/SAL FOR 271800H	
282029	123		281143Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF COC PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
282031	124		281145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2, AIRO
282120	125		272320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 280600H	
282121	126		280821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
282125	127		280815H	FM 3D RECON: 233 D. 0815H C. YD097555 EN YD107548 FM OBS 9EN WALKING N ON RT 558 WEARING GREEN UNTIL 1 WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE A PACK, TH CONT TO OBS UNTILL THEY DISAPPEARED IN BUSHES	J
282128	128		280822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
282129	129		280820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
282130	130		281600H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 1600H C. YD245482 D. TH OBS 7EN MOVING TOWARD THEM TH COULD NOT MOVE W/ OUT BEING DETECTED, SO WAITED FOR EN TO COME NEARER. TH INITIATED FIRE ON EN RES IN 3KIA (C) 1EN BODY TAKEN TO D MED, 2LEFT IN FIELD E. CAPT'D 1 PLASTIC PONCHO 1 MACHETTE, 2 DAMAGE AK47'S, 1 WALLET W/DOCUMENTS, IDENTIFIED BY 7TH CIT AS POEMS, GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO INCB TOMORROW. EN APPEARED TO BE HIGHLY DISORGANIZED WHEN TH OPENED FIRE.	J, B
282140	131		281600H	FM 3D RECON: 203 B. 1600H C. YD097555 EN YD100558 D. TH OBS 11EN WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS & JACKET & DUSH HAT. HE APPEARS TO BE HIDING, LOOKS CONFUSED AS TO DIRECTION. TH WILL CONT TO OBS UNTIL HE MOVES OUT OF SIGHT	J

282141

28-7

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	STG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
282120		132		281830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. W10-6 B. 1830H C. YD190503-203508-205492-192492 D. 4 BUNKERS IN TREE LINES APPROX 30 TRENCHES 20-30M LONG, GRASS ALONG TRENCHES WAS BURNT ALONG TRENCHES, IN ATTEMPT TO CAMOUFLAGE. ALL PSN ON SV SLOPE, HWY TRAILS THROUGHT OUT AREA VCH TRACKS IN AREA, AT 193503 2 UNPAINTED UNMARKED WOODEN BOXES, APROX 3x3x3FT & 195496 & 193498, 2 PONDS, PONDS APROX 20x30M & COVERED W/ SOAP FILM. OBS POST AT 186495 & 209509 SAW POSS HWY WENT TO CALL ARTY BUT UNABLE TOO.	
282135		133		281850H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 1850H C. 35607645 D. A BOMB A/C WENT DOWN AT ABOVE COORDS. EYES WITNESSES FM 1ST AIRTRAC STATED THAT IT STARTED TO FLY APART BEFORE IT HIT WATER. E. NOTIFIED COAST GUARD, BOATS WERE ON HAND IN 5 MINUTES, SEARCH COULD ONLY COME UP W/ 2/55 GAL AVIATION GAS TANKS	J, E
282043		134		281815H	FM 1ST MAR: AT 1815H XD843455 B/1/1 WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN REG 10801, FIRED 60MM MSN REG RES AT 271755H 1ST MAR ASSIGNED OPCON BTRY G/2ND INF/12TH MAR CONCURRENTLY CHOPPED 1/11	J
282155	135			281230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 270600H	
282156	136			281231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 262400H	
282157	137			281301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
282158	138			281232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
282205	139			281237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 261800H	
282220	140			281235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 0109	
282221	141			281233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
282222	142			281236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
282223	143			281230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH LANCA PTER II FOR 272400H	
282235	144			281239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 271200H	
282236	145			281234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
282250	146			282135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 2135H C. C/2 EN YD128677 D. SPOTTED 2NVA W/ SPARKLIGHT, CHECKED W/ INFOR RED & SPARKLIGHT. E. FIRED 124-79RDS GOOD COVERAGE NO FURTHER MVT NOTED RES UNK WILL CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J
282310	147			281430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PON NAP/SAL FOR 272400H	
282311	148			281431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 280600H	
282305	149			280900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0900H C. YD072575 D. H/2/26 WHILE CONDUCTING ROUTINE PTL VIC YD072575 DISCOVERED NVA BODY, IN ADVANCE STAGE OF DECOMPOSITIONS & SCATTERED OVER AREA BY ANIMALS, C AN NOT DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH, CONT MSN PTL EST 10-15 BODIES WERE OBS SCATTERED OVER AREA. I. 13NVA	J, B
282400	150				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 APRIL 1968	

JOURNAL

D MAR DIV COC

DOENG HA RVN

FROM: 290004H

TO: 292400H

TIME	CTT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290000H	1			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 APRIL 1968	
290300H	2			FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1920H C. YD954451 D. SUMP THROUGH OBJECTIVE AREA, CLEARING ALL BUNKERS W/ GRIN & DETRO, END MIA PREV RPT'D NOW LISTED KIA, DEST & RPT'D INLOOD TRAIL LEADING NW. E. CLEARING MINES P. 1 D. 1MINOR I. 1NVA(AQ) H. 3CLAYTONES 2AK-47 HACS, 1CHICOM	J, D
290400H	3		282200H	FM 4TH MAR: 2200H SITREP AT 1930H XD853422, H/2/4 SPOTTED 4-6NVA MOVING ON RIDGE LINE AD 049427, FIRED 105MM ARTY, 60MM & 106MM CTRDS UNK RES NO CAS	J
290500H	4		282000Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 2000H C. 946426 D. MAN HAD TROUBLE BREATHING DUE TO COLLOSPED LUNG. E. INH TREATED & EVAC CALLED G. 1EVAC HBC	J
290600H	5		282145H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 2145H C. YD266649 FM YD 257646 D. LP AT H/1 PSN SMV 4-5FIGURES, MOVING SW UNK VILL, FIRED INH CALLED APPROX 74RDS PUT IN- TO VILL, LP THEN SMV FIGURES MOVING DUE S AWAY FM VILL USED 60MM APPROX 50RDS, LP KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS	J
290725	6		280440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 281200H	
290810	7		281214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 281800H	
290930	8		281545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AERO
291000H	9		282120H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 282110H C. 994446 D. I UNIT HEARD DIGGING NOISES OUTSIDE PSN. E. FIRED HAND ILLUM & SAW FIGURE. THREW M-26 & SENT DETAIL TO INVESTIGATE. END BEGINNING OF HOLE IN ROAD BEARE MORE MVT NEAR RIVER & THREW M-26. AREA WAS ILLUM BY ARTY. DETAIL BELIEVED THEY SAW FIGURE SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER. FIRED APPROX 10 RDS M-16 & CALLED FOR ARMY ILLUM. FIGURE DISAPPEARED, DETAIL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J
290725	10		281601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MAP/SAL SITREP NR 234	
290826	11		281602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
290827	12		281601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
290855	13			FM COC WO: ALL COM UP	
291200	14			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 80-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT, USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT, USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290130			15	281637Z	FM III MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
290131			16	281633Z	FM III MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
290149			17	281635Z	FM III MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
290100			18		FM TF HOTEL: 0100 SITREP- AT 282100H F/2/1 DETECTED MVT IN WIRE & REC'D 1 M-33 GREEN IN AREA. MVT CONT. REC'D ANOTHER GREEN. MVT CEASED NEG CAS. AT 282215H, H/2/1 & FOB-3 AT XD 847421 REC'D AT LEAST 95 RDS 60MM & 82MM MORT. FIRED 60MM, 81MM & 4.2" MORT MSN W/UNK RES. AT XD853497, 849405, 843402, NEG CAS. AT 282300H C/1/1 XD777437 REC'D 2 CHICOM GREENS & 1 RIFLE GREEN. RET'D FIRE W/SA, MORT & 1 CLAYMORE MINE. 60MM MSN FIRED W/UNK RES. NEG CAS.	J
290124			19	290124H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/1 D. 290124H C. XD770440 D. REC'D HAND GREENS. E. RET'D 5 RDS 60MM HE. NO CAS.	J
280135			20	282350H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 D. 282350H C. A-1, EN 119703 D. LP REC'D 1 RD SAF FM REA. SPT'D 2 NVA. E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE. LP RET'D TO PERIMETER. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J
290201			21	290130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 D. 290100-0130H B. A-4, EN 167801 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCOMING AT A-4, 4 RDS AT Y-STATION. E. FIRING COUNTER BTRY MSN STILL RECEIVING INCOMING.	J&B J&B
290210			22	281715Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 15 OF 282400H.	
290226			23	281533Z	FM III D MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
290230			24		FM 4TH MARS: REF "J" 111 & 2- ADJUST CAS: ADD 1 WIA (EVAC). CAS FM AIR -2 KIA, 13 WIA EVAC. FM EN CONTACT 1 KIA, 2 WIA EVAC. EN CAS: 1 NVA KIA (C) BY AO	
290234			25	290145H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST ANTRACS B. 290145H C. FR YD314727, EN YD288732 D. D/1/3 AT C-4 W/PPS-5 DETECTED NVA SQD MOVING N. E. FIRED 105MM MSN W/VT & HE 30 RDS ON TGT UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT,	J
280300			26	281600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: THIRD MARDIV "A" RECON REP	
290304			27	290230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 D. 290130-0230H C. A-4, EN 167801 D. DURING PERIOD REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING EST ARTY UNK CAL. E. CONT'D FIRING COUNTER BTRY. NO INCOMING SINCE 0242H.	J&B
280313			28	281700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN RICE SITREP NR 13	
290320			29	281630Z	FM FMAV COG: FMAV BDA FOR 28 APR68	
290328			30	281701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT FOR 28 APR	
290329			31	281702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
290330						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H APR68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	290331	32	281703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 149	
290327		33	290305Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 290305H C. A-4 D. REC'D 1 RD FM S DIRECTION. RD IMPACTED BETWEEN A-4 & Y-STATION TO W.	J
290335		34	281730Z	FM III MAF COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 28APR	G-2
290332		35	290100H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C2D/1/1 B. 290100H C. HILL 881 D. D/1/1 REC'D 2 RIFLE GRENS & C/1/1 REC'D 1 60MM MORT & 3 RIFLE GRENS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ M-26, M-79. NO CAS.	J
290345		36	281905H	FM CG PCV PHB: TGT NOMINATION	G-2, AIRO
	281902	37	281902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN RICE SITREP NR 15	
	290410	38	281904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE KEPT	
	290411	39	281901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN RICE SITREP NR 14	
	290412	40	281903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
290420		41	281759Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
	290440	42	281907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHU BAI WEATHER	
	290441	43	281906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
	290442	44	281905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
290445		45	282000Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
290500		46	280939Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 394 OF 281200H.	J&B
290501		47	272310Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 393 OF 280600H.	J&B
290502		48	281532Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 395 OF 281800H.	J&B
290509		49	282300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/4/12 B. 282300H C. CAMP CARROLL EN 073599 D. EARLY FLOWER 730(RADAR) OBS VECU MVT. E. K/4/12 FIRED 33 RDS HE FUSE VT W/EXCEL COVERAGE. MVT CEASED. AT 0102H ENTER TPQ DROPPED COVERING TGT.	J
	280535	50	282120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
	290800	51	261817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND FOR 262400H	
	290801	52	261350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 261800H	
	290802	53	250739Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 261200H	
	290553	54	290155H	FM III MAF: A. PCV(G-2) B. 0155H C. YD41664760 D. REPORT FM COASTAL SURVEILLANCE UNIT DETECTED ODOR OF FRESH CUT HAY. 2 CREW MEMBERS HAD TIGHTEN ING OF CHEST & THROAT UNABLE TO DETECT SOURCE. MARBLE MOUNTAIN HOSPITAL COMMENT: SYMPTOMS CAUSED BY SIDE EFFECTS OF NITRATE EXPLOSIVE. COITION TO INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS SYMPTOMS WILL GO AWAY, THEN BECOME SORE 20-30HR LATER.	J
	290901	55	282131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II FOR 280600H	
290829		56	290305H	FM TF H: B. 0305H C. XD826320 D. COMBINED 0700- 0800H SITREP RES OF C/2/5 & D/2/5 CONTACT OF 0305H AS FOLLOWS 8NVA KIA(C), 10AK-47, 2AK-50, 1B-40. NVA WORE STEEL HELMETS, & NVA EQUIP, RIFLE STOCKS ETC HAD 8/5 ON THEM FR CAS. 1VIA(II) G. 1THOR M. INC 12 CSWC 1, I. 8NVA	J, B
290910					

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

290001-292400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290900			57	290800H	FI 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 0800H C. 512542 D. <u>FIND TRIP-MINE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/STRING ATTACHED, E. BENT ON PLACE</u>	J
290925		290920	58 59	282130Z 290135H	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 201200H FI 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 0730H D. RCP "J" 20 290135H D. CHECKED AREA & DISCOVERED LARGE AMOUNTS OF BLOOD & BRAG MARKS, FOOTPRINTS, INDICATED 2-3 NVA	J
290940			60	290800H	FI 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 0800H C. 288527 D. 3/26 ON STUMP AND WELL DEVELOPED IN BUNKER W/RAILBOO, HAY LOGS & CRIBS FRONT INSIDE AND BEATS, 1PIECE BURNED W/WRITING & SHELL OF FRESH BURNED WOOD.	J
290935			61	290925H	FI AO DIV: XD962448 AO RPT. WORKED W/1/31 WHICH WAS IN C. NOT W/6-8 NVA, DIRECT SA & GNET	J
291010		291025	62 63	282132Z 290850H	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II FOR 281000H FI 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 0850H C. 001462 D. FIND 2 CASES OF TINED FUSE OR DEMONATING CORD IN OLD FOR HOLE, FRESH DIRT WAS IN CRIP TO CONCEAL THE CASES, FUSES WERE MARKED HESPI-564 E. AREA BEING SEARCHED AT THIS TIME	J
291050			64	281931Z	FI III MAF COG: INTELLIGENCE CONTROL PHOTO IPIR	G-2, J
291050			65	282319Z	FI III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, J
291040			66	291000H	FI TF H: SITREP 1000H FI 282345-290405H XD848474 E/2/1 REC'D 26RDS MIXED 60&82MM, RETURNED 81MM & 4.2MM IESH ON XD856402 & XD849405 (SUSP IN PSN MIG RES	J, B
291105			67	282211Z	FI III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J, B
291110			68	291035H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1035H C. 068557 D. FIND BUNKER COMPLEX OF 5 BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS	J
291138			69	291100H	FI TF H: 1100H SITREP, AT 0925H XD828321 C/2/5 & D/2/5CAV, REC'D 6RDS 82MM, 1/9 AO RPT. AT 1040H XD828321 (REF 0800H SITREP) D/2/5 FIND 1NVA POW W/ FRAG WOUNDS IN BUTTOCKS & LEGS & 2AK-47'S	J, B
291230			70	291105H	FI 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 1105H C. YD062512 EN 062513 D. TI DISCOVERED FRESHLY DUG HOLLOW W/LEAVES THROUGH OVER IT FOR CAMOU, TI ALSO OBS FOOT PRINTS RUNNING SE E. TI CHECKED HOLLOW & SURROUNDING AREA & FIND NOTHING EXCEPT FOOTPRINTS	J
291232			71	291115H	FI 3D RECON: 1B2 B. 1115H C. YD199571 EN YD206567 TI OBS 100-150 CIV MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL THE CIV WERE WEARING BLACK & WHITE PJ'S & CARRYING HWY BASKETS, TI COULD NOT OBS ANY OTHER EQUIP	J
291125			72	291120H	FI AO DIV: XD954453 AO RPT, WORKED W/1/3/1 SPOTTED MORT TUBE W/3NVA IN PIT RAN A A/S BDA DAMAGED 1 MORT TUBE	J
291241		291240	73	290134Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 262400H	

29-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001-292400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291231		291244	74 75	290345Z 291035H	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS RE 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/1 B. 1035H C. 963454 D. WHILE MOVING THROUGH CONTACT AREA, REC'D UNK NR OF 60TH RDS, OBS 6-SHVA ON HILL, CONTACT CONT W/ HIG RES AT THIS TIME E. CALLED AO, ARTY & GUNSHIPS RE 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 0930H C. VIC 111701 & 111700 D. WIRE CHECK DISCOVERED 2, 20-30H GAPS IN OUTER WIRE, DETONATION CORD FND & CONDITION OF GROUND INDICATED NVA USED BANGALORE TORPEDORES E. WIRE TO BE REPAIRED ASAP	J, B
291145			76	290930H	RE 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 0930H C. 915416 D. DUD GREEN WIRE SET OFF BY BRUSH FIRE, E. AREA WAS CHECKED FOR MORE GREEN EVACED GAS G. 2EVAC	J, B
291151		291315	78 79	290133Z 291030H	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: OPEN SCOTLAND II FOR 261200H RE 9TH MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1030H C. 118634 RE 116634 D. PTL ELEMENTS SPOTTED 1114H, BELIEVED TO BE EN, CARRYING PACK POSS RADIO E, PTL OPENED FIRE EN W/DREW TO HW AO REQ, CHECKED AREA W/HIG RES, AO REQ 81MI PREP FIRE, HIG FIRE	J
291311			00	291120H	RE 1/4 B. 1120H C. YD096682 D. PTL DISCOVERED 7 82MI RDS, NVA GAS MASK & 2BUNKERS E. DEST ALL BUNKERS & RDS	J
291310			81	291206H	RE 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1155-1206H C. A/4 RE YD 141723 D. REC'D 10RDS EST 82MI E. FIRED ARTY & 81MI MSN GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK	J, B
291302			82	291130H	RE 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/1 B. 1130H C. YD963454 D. WHILE ASSAULTING OBJECTIVE ENCOUNTERED AVF & GREEN'S, BE- LIEVED TO BE 8-10VC IN FIGHTING HOLES, REC'D 4RDS INCOMING RE 60&80TH RE APPROX AREA OF YD953458 E. FIRED 8TH MSN INTO OBJECTIVE AREA & SWEPT THROUGH OBJECTIVE W/HELP RE AO, ALSO FIRED ON W/DRAWL RT'S FIRED ARTY MSN INTO ARTY SITES & HIDE RKT'S F. 1 G. 8EVAC H. 1AK-47 CSVC 1LIGHT IN I. 3 H. 3CHICONS 3AK-47 MAG, 10RDS LIGHT IN ALSO REF J #75	J, B
291345			83		RE COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/1ST MAR REGT & FSIC	
291345			84		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

29-5

CONFIDENTIAL

291350

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

290001-292400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291300			85	291200H	FI TF H: SITREP 1200H AT 1130H XD852394 D/1/5 PTL FND 1AA PSN W/UNTREOUS HOLES, 1POSS 61MI & 3POSS DA PSN & BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD COVER, 15ORDS RUSSIAN 50CAL AIRFO, 2GHICCS, 100EXPANDED 50CAL RDS PSN NOT USED IN A WK. AT 1130H XD840390 D/1/5 FND 1/250LB BOMB MARKED SPOT. DOD NOT POSS AT THIS TIME.	J
			86	291300H	FI 26TH MAR: A. 3/5 B. 1308H C. YD353512 D. 24TON TRUCK REG'D SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J
291425			87	280230Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: PCN HAP/SAL FOR 280600H	
291430			88	280625Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: PCN HAP/SAL FOR 281200H	
291431			89	281155Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: PCN HAP/SAL FOR 281800H	
291430			90	291200H	FI 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1200H C. 9595-4535 D. 1/3/1 TOOK SAF, GHICCS, & 60MM FIRE, CALLED FOR ARMY HUTE & MARINE AO E. AO'S & ARMY HUTE WORKED OVER MORT SITES & HAD LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT 1 SITE & DIRECT HIT ON 2ND, AO ASSISTED GROUND TROOPS BY ADJUSTING M-16 FIRE, 60MM & 81 FIRE. AO KILL D INVA W/M-16 FI PLANE I. INVA	J
291500			91	270208Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: PCN SCOTLAND II FOR 270600H	
291501			92	270905Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: PCN SCOTLAND II FOR 271200H	
291502			93	271503Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: PCN SCOTLAND II FOR 271800H	
291429			94	291300H	FI TF H: AT 1100H XD797404 M/3/1 FND 6INVA BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD COVER & CAPTURES FACING SE DEST BUNKERS AT 1100H XD863403 E/2/3 FND 14/82MM RDS, 16SHOT- GUN SHELLS FOR MORT, 70AK-47RDS, E TOOLS, INVA HELMET, INVA SAW & 200M OF COIN WIRE, 1PARTR BOOK DEST GEAR & AIRFO AT 1130H XD777439 D/1/1 REG 1RD 82MM RETURNED 7RDS 81MM ON XD791450 AT 1200H XD 853397 D/1/5 FND 5BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD COVER, ALSO FND 4INVA HELMETS, & 3GHICCS, GREEN & BUNKERS DEST AT 1110H XD698363 A/1/9 HELO REG FIRE FI 25INVA, ARTY & ARA RETURNED	J
291511			95	290 645Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
291512			96	290638Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 66	
291514			97	290637Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 69	
291515			98	290635Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 54	
291502			99	290530Z	PCV TOC: PCV COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY FOR PD	NOTAL
291455			100	291350H	FI 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1350H C. 286708 D. FND 1OLD ANTI-TANK MINE BURIED 6" DEEP E. DEST IN PLACE	J
291510			101	291315H	FI 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 1315H C. 144616 FI 138614 D. TOWER SPOTTED 4OLD & 4YOUNG WOMEN MOVING TOWARD 138618 E. 1SD TOOK PEOPLE TO PROPER SIDE OF 62 GRID LINE 5D STATED APPROX 20MIN PEOPLE DID NOT RETURN	J

291520

29-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

2 01-292400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291434			102	291400H	FI TF II: AT 1300H LZ PEANUTS 1/5 REC 4RDS EST 1200H ESTS EN W NO CAS, 1P1t of B/2/5 FI XD SCOTT 1200H LZ SHAPPER CORRECTION 1200H COMPLETED 1200H CONTACT	
	291525		103	290635H	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
	291535		104	271655Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 272400H	
	291536		105	290225Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 280600H	
	291537		106	280741Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 281200H	
	291538		107	290650Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: REQ FOR III IAF R300H	
291537			108	290643Z	FI III IAF COG: RES OF RED RKT SIXTH EXERCISE	G-5, A-10
29	291540		109	290135Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 261800H	
	291541		110	290620Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 291200H	
	291543		111	280314Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 290600H	
291540			112	291530Z	FI AO DIV: YD128757 SPOTTED A MINUTEMAN OF 25HVA IN OPHI RAN 5FTW BDA 15KBA'S (C) FIRED OVER 200 RDS OF ARTY FI 2/12 & 4/12 SURVEILLANCE AN ADDITIONAL AKIA(C) BY AO	
291520			113	291500H	FI TF II: AT 1100H XD601405 H/3/4 OBS 1HVA IN HOLD AT XD796393, FIRED 841H HSH W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AT 1559H XD834421 G/2/1 REC 4RDS OF 152MM ARTY DIRECTING AT 032424 FI UNK DIRECTION	
291550			114	291400H	FI 4TH MAR: 3/1 D. 1400H G. 978463 D. WHILE ON PTE HAN FELL OFF HILL INTO RAVINE & BROKE HIS ARM & TREATED & EVACED G. 1EVAC	
	291625		115	290701Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 281200H	
	291645		116	290700Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 280600H	
	291646		117	290706Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
	291647		118	290702Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH HAP/SAL FOR 281800H	
	291700		119	290705Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
	291701		120	290704Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
	291702		121	290705Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
	291810		122	290710Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 272400H	
	291811		123	290709Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 280600H	
291643			124	291600H	FI TF II: AT 1130H XD534231 G/2/1 LOC IN TUNNEL W/ 2 ENTRANCES B RGT ENOUGH FOR 2THN, DEST BY C-4 AT 1500H 709385 A/1/9 INELO REC'D SAF & A/F, 3 A/S CONDUCTED, SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS AT XD862360 AT 1550H TROOP LIFT OF B/2/5 FI LZ SHAPPER CORRECTION AT 1449H LZ PEANUTS A/1/5 REC'D 2RDS UNK CAL FI SUSP EN PSN LOC 777398 1EVAC. AT 1510H 109386 A 1/9 INELO ATTEMPTING TO MAKE BDA RUN REC AVE, ARTY & PAC REQ	
	291832		125	290708Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 281200H	
	291833		126	290830Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: III IAF PHOTO	
291834					29-7	CONFIDENTIAL

000000

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

290001-292400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291710			127	291700H	FM AO DIV: YD013344 XD034633 WORKED ON A TPQ CALIBRATION (DASC) THEY WERE 1200H OFF YD013344 XD034633 BUNKERS 10HEV HUTS GOING UP TRAIL ACTIVITY TGT AS BEING CLEARED FOR TPQ'S AT THIS TIME	
291720			128	291700H	FM 3D MARS: AT 1550H XD008324 C/1/5 RPT ARMS 82MM FUSES, BASE PLATE, HOLE & PIT. AT 1600H XD072350 a/1/9 SCOUT BIRD VR OF AREA SAW RECENT SIGNS OF MVT, NUMEROUS BUNKERS APPROX 3WKS OLD WELL USED TRAILS 1640H XD004319 D/1/5 CLOSED FOB	J
291840			129	202517Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 290600H	
291841			130	202518Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 282400H	
291842			131	201040Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 201000H	
291843			132	271544Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 281200H	
291805			133	291610H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 1619H C. YD252643 D. REC 9 RDS UNK SIZE ARTY FM A DIRECTION OF 6200HILLS G. 1EVAC	J, B
291855			136	290800Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: III IAF FM TO IPTR	
291750			137	291600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B. 291600H C. YD953455 D. WHILE MOVING THROUGH AREA WHERE THEY REC'D MORT FIRE EARLIER POINT PIT & LEADING ELMS OF 2ND PLT WAS AMB BY UNK SIZE EN UNIT. NVA TRIGGERED AMB W/CLAYMORE MINES. NVA THREW CHICOM GRENS & AMF FM 2 PSNS. I CO REC'D FIRE W/SA. 2ND PLT PROVIDED BASE OF FIRE/WHILE OTHERS REC'D TO PRESENT PSN. ON WAY BACK BLMT RPT EXPLO D'VICE. G. 3 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR(E.600H 781MM & ARTY MENS FIRED. AO DIRECTED GUNSHIPS IN PSN.)	J&B
291830			138	291500H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 291600H C. 278714 D. RPT 1 A/T MINE IN GOOD CONDITION & ARMED. E. UNABLE TO DISARM, DEST IN PLACE.	J
291905			139	291900H	FM DIV AO: YD081635 -AO SPT'D 2 RKT PITS W/ SUPPORTING MG ON RIDGE LINE. FIRED ARTY. NVA BDA DUE TO WEATHER & DARKNESS.	J
291845			140		FM TF HOTEL: 291800 SITREP- AT 1430H, M/3/4 CP OIB 3 NVA VIC XD797396 MOVING E FIRED 81MM MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE NEG ASSESSMENT. AT 1530H 3/4 CP REC'D INCOMING 122MM RKT VIC XD742424. FIRED 105MM MSN W/GOOD GTG COVERAGE UNK RES. AT 291650H, D/1/1 REC'D 1 RD 82MM FM VIC XD 790450. FIRED 81MM MSN. CALLED ARTY MSN UNK RES. AT 1658H, 1/9 SCOUT BELO REC'D INTENSE AMF & 15 RDS 37MM. NEG HITS. SOME SHRAPNEL. ARTY CALLED. 1730H RECON UNIT XD015337 RPT EST 400 RDS MIXED MORT, 400 HAND GRENS, 2 DOZ RPG RDS, 6 CASES OF SA AMMO, BAGS OF AMMO INCLUDING SHOT GUN SHELS, 100LBS TNT IN 1/2LB BLOCKS & AMMO WHICH TM COULD NOT ID. COVERED EVIDENCE OF TM MVT IN BUNKERS & MOVED OUT OF IMMEDIATE AREA.	J&B

291945

29-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001-292400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291946			141	290709Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR 245H SAC	
291947			142	290800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHOTO IPIR MSG	
292009			143	291815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 D. 291815H C. Y-STATION, FM 104692 D. SPT'D 2 NVA, 1 WEARING FLAK JACKET, CARRYING POSS SNIPER RIFLE. E. FIRED 60MM & 81MM MSN UNK RES.	J
292008			144		FM TF HOTEL: 2000 SITREP-AT 1840H, XD651414, F/2/1 SETTING TRIP FLARES FORWARD OF MINE FIELD, 1 MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. SUSP TO BE DUD RD IN AREA. RES 1 MIA EVAC. 1845H, XD 208319 G/1/5 CAV CLOSED FOB. G. 1 EVAC	J&B J&B
292009			145	290450Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 722 OF 290600H.	
292009			146		FM TF HOTEL: AT 1740H, XD806324, B&G/1/5 CAV WHEN CROSSING FOB HIT A RIGGED 82MM RD WHEN IT FELL FM A TREE RES-1 KIA, 3 MIA EVAC, 1640H, XD803407 3/4 CP REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. 113 RDS ARTY FIRED ON SUSP IN LOC, W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
292000			147	292020H	FM DIV AO: YD184622 VR AREA N OF CAMLO PR'S WERE MOVING DOWN ROAD. SPT'D 3 NVA IN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG ROAD BELI WND TO BE A AMB. FIRED AREA-2 KIA. NVA STARTED RUNNING N. SPT'D MORE NVA PULLING BACK, 8-9 NVA. CONT'D FIRING ARTY. FR STARTED SLEEPING, CAME IN CONTACT C JT'D FIRING ARTY & DIRECTED TANK FIRE ON 8-10 FIGHTING HOLES.	J
292115			148	290711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 49	
292116			149	290712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 50	
292117			150	290713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 48	
292000			151	291945H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. TF ROBBIE, B. 291945H C. CAM WND. TF ROBBIE MOVING E TO REIN 2D ARVN RPT MADE HVY CONTACT W/UNK NR IN DUG IN. 1 TANK WAS HIT BY RPG. SOME GAS AT THIS TIME BUT NR UNK. E. ROBBIE WILL TRY TO BREAK CONTACT & RETURN TO C-3.	J&B COC, G-3 J&B
292100			152	291230Z	FM PCV TOC: FR ORDER OF BATTLE RPTS	
292100			153	291050Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 723 OF 291800H.	
292100			154	292150H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PASSING INST: REQ PASS III HAS COC ATTN G-2	
292100			155		FM TF HOTEL: 2100 SITREP- 2000-2045H, XD803442 A/1/1 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF PSN REC'D 8 HAND FRAG GRENS. RPT'D FIRE W/60MM MSN. NEG ASSESSMENT.	J

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H APR68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292153	156	292018H	FM 3D MARS: A. OP/2/4 B.292018H C. FR 269732 EN 255745 D. A-1 OP REPT'D TO EN 2/4 T AT EST 25 NVA HAS BEEN SPT'D MOVING EN N TO S. E. ARTY MEN BEING FIRED.	J	
292212	157	292212H	FM TF ROBBIE: A. RFR B.292212H C.YD162613 D. TFR HAS W/DRAWN EN PERIMETER AT ABOVE COORD. HAD PTL PINNED DOWN ABOUT 500M E ON ROAD. SENT PLATOON TANKS TO RELIEVE. TANK PLT PUNCHED THRU TO PTL & ON WAY BACK TO PERIM. USING FLAR SHIP & GUNSHIP. ARTY & SPOOKY ON STATION (CANNOT WORK DUE TO LOW CEILING). EST GAS EN PLOT AT COMBINATION OF KIA/WIA AT 30. P.CG UNK THIS TIME.	G-2, FSCC J&B, AIRO	
292217	158	291700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF ROBBIE B.291700H C. YD157609 D. TANK HIT EXPLD DEVICE RES 3 INF WIA MINOR. TREATED AT BAS. DAMAGED VEH BEING RETRIEVED. G. 3 MINOR	J&B	
292212	159	292135H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 B.292135H C. G-2, EN YD136633 D. OP SIGHTED 20-30 INDIGENOUS PERSONS MOVING EN W TO E. E. CALLED EN 81MM MEN W/UNK RES.	J	
292217	160	292045H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B.292045H C. 261706 D. LP HEARD HVT OF EST 2 EN. E. FIRED 2 RDS 81MM MORT. MVT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J	
292245	161	291401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PASSING INST: REA PASS III INF COG ATTN: G-2		
292213	162		FM TF HOTEL: 2200 SITREP: 2052H LZ PERUTS OBS LIGHT AT XD804372 NEAR A VILLAGE. ARMY CALLED. 0700-1000-(LATE ENTRY), XD826318 G&D/2/5 ATK'D BY EST CO SIZE UNIT. FIRE FIGHT LASTED 15MIN 3 PW CAPT'D. 1 PW STATED THEY WERE EN K-5 & K-6 BN, 2ND REGT, 304 NVA DIV. EVAC'D TO LZ SNAPPER. INITIAL INTERROGATION REVEALED 1 PW HAD 5 TRAINING DAYS WILE JNKUTE TO SWN & EN IS LOC'D 5 HRD MARCH TO SE VIC XD872308 AT LONG HOA LB. 1 PW WAS CAPT'D AT 0700 OTHER AT 1000.	J&B	
292213	163	292218H	FM TF ROBBIE: A. TF ROBBIE B.292218H C.158609 D. CONTACT W/EN BROKEN. 1 DAMAGED TANK BEING TOWED. TF RETURNING TO G-3. GAS REPTS TO FOLL LATER. SCHEDULING ATR & INCREASED ARTY FIRES.	J&B	
292320	164	291237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH RICE SITREP NR 17		
292321	165	291241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 133		

CONFIDENTIAL

G 3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001292400H APR68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292326	166		291238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN RICE SITREP NR 16	
292327	167		291239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TF HOTEL SITREP OF 191800H	
292328	168		291240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 137	
292329	169		291241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 720	
292330	170		291242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 718	
292320	171		292315H	FM TF ROBBIE: A. TF ROBBIE B. 292315H C. C-3 D. TF ROBBIE IS CLEAR OF AREA OF CONTACT & MAX AIR & ARTY WILL BE USED ON AREA. TF ROBBIE IN C-3 PSN. NO CAS. FIGURES YET AVAIL.	J&B
292350	172		291236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 721 OF OPN KENTUCKY	
292351	173		291235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 719 OF 281800H.	
292337	174			FM TF ROBBIE: 1. TF ROBBIE EN ROUTE TO C-3 2. LOC OF COLUMN HEARD 157610. 3. MOVING SLOW DUE TO DAMAGED TANK. 4. EN CONTACT BROKEN.	J
292353	175			FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS C. XD214744 D. OF REPT'S MVT OV EN IN CAT SON YD251604 TO CAN PHO YD270778, AREA DURING DAYLIGHT HRS. 29 APR68. SMALL GRPS 2-4 PERSONS. E. ARTY & NGF CALLED ON EN SURVEILLANCE REPT'D 12TH MARS FDC END OF EACH MSN.	J
292400	176			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 APRIL 1968	

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

THIRD MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 300001H
 TO: 302400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 APRIL 1968	
300009		2	292340H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS: B. 292340H C. YD 10954340 D. 5 TRUCK MVT W TO E DIRECTED BY OP. E. ARTY BEING FIRED. REC'D AIR FOR FURTHER SURVEILLANCE.	J
300035		3	292310H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/3 D. 292245A 2310H C-2 D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING WEST 82MM MORT ON E SIDE OF PSN. REC'D 2 MORE RDS SUSP 82MM MORT WO V OUTSIDE PSN. E. COUNTER MORT RADAR WILL CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
300050		4	292330H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 292330H C. LZ SHARON E. IN MVT REPT'D ON E SIDE OF 3/26 PSN & K/3/26 VIC YD345482 D. CALLED ARMY HSN. GUNSHIP ON STATION.	J
300012		5		FM TF HOTEL: 2300 SITREP-AT 2125H, XD776446, C/1/1 REC'D 2 INCOMING RIFLE GREENS FM VIC XD 770442 WHILE IN NIGHT DTF PSN. RET'D FIRE W/ 60MM HSN OBS SEC NDARY EXPLO. 2145H, XD777447 C/1/1 REC'D APPROX 12 INCOMING RIFLE/HAND GREENS. RET'D FIRE W/M-26, M-79 60MM & 81MM HSN. RES 1 US VIA MINOR. 2200H, XD802443, A/1/1 WHILE IN NIGHT DTF PSN REC'D 4 M-26 & 1 GRAG GREEN. REC'D FIRE W/M-26 & 60MM HSN. RES 1 VIA MINOR.	J&B
300009		6		FM TF HOTEL: 2400 SITREP- 2250H, XD784437, D/1/1 LP REC'D 5 INCOMING RIFLE GREENS. RET'D FIRE W/ 8 RDS 60MM MORT. NEG CAS. NEG ASSESSMENT. 2300H XD777447, D/1/1 REC'D 1 INCOMING RIFLE GRIN. RET'D FIRE W/2 M-26 & 4 M-79 GREENS. NEG CAS NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
300019		7	300015H	FM 26TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 300015H C. YD344477 D. SPT'D 6 PERSONS IN OPEN NEAR TRAIL. E. CALLED 81MM HSN. RES UNK DUE TO VISABILITY. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
300015		8		FM COG WO: ALL COM UP	J
300010		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

C-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
		300201	10	291441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 722 OPH KENTUCKY	
		300202	11	291700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 723 OF 291800H.	J&B
300200			12	291700Z	FM CG PROV COPRS: IMMEDIATE ARC LIGHT	G-2
		300230	13	291442Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 144	
		300231	14	291530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
300247			15		FM TF HOTEL: 292300T0300300H D/1/1 ON HILL 881 REC'D 10 RIFLE GREENS FM UNK NVA PSN. RET'D M-26 & M-79 GREENS & 81MM MORT MEX. AT 2400H. 3/4 CP AT X0603408 REC'D 1 GREEN LANDING IN FIGHTING HOLE. 1 MARINE KIA MINOR.	J
300202			16	292315H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B.292315H, C.X0601442 D. WHILE IN NIGHT DEF PSNS UNIT REC'D 2 IN-COMING HAND GREENS. E. RET'D FIRE W/7 M-27 GREENS & 16 RDS 60MM MORT.	J
		300245	17	291600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
		300315	18	291733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 171	
		300316	19	291834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 158	
		300317	20	291735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SPT FOR 29 APR	
		300318	21	291901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
		300319	22	291732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 163	
300256			23		TF HOTEL: AT 0100H HILL 811, D/1/1 CP REC'D 4 INCOMING RIFLE GREENS FM UNK IN PSN. RET'D FIRE W/8 RDS M-79 ON SUSP IN LOC. NEG CAS.	J
		300335	24	250330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 87	
		300336	25	250107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 368 OF 212400H.	
		300337	26	291730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
		300338	27	291732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 162	
300316			28		FM TF ROBBIE: REF "J" 174- FINAL SITREP ON CAM LO ACTION CAS REPT, TF ROBBIE: 5 VIA (EVAC), 2 VIA MINOR. 1/9-4 KIA, 16 VIA (EVAC) 6 VIA MINOR 7 MIA. TOTALS: F. 4 G. 21 MEDEVAC, 8 MINOR H. 7 I. 26 NVA	J&B G-2, AIRO
300445			29	281501Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR 245TH SAC	
		300730	30	281700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 282400H	
		300731	31	291615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 292400H	
		300755	32	290445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 291200H	
		300800	33	202230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAP/SAL FOR 290600H	
300545			34	291735Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
		300815	35	291904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PHU BAI WEATHER	
300732			36	300145H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 0145H C. C/4 EN 200732 D. DETECTED NVA SQD W/PPS-5 RADAR L. FIRE D 3RDS ARTY RES UNK	J
300735			37	300440H	FM 3D MAR: A. NAVY B. 0440H C. 250622 D. TRAFFIC CONTROL BOAT R/O SCATTERED BAF E. NOTIFIED 2ND ARVN REGT ADVISOR	J
300825						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

300 302400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300750	38				300800H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 0340-0800H D. 383497 D. AT 0340H 0 TROOP 3/5 RPT'D THEY WERE UNDER HVY MORT ATTACK. AT 0348H OP AREA CAME UNDER GROUND ATTACK BY APPROX 200'S. GROUND ATTACK WAS ACCOMPANIED BY A HVY AMOUNT OF SA & RPG FIRE, & APPROX 200RDS OF 82MM GUNSHIPS, FLARE SHIPS, E EVAC HELOS, & ALL AVAIL ARTY WERE USED IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 AT 0525H GROUND ATTACK CEASED IN-COMING HAD STOPPED AT 0540H. RES OF CONTACT, F. 7 G. 15EVAC 30-40MINOR H. 1, 1TANK & 3APC DEST EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME. BODY COUNT 000 IN PROGRESS 3/5 PROCEEDING TO THEIR PSN. ELEMENTS OF 3/26 & 1ST ARVN ARE SWEEPING AREA & PREPARING FOR POSS CORDON OPERATION. ALL ABOVE CAS ARE APPROX & SHOULD NOT BE ADDED TO TOTALS AT THIS TIME.	J, B
304018	39				300400H	FM TF HOTELL AT 0200H HILL 861 D/1/12 REC 40 IN-COMING RDS NEG WAS. RETURNED FIRE W/8-79. & 60MM MORT NEG RES. AT 0330H XD897405 D/1/12 RECD 5 RDS ARTY & RKT'S IMPACTING 200-500M OUTSIDE PSN EN PSN UNK NEG CAS	J
300905	40				300800H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 0800H D. SPOTTED 3EN FOLLOWING THEIR RT OF MVT BACK TO PTL BASE E. ENGAGED EN. CONTACT BROKEN. CAPT'D 1VC WHO IS WOUNDED & ENROUTE BY EVAC CHOPPER TO D MED. M. 1AK-47, 1CARBINE I. 1NVA K. 1POW N. DOCUMENTS. WALLET W/PICTURES	J, B
300845	41				300812H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 0812H C. 263640 EN 262627 & H/2/4 RECEIVING SAF & AWF FORD TO FOLLOW E. ARTY MSN CALLED BEING SUPPORTED BY RIVER CONTROL CRAFT	J
300955	42				300930H	FM AO DIV: WORKED AREA OF TF ROBBIE CONTACT SPOTTED 5BODIES AT XD473615. 4BODIES IDENTIFIED AS USMC KIA OTHER BODY SUSP TO BE NVA SPOTTED 2NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING N ON TRAIL AT YD475616 NEG CLEARANCE TO TAKE UNDER FIRE DUE TO PROXIMITY OF NIA'S AT YD474622 THERE IS TREELINE COMPLETELY FORTIFIED W/UNKERS & TRENCHLINE. SPOTTED 3NVA IN THESE PSN ADJ ARTY WHICH DAMAGED 2BUNKERS YD472997 IS CENTER OF HVY BUILT UP AREA MANY TRAILS BUNKERS & ARTY 1NVA KIA(C) 1AW PSN DEST & 1SMALL SEC EXPLOSION NOTED	J
300940	43				300915H	FM AO DIV: XD955463 & XD952461 DIV AO WORKING W/ 3/1 HWO HAD SPOTTED MVT AO SPOTTED 8NVA AT XD955463 ADJ ARTY & 81MM BDA 3NVA KIA & 2NVA KIA BY ARTY SPOTTED 3MORE NVA AT XD9524 TURNED OVER TO RELIEF	J, B
301045	44				291903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NH 151	
301046	45				291912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
301050							

CONFIDENTIAL

01-02400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME		J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
301030		46	301030H	FM AO DIV: NVA SPOTTED WERE WEARING GREEN MUNT FORMS SOFT COVERS. HAD PACKS & AK-47S SPOTTED AT XD955463 APPEARED TO BE MOVING N 3 SPOTTED AT XD952461 APPEARED TO BE MOVING W. REF "J" 43	J
301010		47	300935H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 0859-0935H C. A/4 EN 12177194 123720 D. DURING TIME PERIOD A/4 REC WORDS 82MM FM EST 2TUBES E. FIRED ARTY MSN. 4.2/81MM MSN ON ABOVE COORDS RES UNK	J, B
300945	48		300900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 0900H C. 120704 D. A/4 /4 WIRE CHECK. FND 60MM GAP IN OUTERWIRE. & REMAINS OF BANGALOR TROPEDES & NVA COVER E. REPAIRED WIRE FORWARD REMAINS OF COVER & TORPEDOE TO D-2	J
301040		49	301000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1000H C. 266648 D. REC'D APPROX 10RDS INCOMING POSS RKT FM 5200MIS E. FIRED 40UNTER BTRY FIRE UNK RES	J, B
	301100	50	300234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 292400H	
	301101	51	300232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 290600H	
	301102	52	300235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 282400H	
	301103	53	292230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 300600H	
	301104	54	291623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 292400H	
	301105	55	291240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN RICE FOR 291800H	
	301106	56	300230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TFA, NKP	
	301107	57	300231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 28	
	301110	58	300310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
301100		59	301055H	AO DIV: XD95354625 RAN 1TPQ AT ABOVE COORD IN SUPPORT OF 3/1 BBA 1SECONDARY EXPLOSION 160MM TUBE BEST SMALL SECONDARY FM THIS	J, B
301000		60	300900H	FM TF H: AT 0749H 1/1 RECON XDB15337. FM FND APPROX 20RDS RDS, 32BOXES SA AMMO, 2MINES, 50/60MM RDS UNK NR BAGS 50CAL AMMO, BLASTING CAPS, SAND BAGS FULL OF MORT FUSES, 10/82MM RDS, 300GREN, OTHER UNIDENTIFIABLE AMMO, AMMO LOC IN LARGE BUNKER, KEEPING AREA UNKER OBS & WAITING FOR FR UNITS	J, B NORMAL
301130		61	300115Z	FM 1MAN: SPOT REPORT FOR 300900 68	
	301145	62	300233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAP/SAL FOR 291200H	
	301146	63	290158Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 290600H	
	301147	64	281721Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 282400H	
	301148	65	281325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND II FOR 281800H	
	301149	66	292300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY FOR 300600H	
301153		67	301010H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1010H D. REF "J" 47 1010H 8 RDS IMPACTED INSIDE MINE FIRED & OUTSIDE PERIM NE RDS IMPACTED INSIDE NE SIDE OF PERIM	J, B
301224		68	300755H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/1 B. 0755H C. 959462 D. AO WORKING W/1 80 GMS ONVA IN OPEN E. FIRED M-60MG UNTILL 81MM TO ARTY TOOK OVER I. PREV RPT 5 ADD 3	J, b NOR
301210		69	292211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
301245				30-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FINAL 3D HARDY COG

300001-302400H

DATE	TIME	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301219	70	300945	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 0945H C. 952453 D. 3/1 RND 1 BUNKER APPROX 1'K OLD W/2 LAYERS OF 6" IRON ON TOP REC 25RDS 60MM MORT FIRE & OBS MVT AT 957454 E. DEST BUNKERS & FIR'D 81MM MORT AT SUSP MORT SITE, N. INVA HELMET, WILL BRING TO 3/1 S-2	J
301236	71	301000H	FM TF II: AT 2330H XDB51331 A/2/5 1MAN WOUNDED WHEN HE DID NOT RESPOND TO CHALLENGE TO BE BROUGHT TO SNAPPER FOR TREATMENT AT 0810H XD774472 3D RECON TM LOC IN BUNKER SYSTEM CONSISTING OF 4 BUNKERS & TRENCH SYSTEM, PLT SIZE, BUNKERS HAD BEEN DEST BUT REMAINED INTACT, TM MAINTAINING UNDER OBS, AT 0840 LE PEANUTS, 8TH ENG 2ND BRIGADE: SEVAC DUE TO EST 120MM MORT G. 1 MINOR	J
301235	72	300830H	FM 3D MAR: A. NSAD B. 0830H C. 260638 D. LCU 1477, WHILE MOVING E REC SAF & 1RPG RD, LCU 1485 MOVING E & BEHIND OT ER REC 1RPG RD CRAFT WAS DAMAGED NO CAS E. RETURNED FIRE W SA & NOTIFIED 3D MAR F. 3 G. SEVAC	J, B
301237	73	301110H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/4 B. 1110H C. 262636 FM 253634 D. OBS 6INVA RUMBLING NW E. TOOK UNDER SAF BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT 4 CONT TO MOVE INTO AREA	J
301238	74	301020H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1020H C. 952453 FM 95354557 D. 3/1 REC 7/60MM RDS E. TP1 WAS DROPPED, CAUSES SECONDARY EXPL TUBE KNOCKED OUT & ALL O BURNING	J, B
301238	75	301015H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 1015H C. 428524 FM 430530 D. REC SAF SNIPER FIRE E. RETURNED 12/60MM & 21-79 RDS RES UNK G. 1 MINOR	J
301242	76	300900H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 0900H C. 367482 D. 3/26 ON SWEEP FOLLOWED HEAVILY TRAVELED ROAD, DISCOVERED 11 PACKS HIDDEN IN BRUSH, COMBUSTIBLES, BEING CHECKED BY S-2 N. 11 PACKS	J
301329	77	301246H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1246H C. YD902687 D. B/1/4 DISCOVERED 4INVA 60MM RDS E. BEING BROUGHT TO FM S-2	J
301345	78		FM COG NO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH 1/3/5CAV, 2ND ARVN, 3D RECON SWITCH	J
301345	79		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

301350

30-5

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG:

300001-302400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301340		80	301145H	FM 3D MAR: AL 2/4 B. 1145H C. 269697 D. FID 782 GEAR LAYING LOOSE IN TREELINE, ALSO 2BUNKERS, BUNKERS WENT A FRAM 1/2 DOORS. E. DEST BUNKERS & EN ORDNANCE WILL FORWARD 782GEAR TO 2/4 8-2 H. WAITING STAKE FOR 82H, 5RPG RDS, 2/82H RDS 15 GREEN, 4/75H RUC RIFLE RDS 3H-79RDS 1/4 BACK OF TWT 11RPG BOOSTERS 1GAS MASK	J
		81	300513H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
		82	300330H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPT RICE FOR 300600H	
		83	300314Z	FM THIRD MAR IV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
		84	300311Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
		85	300312Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
		86	300316Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
		87	300313Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
301225		88	301200H	FM 3D MAR: AT 0930H XD731418, 3D REGON TH MADE CON- TACT W/EST NVA, TH BROKE CONTACT, & MOVED OUT OF AREA EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTIL, IDENTIFIERS, CARRIED AW, NVA WEARING PACKS MOVING W/O EN, AO CALLED IN, NEG RES, AT 0817H XD608411 K/3/4 PTL LOC 3BUNKERS OF DIRT & LOG CONSTRUCTION. SEVERAL MONTHS OLD, ASSORTED 782GEAR, 2CHICOM CLAYTONES, SA AN'O, & 2/60MM RDS, NO EVIDENCE OF EN, ORDNANCE DEST 782 TO 8-2, AT 1010H XD812333, 8/2/5 FID 31CASES 7.62, 24/82H, 26/60MM POWDER CHARGES & FUSES, & SACK OF SA AN'O, ALL CASES EVACED, LOOSE DEST. AT 1130H XD838307 TO 835305, 6/2/5 FID 100BUNKERS 50 OLD 50NEW, WILL NOT DEST	J
301315		89	301300H	FM 3D MAR: AT 1055H XD824403, 3/4 DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD COVER OF LOGS ALSO REMAINS OF ANIMALS, 5CHICOMIS, 1AK-47 MAG, EARLY WARNING DEVICE TIED TO BUNKERS DEST BY ARTY, AT 1200H XD792385 A/1/5 OBS UNK NVA IN OPEN, ARTY & ARA FIRED NEG RES. AT 1215H XD815337 C/1/5 MAN CUT HIMSELF W/SURVIVAL KNIFE, EVAC COMPLETED 1240H	J
292325		90	LATE RPT	FM 3D MAR: FOLL INFO REC FM PW LE VAN DUONG, 3 IFF ST2 4-2-68 (HOF IFF REPORT) CAPT'D 29APR XD828321 SOURCE STATED HIS UNIT CAME TO SVN 30FEB68 BASIC TRAINING FIELD ENROUTE 3REGT HAVE OCCUPIED STAT'IC GROUND IN QT & IS PREPARED FOR GRID AT DATE UNK	J
301450		91	301440H	FM AO DIV: YD204545 RAN 2FLTS OF FIXED WING ON BUNKER COMPLEX & FIGHTING HOLES RDA 2BUNKERS DEST FINALDESTRUCTION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE 1KBA(C) AO. YD153641 SPOTTED 3NVA ON TRAIL FIRED ARTY 2FLINE FOR EFFECTS	J
301500					

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

300001-302400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A	ACTION
301445		92	301415H	FM 3D MAR: A. P/2/4 B. 1415H C. 255634 IN 253628 D. P/2/4 RECEIVING A/F & RTG RDS W: VILL DIA DO E. RETURNING FIRE W/SA & CALLED A/S ON EN		J NORMAL
301500		93	300410Z	FM PCV TOC CP: DAILY SUMMARY FOR PD		
301505		94	300420Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND FOR 290600H		
301506		95	300432Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND FOR 281800H		
301507		96	300433Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 292400H		
301508		97	300434Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FOR 300600H		
301509		98	300430Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND II FOR 282400H		
301510		99	300435Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH RICE FOR 291800H		
301440		100	300340H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/3/5 B. 0340H D. 4APG'S 1TANK DEST F. 11 G. 27EVAC 30MINOR I. 11VC		J,B
301515		101	300440Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT RE ORT NR 67		
301516		102	300441Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT RE ORT NR 74		
301530		103	300437Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60		
301531		104	300438Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 72		
301532		105	300436Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DTG REC'D 301055H		
301533		106	300439Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
301530		107	300415Z	FM HAW COG: III HAV PHOTO IPIR PROJECT GRAND CANYON		G-2, AIRC
301510		108	301505H	FM AO DIV: YD9589 4580 SPOTTED 1/60TH TUBE AT ABOVE GRID CALLED IN 1ARTY HEN & 1A/S, HDA-1/60TH: TUBE DEST 1KIA, OBS 10CIV CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES, APPEARED TO BE RICE, THEY WERE HEADING NW ABOUT 30CLICKS SE OF CAMP CAROL		J,B
301433		109	301000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1000H C. YD136633 D. PTL END NEG BLOOD TRAILS OR INDICATIONS OF DAMAGED TO EN AS RES OF 81TH HEN FIRED AT 292135H NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS INDICATE ENVT AT YD137633 E. PLAN T HAI AREA IN FUTURE		J
301443		110	301445H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 1455H C. 262633 D. H/2/4 CROSSING STREAM & HAS FOOTHOLD IN VILL RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY & SAF AT T IS TIME E. RETURNING FIRE W/BANKS & ALL AVAIL SUP ORTING AREAS, C/4 PSH SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY AT 5650HLS, COUNTER ARTY FIRE REQ		J,B
301545		111	301000H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 1000H C. 433523 D. FID 10 REINFORCED BIRT & BAMBOO BUNKERS 30H FM & PACING RIVER NO APTURES, ALSO 25FIGHTING HOLES OVER 5H FM & PACING THE RIVER ALSO FID 4PUGI PITS, W/20 STAKES PER PIT E. DEST ALL BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES & PITS		J
301425		112	301400H	FM TF II: AT 1325H 866358 B/2/5 DOG HANDLER FELL ON BAMBOO STAKE, EVACED G. 1EVAC		J
301435		113	301315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 1315H C. 137706 EN 133712 D. B/1/4 PTL OBS 5HVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ARTY HEN GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK		J
301615						

30-7

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BATT DIV COC

300001-302400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300615	114		300430Z	FM THIRD BATT DIV COC: OTH KENTUCKY FOR 301200H	
115	115		301500H	FM TF H: AT 1323H XD775473, 3D REGT FMD 1/500 LB BOMB ON HILL, TH CONT LSH	J
115	116		300730Z	FM PCV TOC: IMMEDIATE AND LIGHT W/SA	G-2, AIRO
115	117		300740Z	FM PCV TOC: AND LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
300715	118		300900Z	FM THIRD BATT DIV COC: ARCLIGHT EMERGENCY MSG	
118	119		301600H	FM TF H: AT 1423H, XD95894580 2ND BRIGADE GUNSHIP REC 50CAL FIRE WOUNDING 1PILOT, SHIP FIRED AT IN PSN POSS DEST IT. ARTY WAS FIRED, 1/62 TH D'ST C/S 1FR EVAC & 1NVA KIA(C). AT 1510H, 662354, B 2/5 FMD 150RDS 12.7MM AUTO, AMMO TO BE EVACED	J, B
119	120		301610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1610H C. 174620 D. EN CONTACT AT ABOVE COORD EST S/D W/1/2 E. FIXED WING STATION BEING CALLED IN, WILL KEEP ADVISED	J, B
119	121		301430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 1430H C. 959435 D. FMD BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 1CP, & 6 SMALL BUNKERS, THEY WERE HASTILY BUILT & H VE NOT BEEN USED IN 2-3WKS FMD TRAIL LEADING N FM PSN, FMD LIVE CLAYMORE. B. COLLECTED GEAR & RETURNED TO 3/1 CP N. 1AK-47 HAG, 1G AUTO, 3RPG RDS W/BOOSTERS, 2CHICOMIS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1WPN CASE, 1E TOOL, 1PAIR NVA SHOES, & SEVERAL PAPERS	J
119	122		301630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 13/1 B. 1630H C. 967431 EN 963439 D. OBS NOT BELIEVED APPROX 3EN MOVING W WEARING BROWN CLOTHES, H. FMD 60MM MORE RES UNK	J
119	123		301745H	FM AO DIV: YD169615 AO COVERED 13/3/9 WHO WAS IN HVV CONTACT, AO EST BETWEEN NVA CO & EN DUG IN TO NE, E, N OF FR. TAKING INCOMING MORT RAN 2FLTS FM W/SOFT ORDNANCE INUG BDA	J
119	124		301625H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1625H C. YD258623 EN 257625 D. WHILE CROSSING BO PIU RIV R IN LVT'S TO SUPPORT F/2/4, 1ST WAVE OF B CO REC 1RPG RD & SAF EN N BANK OF RIV R B. B/1/3 RETURNED FIRE W/SA & LANDED ON N BANK, LVT'S RETURNED TO S BANK PO BIE, & BROUGHT REMAINDER OF 1/3 ACROSS RIVER, AT 1710H ALL OF CO ACROSS RIVER.	J, B
119	125		201700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 201700H C. XD958454 D. AS 2 PLT'S WERE APPROACHING RIDGE LINE OF OBJ ELEM CAME UNDER HVY AMF INCLUDING 50CAL MG. EN EST 15, EN DUG IN TRELINE. BELIEVED PSN EXTENDS FM XD954545 TO XD963454 E. EMPLOYED IMMEDIATE ACTION & TRIED TO MOVE TO FLANK. EN CONT'D TO FIRE FM FLANK. 3/1 W/DREW & CALLED IN NUBY GUNSHIPS & ARTY. G. 2 EVAC	J&B

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARS IV COG

300001-302400H APR68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
07050	126		301800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/1 B. 301800H C. XD975435 D. WHILE CLEARING BRUSH AND TUNNEL T. TRACED TUNNEL, DID NOT APPEAR REC HT, EXTENDED 20-30 M TERS INSIDE OF MOUNTAIN. EVIDENCE OF CAIRO SOFT FLOOR. NO EVIDENCE OF EN OR EQUIP.	J
07052	127		301830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/12 B. 301830H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 2 RDS 130MM ARTY. DEST K BTRY FM CLOH. & 1 292 ANTENNA	J
07033	128		301850H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 301850H C. 266702 D. REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL UNK IN RECTION. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT ON SUSP EN PSNS.	J
071904	129			FM TF HOTEL: 1900 SITREP-AT 1530H, 786476, 3D FORCE RECON TM WAS MOVING E ON TRAIL & HEARD VN VOICES. TM MOVED OFF TRAIL BUT WERE SP'D BY NVA. TM ENGAGED W/SAF. RES 1 NVA KIA(C) & 1 WIA(C). TM BROKE CONTACT BUT WERE PURSUED BY FIRE. FM WORE GREEN UTILS, BUT COVERS & CARRIED CARBINES. TM BELIEVED IT ENGAGED A 4-5 EN RECON TM. AS TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED AT 1625H BY CHOPPERS IT REC'D SAF.	J&B
071950	130		201630H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/4 B. 301630H C. YD255639, EN 256626 D. ELTS OF 2/4 UNDER HWY ENGAGEMENT W/ NVA FORCE OF EN SIZE VIC 255639. E. ENGAGING W/ SAF, ARTY & CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. F. 4 G. 53 MEDEVAC.	J&B
071956	131		301610H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 301610H C. YD172623 D. REF "J" 120. EN IN BUNKERS & TRENCHES AT LEAST CO SIZE FOR CN W/60 & 82MM MORTS. POINT OF 3/9 1/3/9 FWD L SHAPED AMB & PULLED BACK & CALLED ARTY ON AMB SITE WHICH TRIGGERED EN ACTION. 1/3/9 REIN W/2ND CO & TANKS, ON N FLANK. EN ARTY & MORT FIRED ON TAN H. CONT TO SWEEP & & LINK UP W/L, K, & H/3/9 E. AO CALLED IN ARTY & AIR SMOKE USED TO SCREEN EN OP'S. F. 3 G. 21 MEDEVAC.	J&B J&B
072045	132		301400Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 727 OF 301800H.	J&B
072043	133		301907H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 301907H C. YD266702 EN GRID 2579 D. CONTINUING TO REC INCOMING ARTY BELIEVED TO BE 85MM. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED CALLED ON SUSP GUN PSN IN GRID 2579.	J
072050	134		301908H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 301908H C. VIC DAI DO, EN YD261262 D. CAPT'D DOCUMENTS IN BATTLE FIRE VIC DAI DO. MENTIONED THE 325TH, INF DIV, 101ST REGT & 270 NVA REGT. E. WILL FWD DOCUMENTS TO 3D MARS DOC.	J&B

300001-302400H APR68

OUT	IN	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302003	135		FM TF HOTEL: 2000 SITREP-AT 1425H, 774398, ARA 5TH CAV SPT'D NUMEROUS HVA IN OPEN ALSO 2 MINS IN BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD. ARE ENGAGED. HIT 1 BUNKER DIRECT. UNK RES.	J
302003	136	291239Z	FM 26TH MARS: A. 4/3/26 B.301730H C.264536 D. AMB SPT'D 1 PERSON E. TOOK UNDER FIREW/SA SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 BLOODY PACK & TRAIL.	J
302003	137	291239Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 242 OF 291800H.	J&B
302003	138	292245Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 244 OF 300600H.	J&B
302003	139	291650Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: SITREP NR 243 OF 292400H.	J&B
302002	140	201145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
302103	141	301147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
302103	142	301148Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
302104	143	301149Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
302105	144	301150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
302105	145	301145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 726 OPEN KENTUCKY	
302105	146	301203Z	FM III MAF EOC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
302105	147	301830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.301650/1830H C.YD062549 EN 084633 D. REC'D SINGLE RD OF 75TH PAC HOW- ITZER, 2 RDS 130MM. REC'D 1 RD EST 1224H RPTS E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY W/UNK RES. G. 1 MINOR.	J&B
302145	148	301300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TF HOTEL 1900 SITREP	
302146	149	301301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
302146	150	300740Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 245 OF 301200H.	J&B
302146	151	301215Z	FM 12TH MARS: CLEARANCE CONCURRENCE GRANTED	G2, AIRO
302146	152		FM TF HOTEL: 2100 SITREP-AT 1715H, XD809421, K/3/4 PTL FND BUNKER COMPLEX ABOUT 2 WKS OLD VIC XD806424. ALL BUNKERS IMM OVERHEAD W/2' DIRE & COMM WIRE BETWEEN BUNKERS. FND 2 M-16, 2 AK-47, 23 RDS 82MM RR AMMO, SOVIET MADE, CHI- COM GRENS & CLAYMORES, MED SUPPLIES, & DOCUMENTS, BUNKER MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST, GRENS, CLAYMORES, RR AMMO DESTROYED, OTHER ITEMS FND TO S-2(2AK-47 2 M-16 MED SUPPLIES & DOGS). AT 1730H TO 1735H, 895415 & 893399, 2/3 H CO REC'D APPROX 12 RDS 82MM MORT. CP 2/3 REC'D 15 RDS 60&82MM MORT. RET'D FIRE W/81MM, 105MM MSNS UNK RES. FR GAS: 4 VIA EVAC, 2 MINOR. EN LOC AT 899377. AT 1750H, XD803407, 3/4 CP REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS ARTY UNK GA. RET'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN(27 RDS). GOOD TGT COVERAGE MED SURVEILLANCE. EN PSN 739411. NO GAS. AT 1815H, 774442 TO 774443, G/1/1 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FND 1 REIN BUNKER AT 774442 & TUNNEL & TRENCH COMPLEX AT 775444. ALSO APPROX 15 CLUSTER MINES PLANTED AT XD774443. DEST ALL BUT MINES W/ G-4. MINES MARKED.	J&B

30-10

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

300001-302400H APR68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302225		153		301625H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.301625H C.257625 D. A/1ST AMTRACS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF B/1/3 ENCOUNTERED HVT SAF, AVF & RR FIRE. AMTRAC HIT BY 3 RDS RR, EST 106MM. AMTRAC IS DEST & BURNING & WILL PROBABLY BURN TILL MORNING. E. B/1/3 DEST RR. LINES F-H WILL BE REPT'D BY 2/4. J&B	
302246		154		201333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
		155		301427Z	FM JCS: EXERCISE RED ACT EIGHT EXERCISE	COC
		156		301335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
		157		301334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
		158		301332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 727 ON KENTUCKY	
302306		159		302050H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.302050H C.YDC:5455, EN YDC28466 D. REC'D 1 RD EST RR OUTSIDE PSN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	J
302315		160		302120H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.301500-2120H D. 3/9 MOVED TO PRESENT PSN CONTACT YD161621. 3/9 REIN BY 1 CO FOR 2 CO ATK AT YD169621. EN FIRED DEFENSIVE FIRES W/ARTY. 60&82MM MORT. CALLED A/S & USED ARTY TO PREP. MOVED TO PRESENT PSN. EN WELL DUG IN, IN TRENCHES & BUNKERS. EN W/DREN & BROKE CONTACT. EN LEAD SEEN BEING DRAGGED OFF. ARTY FIRED ON W/ DRAWING IN. POINT EN IN CPT'D 2 POW, 1 SER- IOUSLY WOUNDED. COORDINATED NIGHT DEFENSIVE TIE-IN & CONDUCTING MEDVAC. F. 4(3PREV RPT) G. 70(21 PREV RPT'D. K. 2	J&B
302317		161		302220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.302220H C. A-4, EN YD 119710 D. PERH1 ELMS & A/1/4 AIRB OBS EST 30-40 RDS SA BEING FIRED AT ABOVE COORD. DID NOT OBS ANY EN HVT. E. NO SA FIRED IN RETURN AIRB ON ALERT.	J
302320		162		202320H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.302320H C.313723 D. C-4 HAVE FIRE FM NON-HOSTILE CAUSES. NEG DAMAGE. E. PUT OUT FIRE. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED & FWD'D THRU ADJIN CHANNELS. G. 3 NBC MEDVAC.	J
302345		163		301400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
302400		164			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 APRIL 1968	

30-11

UNCLASSIFIED